

# HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## NOTICE OF AND AGENDA FOR A WORKSHOP & REGULAR MEETING

### TO BE HELD BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**DATE:** WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 22, 2014  
**TIME:** 5:00 PM  
**PLACE:** PHARR CITY HALL  
2<sup>nd</sup> FLOOR, CITY COMMISSION CHAMBERS  
118 SOUTH CAGE BOULEVARD  
PHARR, TEXAS 78577

**PRESIDING: DENNIS BURLESON, CHAIRMAN**

---

#### CALL TO ORDER FOR WORKSHOP

1. Short list firm interviews for Engineering Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
2. Short list firm interviews for Geotechnical Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
3. Presentation of Value Engineering Recommendations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.

#### ADJOURNMENT FOR WORKSHOP

#### CALL TO ORDER FOR REGULAR MEETING

#### PUBLIC COMMENT

##### 1. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for SH 365 and IBTC – Louis Jones, Dannenbaum Engineering

##### 2. CONSENT AGENDA *(All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item on this agenda, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Public Meeting Act.)*

- A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held December 18, 2013.
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from December 11, 2013 to January 14, 2014.
- C. Approval of Financial Report for November and December 2013.

##### 3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2014-01 – Authorization to submit a Request for Environmental Classification to the Texas Department of Transportation and/or the Federal Highway Administration for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
- B. Resolution 2014-02 – Approval to continue with the procurement process for the State Highway 365 Toll Integrator Consultant.
- C. Resolution 2014-03 – Approval of amendment to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Investment Policy to exclude mortgage backed securities from authorized investments.
- D. Resolution 2014-04 – Authorization to establish a new account with PlainsCapital Bank captioned “Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Consolidated Cash Account.”
- E. Resolution 2014-05 – Approval of Supplemental No. 4 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America for environmental services for the State Highway 365 for additional archeological dating analysis and site delineation required by the Texas Department of Transportation.
- F. Resolution 2014-06 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 8 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for continued Program Management of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.
- G. Resolution 2014-07 – Approval of increase of maximum payable amount to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for Work Authorization Number 8.

##### 4. CHAIRMAN’S REPORT

- A. Report on Texas Transportation Forum held January 6-8, 2014, in San Antonio, Texas.

## 5. TABLED ITEMS

- A. Resolution 2013-59 – Designation of a Hidalgo County Liaison for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors.
- B. Resolution 2013-61 – Approval of ranking for Engineering and Geotechnical firms for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project and authorization for staff to negotiate with selected firms.

## 6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY), AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the proposed Kansas City Southern Railway's South Texas Class I Rail Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the environmental clearance process for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- C. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to intervention on the Cross Valley Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- D. Annual performance evaluation of Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director (Section 551.074 T.G.C.).

## ADJOURNMENT OF REGULAR MEETING

### PUBLIC COMMENT POLICY

Public Comment Policy: "At the beginning of each HCRMA meeting, the HCRMA will allow for an open public forum/comment period. This comment period shall not exceed one-half (1/2) hour in length and each speaker will be allowed a maximum of three (3) minutes to speak. All individuals desiring to address the HCRMA must be signed up to do so, prior to the open comment period. The purpose of this comment period is to provide the public an opportunity to address issues or topics that are under the jurisdiction of the HCRMA. For issues or topics which are not otherwise part of the posted agenda for the meeting, HCRMA members may direct staff to investigate the issue or topic further. No action or discussion shall be taken on issues or topics which are not part of the posted agenda for the meeting. Members of the public may be recognized on posted agenda items deemed appropriate by the Chairman as these items are considered, and the same time limitations (3 minutes) applies."

### CERTIFICATION

I, the Undersigned Authority, do hereby certify that the attached agenda of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors is a true and correct copy and that I posted a true and correct copy of said notice on the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Web Page ([www.hcrma.net](http://www.hcrma.net)) and the bulletin board in the Hidalgo County Court House (100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539), a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of **January 2014** at **12:00 pm** and will remain so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Flor E. Koll  
Program Administrator

Note: If you require special accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act, please contact Flor E. Koll at 956-402-4762 at least 24 hours before the meeting.

# Workshop

## Item 1

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  1  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **WORKSHOP ITEM 1 – SHORT LIST INTERVIEW FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Interview of short list candidates for Engineering Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Interviews only.**
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

Short Listed Engineering Firms for IBTC

TEDSI Infrastructure Group  
S&B Infrastructure  
Halff & Associates  
L&G Engineering  
Unitech Consulting Engineers

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

# Workshop

## Item 2

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>    2    </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **WORKSHOP ITEM 2 – SHORT LIST FIRM INTERVIEWS FOR GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes     No  
  
Interview of short list candidates for Geotechnical Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:     Yes     No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Interviews only.**
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None

Short Listed Geotechnical Firms for IBTC

L&G Engineering  
Terracon  
Raba Kistner

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

# Workshop

## Item 3

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  3  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **WORKSHOP ITEM 3 – PRESENTATION OF VALUE ENGINEERING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
  
Review of proposed recommendations as a result of the Value Engineering Session for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Review of proposed budget only.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Executive Director’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None

THIS ITEM WILL BE  
SENT UNDER  
SEPERATE COVER

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 1A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  1A  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON PROGRAM MANAGER ACTIVITY FOR SH 365 AND IBTC PROEJCTS– DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Report from Program Manager on activity and progress to date on SH 365, IBTC and the Overweight Truck Corridor.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report Only.**
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

THIS ITEM WILL BE  
SENT UNDER  
SEPERATE COVER

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 2A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  2A  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF MINUTES FOR REGULAR MEETING HELD DECEMBER 18, 2013.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
Consideration and approval of minutes for the Hidalgo Count Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors Regular Meeting held December 18, 2013.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the minutes for the Board of Director's Regular Meeting held December 18, 2013 as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

**STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HIDALGO  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors convened a Regular Meeting on **Wednesday, December 18, 2013**, at 5:08 pm at the Pharr City Hall, City Commission Chamber, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 118 South Cage Boulevard, Pharr, Texas, with the following present:

Board Members:	Dennis Burleson, Chairman	HCRMA
	Michael G. Cano, Vice-Chairman	HCRMA
	Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer	HCRMA
	Forrest Runnels, Director	HCRMA
	Josue Reyes, Director	HCRMA
Absent:	David Guerra, Director	HCRMA
	Alonzo Cantu, Director	HCRMA
Staff:	Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	HCRMA
	Jerry Dale, Chief Financial Officer	HCRMA
	Flor E. Koll, Program Administrator	HCRMA
	Dan Rios, Legal Counsel	HCRMA
	Louis Jones, Program Manager	HCRMA

**CALL TO ORDER FOR WORKSHOP**

Chairman Burleson called the workshop to order.

1. Review of proposed HCRMA Fiscal Year 2014 Operating & Capital Budget.  
*Jerry Dale, Chief Financial Officer, reviewed the proposed revenues and expenditures for the 2014 Fiscal Year. No action taken.*
2. Short list firm interviews for Engineering Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.  
*Interviews were deferred to the next regular meeting to allow for a full Board of Directors to be present. No action taken.*
3. Short list firm interviews for Geotechnical Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.  
*Interviews were deferred to the next regular meeting to allow for a full Board of Directors to be present. No action taken.*

**ADJOURNMENT FOR WORKSHOP**

**CALL TO ORDER FOR REGULAR MEETING**

Chairman Burleson called the regular meeting to order.

**PUBLIC COMMENT**

*Alfonso Quintanilla, Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, commented that no apologies were necessary from the Board of Directors as it relates to rescheduling of the short list firm interviews.*

## 1. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for SH 365 and IBTC – Louis Jones, Dannenbaum Engineering  
*Louis Jones, Program Manager, provided a summary update on the progress for the SH 365 an IBTC Projects. No action taken.*

- 2. **CONSENT AGENDA** (All matters listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item on this agenda, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Public Meetings Act.)

***Motion by Ricardo Perez, with a second by Josue Reyes, to approve the Consent Agenda as presented. Motion carried unanimously.***

- A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held November 20, 2013.  
*Approved the Minutes for Regular Meeting held November 20, 2013 as presented.*
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from November 13, 2013 to December 10, 2013.  
*Approved the Project & General Expense Report for the period from November 13, 2013 to December 10, 2013 as presented.*
- C. Approval of Financial Report for October 2013.  
*Approved the Financial Report for October 2013 as presented.*
- D. Resolution 2013-62 – Approval of award of contract to ProMiles Software for the issuance of Overweight Truck Permits.  
*Approved Resolution 2013-62 – Approval of award of contract to ProMiles Software for the issuance of Overweight Truck Permits as presented.*
- E. Resolution 2013-68 – Authorization for staff to negotiate with the single respondent to request for Statement of Qualification for Right of Way Agents for State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor.  
*Approved Resolution 2013-68 – Authorization for staff to negotiate with the single respondent to request for Statement of Qualification for Right of Way Agents for State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor as presented.*
- F. Resolution 2013-69 – Authorization for staff to negotiate with two respondents to Statement of Qualifications for Appraisal Services for State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.  
*Approved Resolution 2013-69 – Authorization for staff to negotiate with two respondents to Statement of Qualifications for Appraisal Services for State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects as presented.*
- G. Resolution 2013-70 – Approval of award of contract for Title Report and Title Commitment Services for State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.  
*Approved Resolution 2013-70 – Approval of award of contract for Title Report and Title Commitment Services for State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects as presented.*

- H. Resolution 2013-71 – Approval of interlocal agreement with Hidalgo County Drainage District Number 1 to develop and construct drainage outfalls for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.  
*Approved Resolution 2013-71 – Approval of interlocal agreement with Hidalgo County Drainage District Number 1 to develop and construct drainage outfalls for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects as presented.*
- I. Resolution 2013-72 – Approval of interlocal agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation to issue oversize and overweight permits, collect fees and maintenance of roadways located in oversize and overweight corridor.  
*Approved Resolution 2013-72 – Approval of interlocal agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation to issue oversize and overweight permits, collect fees and maintenance of roadways located in oversize and overweight corridor as presented.*
- J. Resolution 2013-73 – Approval of agreement with PlainsCapital Bank for depository services for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.  
*Approved Resolution 2013-72 – Approval of interlocal agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation to issue oversize and overweight permits, collect fees and maintenance of roadways located in oversize and overweight corridor as presented.*

### 3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2013-61 – Approval of ranking for Engineering and Geotechnical firms for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project and authorization for staff to negotiate with selected firms.  
***Motion by Josue Reyes, with a second by Michael Cano, to approve Resolution 2013-61 – Approval of ranking for Engineering and Geotechnical firms for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project and authorization for staff to negotiate with selected firms as presented. Motion carried unanimously.***
- B. Resolution 2013-63 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 2 to Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure for final Plans, Specifications and Estimates for State Highway 365 Project from US 281/Military Highway to McColl Road.  
***Motion by Michael Cano, with a second by Ricardo Perez, to Resolution 2013-63 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 2 to Professional Service Agreement with S&B Infrastructure for final Plans, Specifications and Estimates for State Highway 365 Project from US 281/Military Highway to McColl Road in the amount of \$3,611,450.28. Motion carried unanimously.***
- C. Resolution 2013-64 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 3 to Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering for final Plans, Specifications and Estimates for State Highway 365 Project from McColl Road to FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway).  
***Motion by Forrest Runnels, with a second by Ricardo Perez, to approve Resolution 2013-64 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 3 to Professional Service Agreement with L&G Engineering for final Plans, Specifications and Estimates for State Highway 365 Project from McColl Road to FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) in the amount of \$3,719,885.81. Motion carried unanimously.***
- D. Resolution 2013-65 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 4 to Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure for final Plans, Specifications and Estimates for US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project.  
***Motion by Josue Reyes, with a second by Michael Cano, to approve Resolution 2013-65 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 4 to Professional Service Agreement with TEDSI Infrastructure for final Plans, Specifications and Estimates for US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project in the amount of \$631,593.81. Motion carried unanimously.***

- E. Resolution 2013-66 – Approval of Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise scope of work with no increase to Work Authorization amount.

***Motion by Michael Cano, with a second by Josue Reyes, to approve Resolution 2013-66 – Approval of Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise scope of work with no increase to Work Authorization No. 6 amount. Motion carried unanimously.***

- F. Resolution 2013-67 – Adoption of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Fiscal Year 2014 Operating & Capital Budget.

***Motion by Michael Cano, with a second by Ricardo Perez, to approve Resolution 2013-67 – Adoption of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Fiscal Year 2014 Operating & Capital Budget as presented. Motion carried unanimously.***

#### **4. CHAIRMAN’S REPORT**

- A. Report on upcoming Texas Transportation Forum, January 6-8, 2014, in San Antonio Texas.

*Chairman Burleson reported on the Texas Transportation Forum, which will be held January 6-8, 2014 in San Antonio, Texas. No action taken.*

#### **5. TABLED ITEMS**

- A. Resolution 2013-59 – Designation of a Hidalgo County Liaison for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Board of Directors.

#### **6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY) AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)**

***Motion by Ricardo Perez, with a second by Michael Cano, to enter into Executive Session pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.071 – Consultation with Attorney for items 6A, 6B & 6C. Motion carried unanimously.***

Chairman Burleson recessed the regular meeting at 6:10 pm to go into Executive Session. Chairman Burleson reconvened the meeting at 6:36 pm with the no action taken on the Executive Session items.

***The Board of Directors did not take action on any Executive Session item(s).***

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the proposed Kansas City Southern Railway’s South Texas Class I Rail Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

***No action taken.***

- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the local environmental clearance process for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.)

***No action taken.***

- C. Annual performance evaluation of Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director (Section 551.074 T.G.C.).

***No action taken.***

**ADJOURNMENT**

*There being no other business to come before the Board of Directors, the meeting was adjourned at 6:36 pm.*

---

*Dennis Burleson, Chairman*

*Attest:*

---

*Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer*

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

**Item 2B**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  2B  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF PROJECT AND GENERAL EXPENSE REPORT FROM DECEMBER 11, 2013 THROUGH JANUARY 14, 2014**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No

Consideration and approval of project and general expense report for the period from December 11, 2013 to January 14, 2014.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No      N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

General Account	\$ 34,133.02
VRF Bond Account	<u>\$488,123.62</u>
<b>Total Project Expenses for Reporting Period</b>	<b><u>\$522,256.64</u></b>
 Fund Balance after Expenses	 \$54,522,696

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the project and general expense report for the period from December 11, 2013 to January 14, 2014 as presented.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

## Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: January 15, 2014  
Re: **Expense Report for the Period from December 10, 2013 to January 14, 2014**

---

Attached is the expense report for the period commencing on December 10, 2013 and ending on January 14, 2014.

Expenses for the General Account total \$34,133.02 and for the VRF Bond Account total \$488123.62. The aggregate expense for the reporting period is **\$522,256.24**.

Based on review by this office, **approval of expenses for the reporting period is recommended in the aggregate amount of \$522,256.24.**

This leaves a fund balance (all funds) after expenses of \$54,522,696.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.



**EXPENSE REPORT**

January 22, 2014

**General Account - 280003536**

	Make Check Payable to	Date	Memo:	Amount	Ck #
Salaries & Wages					
	16200.000 City of McAllen	12/11/2013	Payroll 25	\$ 9,548.94	
	16200.000 City of McAllen	12/23/2013	Payroll 26	\$ 10,600.32	
	16200.000 City of McAllen	12/16/2013	Admin 39606/40410	\$ 248.12	
	17000.000 One Stop Staffing				
Dues & Subscriptions					
	16100.000 IBTTA	11/26/2013	2014-A-NA-020	\$ 2,170.00	
Supplies					
	17140.000 Office Depot	1/10/2014	683518143-001	\$ 138.14	
	17140.000 Office Depot	1/10/2014	683518471-001	\$ 86.59	
Travel & Training					
	16600.000 A Fast Delivery	1/2/2014	2014000066	\$ 126.75	
	16600.000 A Fast Delivery	12/17/2013	2013004530	\$ 173.75	
	16600.000 Dennis Burleson	1/14/2014	Travel - TTF 2014	\$ 767.14	
	16600.000 Flor E. Koll	1/14/2014	Travel - TTF 2014	\$ 99.00	
	16600.000 Pilar Rodriguez	1/14/2014	Travel - TTF 2014	\$ 358.60	
	16600.000 Ricardo Perez	1/14/2014	Travel - TTF 2014	\$ 346.50	
Rental Contractual					
	17150.000 City of Pharr	1/2/2014	HC010214	\$ 1,000.00	
	17150.000 dahill	2/15/2014	31577681-3	\$ 905.35	
Professional Services					
	17120.000 Jerry Dale			\$ 4,500.00	ACH
	17210.000 Pena Designs	1/5/2014	Invoice 19	\$ 150.00	
	17050.000 Salinas Allen Schmitt	12/19/2013	Oct, Nov, and Dec 2013	\$ 2,550.00	
	17100.000 Bracewell Guiliani			\$ -	
	17100.000 Law Office of Daniel G. Rios			\$ -	
	17310.000 PlainsCapital Bank	12/31/2013	Visa - closing 12/31/13	\$ 363.82	
				<b>\$ 34,133.02</b>	

**VRF Bond - ACCT 01080720130**

Administrative Svc	26400.000 Advance Publishing Company			\$ -	
Engineering Services					
	28000.000 L&G Engineering			\$ -	
	28000.000 S&B Infrastructure			\$ -	
	28000.000 Teds	12/9/2013	20131735	\$ 51,700.10	ACH
Surveying Services					
	28000.000 Quintanilla, Headly & Assoc			\$ -	
Environmental					
	28000.000 Atkins	12/12/2013	1183153 SH365	\$ 50,395.39	ACH
	28000.000 Atkins	1/8/2014	1184687 SH365	\$ 51,065.42	ACH
Legal Services					
	27100.000 Smith Trostle & Huerta	1/1/2014	11318	\$ 9,694.05	
	27100.000 Bracewell Guiliani			\$ -	
	27100.000 Lloyd Gosselink			\$ -	
Program Management					
	28000.000 Dannenbaum	1/10/2014	4652-01/26/XV	\$ 325,268.66	ACH
Acquisition Services					
Financial Services					
	28000.000 First Southwest			\$ -	
				<b>\$ 488,123.62</b>	

**Total \$ 522,256.64**

Recommend Approval/Pilar Rodriguez, E.D.

Date Approved

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Dennis Burleson, Chairman



## Memorandum

To: Flor E. Koll  
From: Abel Carbajal  
Interim Payroll Manager  
Date: December 11, 2013  
Re: Payroll for Pilar Rodriguez and Flor E. Koll

Please submit a check in the amount of \$ 9,548.94 to the Finance Department. This is to cover the following: payroll from 11/25/2013 through 12/8/2013

The following is a breakdown:

RA	Salary	8,421.66
RB	Overtime	0.00
RC		
RD	FICA	236.37
RE	TMRS	530.56
RF	TWC	0.00
RG	Group Term Life Ins	4.85
RH	Health Insurance Emp plus Fam	355.50
RI	Workers Compensation	0.00
Total amount invoiced for:		\$ 9,548.94

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 956-681-1041.

Thank you.



## Memorandum

To: Flor E. Koll

From: Abel Carbajal  
Assistant Payroll Manager

Date: December 26, 2012

Re: Payroll for Pilar Rodriguez and Flor E. Koll

Please submit a check in the amount of \$ 10,600.32 to the Finance Department. This is to cover the following: payroll from 12/10/2012 through 12/23/2012

The following is a breakdown:

RA	Salary	9,317.25
RB	Overtime	176.55
RC		
RD	FICA	267.35
RE	TMRS	495.57
RF	TWC	0.00
RG	Group Term Life Ins	7.92
RH	Health Insurance Emp plus Fam	335.68
RI	Workers Compensation	0.00
Total amount invoiced for:		\$ 10,600.32

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 956-681-1041.

Thank you.

**STATEMENT**

City of McAllen  
 P O BOX 220  
 MCALLEN TX 78505-0220  
 (956) 681-1400 Ext. 0000

Account:	38883
Date:	1/15/2014
Amount Paid:	

Customer No.: 38883  
 TYPE: AGENCY ADMIN

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
 FLOR KOLL  
 ATTN: FLOR KOLL  
 118 S CAGE BLVD 4TH FLOOR  
 PHARR TX 78577

Document No.	Date	Code	Description	Amount	Balance
000039606	12/16/2013	SLS	Sales / Invoices	\$124.06	\$124.06
000040410	1/15/2014	SLS	Sales / Invoices	\$124.06	\$248.12

Current	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 and Over
\$248.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**Amount Due: \$248.12**

Codes: SLS = Sales / Invoices    FIN = Finance Charges    CR = Credit Memos  
 DR = Debit Memos    PMT = Payments    RTN = Returns  
 BBF = Beginning Balance

PLEASE DETACH AND SEND THIS COPY WITH REMITTANCE

DATE: 1/15/2014  
 CUSTOMER NO: 38883

NAME: HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY /  
 TYPE: AGENCY ADMIN

REMIT AND MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:  
 City of McAllen  
 P O BOX 220  
 MCALLEN TX 78505-0220

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
 ATTN: FLOR KOLL  
 118 S CAGE BLVD 4TH FLOOR  
 PHARR TX 78577  
 TOTAL DUE: \$248.12

Regional Mobility Authority  
PRE-BILL AGENCY ACCOUNT

EMPLOYEE NAME	STATUS	HEALTH	DENTAL	VISION	BASIC	SUPP LIFE	LTD	STD	ADMIN FEES (38883)
Rodriguez, Pilar	FT	Family		PAYROLL DEDUCTED					\$ 62.03
Koll, Flor	FT	Self		PAYROLL DEDUCTED					\$ 62.03
<b>TOTALS</b>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ 124.06



# Membership Dues Invoice

INVOICE NUMBER: 2014-A-NA-020

TOLLING. MOVING SMARTER.

1146 19<sup>th</sup> Street NW, Suite 600  
 Attn: Accounting  
 Washington, DC 20036  
 Phone 202.659.4620 Fax 202.659.0500

Date: November 26, 2013

Attn: Pilar Rodriguez  
 Executive Director  
 Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
 P. O. Box 1766  
 Pharr, TX 78577  
 UNITED STATES

### PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS

**BY CHECK:** Please return this invoice with your check made payable to IBTTA to the address above.

**By WIRE TRANSFER:** Please contact Harry Smith at 202.659.4620 x10 for wire transfer information.

### Instructions for Calculating 2014 Active Member Dues

Please complete the calculation below and return it with your dues payment by January 1, 2014. You will need to state and use your **total toll revenue** from your last complete fiscal year (year ended prior to January 1, 2014) as the basis of your calculation.

Fiscal year ended: \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_ (mm/dd/yyyy)

STEP 1: **Enter Total Toll Revenue** \$ 0  
 STEP 2: Enter Excess toll revenue from **Column D** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 STEP 3: Multiply by appropriate factor in **Column C** **X** \_\_\_\_\_  
 Calculate Sub-Total \$ 0  
 STEP 4: Add Base Dues from **Column B** +\$ 2,170  
 STEP 5: Calculate Total Dues \$ \$ 2,170 (Round off cents)  
 (Maximum Dues: \$31,160)

### Inside North America

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
Agency Toll Revenues (in US \$)	Base Dues	Factor	Toll Revenue in Excess of
\$0 - \$25 million	\$2,170	0.00063640	\$0 (you will enter your total toll revenue)
\$25 million - \$50 million	\$18,080	0.00018640	\$25 million
\$50 million - \$75 million	\$22,740	0.00007480	\$50 million
\$75 million - \$100 million	\$24,610	0.00006200	\$75 million
\$100 million - \$125 million	\$26,160	0.00004560	\$100 million
\$125 million - \$300 million	\$27,300	0.00002206	\$125 million
Over \$300 million (Maximum Dues Amount)	\$31,160		

DUES YEAR	DESCRIPTION	Toll Revenue	Total Dues
2014	*IBTTA Active Member Dues (complete computation above to determine dues amount)	\$ 0	\$ 2,170

### IMPORTANT TAX INFORMATION

#### \*ABOUT YOUR IBTTA DUES PAYMENT

Contributions or gifts made to IBTTA are not deductible as charitable contributions for U.S. Federal income tax purposes. Membership dues are deductible for most U.S. members of a trade association under Section 162 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code as an ordinary and necessary business expense. In addition, we are required to notify you each year the portion of your dues that is allocated to lobbying expenses and is therefore not deductible as a business expense for U.S. income tax purposes. In 2014, 90% of your dues contribution is deductible as a business expense. These laws apply only to tax-paying organizations in the United States. IBTTA TAX ID # 53-0259945

Thank you for supporting IBTTA. We're looking forward to working together in 2014!



### Shipment Summary 2 Shipments

<b>Shipment 1</b> Order Number: 683518143-001 Estimated Arrival By: 01/13/2014 <a href="#">View Order Details</a>
<b>Shipment 2</b> Order Number: 683518471-001 Estimated Arrival By: 01/14/2014 <a href="#">View Order Details</a>

### Order Info

Account #: 52659110  
 Your Order Number is: 683518143  
 Company Name: HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILI  
 PO Number:  
 Contact: Contact:FLOR KOLL  
 Contact Phone:(956)204-4767  
 Comments

### Shipping Information

HCRMA  
 PHARR CITY HALL  
 118 S CAGE BLVD FL 4  
 PHARR,  
 TX  
 78577-4810  
 USA

### Payment Info

Account Billing

### Order Summary

**Shipment 1 Order Date: 01/10/2014**  
**delivery date: 01/13/2014 08:30 AM - 05:00 PM Order Number: 683518143-001**

Description	Your Price/unit	Qty.	Available	B/O	Total	Comments
 Office Depot® Brand Copy Paper, 8 1/2" x 11", 20-Lb, 500 Sheets Per Ream, Case Of 10 Reams Entered Item # 348037 <b>BEST VALUE</b>	\$37.39 / case	2	2	0	\$74.78	
 Energizer® Max® Alkaline AA Batteries, Pack Of 8 Entered Item # 416545	\$8.99 / pack	1	1	0	\$8.99	
 Energizer® Max® Alkaline AAA Batteries, Pack Of 12 Entered Item # 751419	\$11.99 / pack	1	1	0	\$11.99	
 Paper Mate® Flair® Porous-Point Pens, 1.0 mm, Medium Point, Blue Barrel, Blue Ink, Pack Of 12 Entered Item # 182725	\$16.29 / dozen	1	1	0	\$16.29	
 Sharpie® Permanent Fine-Point Markers, Assorted Colors, Pack Of 12 Entered Item # 925491	\$10.49 / set	1	1	0	\$10.49	



**Sharpie® Permanent Fine-Point Marker, Red**  
Entered Item # 927202

\$1.69 / 3 3 0 \$5.07  
each

**Available:** \$127.61  
**Backorder:** \$0.00  
**Subtotal:** \$127.61  
**Delivery Fee:** FREE  
**Miscellaneous:** \$0.00  
**Taxes:** \$10.53  
**Total:** \$138.14

**Shipment 2 Order Date: 01/10/2014**  
**delivery date: 01/14/2014 08:30 AM - 05:00 PM Order Number: 683518471-001**

Description	Your Price/unit	Qty.	Available	B/O	Total	Comments
 <b>Logitech® Wireless Wave Combo MK550, Dark Silver</b> Entered Item # 478284 <a href="#">3 Day Delivery</a>	\$79.99 / each	1	1	0	\$79.99	

**Available:** \$79.99  
**Backorder:** \$0.00  
**Subtotal:** \$79.99  
**Delivery Fee:** FREE  
**Miscellaneous:** \$0.00  
**Taxes:** \$6.60  
**Total:** \$86.59

**Subscribe to receive email alerts about exclusive offers at Office Depot. Update your contact information today!**

Since January 1, 2005, the State of California has required the collection of an electronic waste recycling fee for certain purchases of computer monitors and TV screens.

For a limited time this fee was paid by the Company on behalf of its customers to the State of California. The Company began charging this fee to customers on or before June 2005. Fees range from \$6 to \$10 depending upon the size of the screen purchased.

Copyright © 2013 by Office Depot, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices shown are in U.S. Dollars. Please login for your pricing. Prices are subject to change. All use of the site is subject to the Terms of Use. Prices and offers on www.officedepot.com may not apply to purchases made on business.officedepot.com. See Terms and Conditions for details.

A-FAST DELIVERY, LLC  
 P.O. Box 530402  
 Harlingen, TX 78553  
 Phone: (956) 425-7333  
 Fax: (956) 425-3075  
 Tax I.D. 27-1584703

**A FAST DELIVERY HAS NOW BECOME A FAST DELIVERY LLC AND OUR NEW FEDERAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS 27-1584703 AS OF 01/01/10 .**

HCRMA  
 118 S CAGE  
 PHARR, TX 78577

This Invoice includes Completed Jobs delivered on or before 12/31/2013.

**ITEMIZED LISTING**

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
<b>2013032531</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/17/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO JUDGE RAMON GARCIA - 302 W UNIVERSITY - EDINBURG, TX 78539					
Released:	12/17/2013 9:57 am		Dropped Off:	12/17/2013 11:42 am		
<b>2013032532</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/17/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT4 JOSEPH PALACIO - 1051 N DOOLITTLE - EDINBURG, TX					
Released:	12/17/2013 9:57 am		Dropped Off:	12/17/2013 11:55 am		
<b>2013032533</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/17/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CITY OF MCALLEN - 1300 HOUSTON - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	12/17/2013 9:57 am		Dropped Off:	12/17/2013 12:46 pm		
<b>2013032534</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/17/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	12/17/2013 9:57 am		Dropped Off:	12/17/2013 12:28 pm		
<b>2013032535</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/17/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL RIOS - 323 NOLANA - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	12/17/2013 9:58 am		Dropped Off:	12/17/2013 3:50 pm		
<b>2013032536</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/17/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION - 600 W EXPWY 83 - PHARR, TX 78577					
Released:	12/17/2013 9:58 am		Dropped Off:	12/17/2013 11:08 am		
<b>2013032537</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/17/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT2 TITO PALACIOS - 300 HALL ACRES - PHARR, TX					
Released:	12/17/2013 9:58 am		Dropped Off:	12/17/2013 10:53 am		
<b>2013032538</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/17/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$7.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT3 JOE FLORES - 724 N BREYFOGAL - MISSION, TX 78572					
Released:	12/17/2013 9:59 am		Dropped Off:	12/17/2013 1:20 pm		
<b>2013032539</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/17/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$8.25</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT 1 - 1902 JOE STEPHENS - A C CUELLAR - WESLACO, TX 78596					
Released:	12/17/2013 9:59 am		Dropped Off:	12/17/2013 2:12 pm		

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
<b>2013032615</b>	<b>EXCLUSIVE</b>		<b>12/17/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$29.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
Released:	12/17/2013 2:16 pm		Dropped Off: 12/17/2013 3:45 pm			
<b>2013032745</b>	<b>EXCLUSIVE</b>		<b>12/18/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$29.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	12/18/2013 1:13 pm		Dropped Off: 12/18/2013 1:58 pm			
<b>2013032842</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/19/2013</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	CITY OF MCALLEN - 1300 HOUSTON - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	12/19/2013 11:10 am		Dropped Off: 12/19/2013 12:50 pm			

---

<b>Number of Jobs: 12</b>	<b>Total Charges:</b>	<b>\$126.75</b>
	<b>Total Credits:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	<b>Amount Due:</b>	<b>\$126.75</b>

A-FAST DELIVERY, LLC  
 P.O. Box 530402  
 Harlingen, TX 78553  
 Phone: (956) 425-7333  
 Fax: (956) 425-3075  
 Tax I.D. 27-1584703

A FAST DELIVERY HAS NOW BECOME A FAST DELIVERY LLC AND OUR NEW FEDERAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS 27-1584703 AS OF 01/01/10 .

HCRMA  
 118 S CAGE  
 PHARR, TX 78577

This Invoice includes Completed Jobs delivered on or before 12/15/2013.

ITEMIZED LISTING

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
<b>2013030954</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/2/2013</b>	<b>FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	CITY OF MCALLEN - 1300 HOUSTON - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	12/2/2013 9:05 am		Dropped Off:	12/2/2013 11:44 am		
<b>2013031386</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/5/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$7.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	TEDSI COMPANY - 1201 E EXPRESSWAY 83 - MISSION, TX 78572					
Released:	12/5/2013 9:31 am		Dropped Off:	12/5/2013 1:10 pm		
<b>2013031551</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/6/2013</b>	<b>TS/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	CITY OF MCALLEN - 1300 HOUSTON - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	12/6/2013 10:58 am		Dropped Off:	12/6/2013 12:15 pm		
<b>2013031888</b>	<b>EXCLUSIVE</b>		<b>12/10/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$29.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
Released:	12/10/2013 3:16 pm		Dropped Off:	12/10/2013 4:25 pm		
<b>2013031889</b>	<b>EXCLUSIVE</b>		<b>12/10/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$29.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LINEBERGER,GOGGAN,BLAIR & SEMP - 205 S PIN OAK AVE - EDINBURG, TX 78539					
Released:	12/10/2013 3:16 pm		Dropped Off:	12/10/2013 4:00 pm		
<b>2013031890</b>	<b>EXCLUSIVE</b>		<b>12/10/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$29.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CANTU CONSTRUCTION - 5221 N MCCOLL - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	12/10/2013 3:16 pm		Dropped Off:	12/10/2013 3:48 pm		
<b>2013032000</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/11/2013</b>	<b>TS/RACHEL</b>		<b>\$8.25</b>
From:	SALINAS ALLEN & SCHMITT - 2300 W.PIKE BLVD STE 201 - WESLACO, TX 78596					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	12/11/2013 11:53 am		Dropped Off:	12/11/2013 2:32 pm		
<b>2013032032</b>	<b>HOT-SHOT</b>		<b>12/11/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$15.50</b>
From:	CITY OF MCALLEN - 1300 HOUSTON - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	12/11/2013 2:42 pm		Dropped Off:	12/11/2013 3:29 pm		
<b>2013032262</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/13/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	EIA PROPERTIES - 506 E CANTON - EDINBURG, TX					
Released:	12/13/2013 10:57 am		Dropped Off:	12/13/2013 12:06 pm		

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
<b>2013032264</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/13/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LINEBERGER,GOGGAN,BLAIR & SEMP - 205 S PIN OAK AVE - EDINBURG, TX 78539					
Released:	12/13/2013 10:58 am		Dropped Off: 12/13/2013 12:23 pm			
<b>2013032265</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/13/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CANTU CONSTRUCTION - 5221 N MCCOLL - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	12/13/2013 10:58 am		Dropped Off: 12/13/2013 1:26 pm			
<b>2013032266</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/13/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$6.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	IBC BANK - 1 S BROADWAY - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	12/13/2013 10:58 am		Dropped Off: 12/13/2013 1:05 pm			
<b>2013032267</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/13/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$7.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
Released:	12/13/2013 10:58 am		Dropped Off: 12/13/2013 2:15 pm			
<b>2013032281</b>	<b>REGULAR</b>		<b>12/13/2013</b>	<b>SG/FLOR</b>		<b>\$7.50</b>
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DENNIS BURLESON - 1504 DONS DR - MISSION, TX 78501					
Released:	12/13/2013 11:28 am		Dropped Off: 12/13/2013 1:35 pm			

<b>Number of Jobs: 14</b>	<b>Total Charges:</b>	<b>\$173.75</b>
	<b>Total Credits:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
	<b>Amount Due:</b>	<b>\$173.75</b>





# GRAND HYATT

Grand Hyatt San Antonio  
600 East Market Street  
San Antonio, TX. 78205  
Tel: 210-224-1234  
Fax: 210-271-8019

**INVOICE**

Payee Mr Dennis Burleson  
Po Box 1766  
Pharr TX 78577  
United States

Room No. 1207  
Arrival 01-06-14  
Departure 01-08-14  
Page No. 1 of 1  
Folio Window 1  
Folio No. 735552

Confirmation No. 3021965301  
Group Name Tx Dept Of Transportation 19440635 PK  
Booking No. 327CSXT6

Date	Description	Charges	Credits
01-06-14	Group Room	110.00	
01-06-14	Texas Hotel Occupancy Tax 6.0%	6.60	
01-06-14	Bexar County Hotel Occ. Tax 1.750%	1.93	
01-06-14	San Antonio Hotel Occ. Tax 9.000%	9.90	
01-06-14	Parking Valet	35.00	
01-06-14	State Sales Tax 8.25%	2.89	
01-07-14	- Room Service Dinner Food	30.98	
01-07-14	Group Room	110.00	
01-07-14	Texas Hotel Occupancy Tax 6.0%	6.60	
01-07-14	Bexar County Hotel Occ. Tax 1.750%	1.93	
01-07-14	San Antonio Hotel Occ. Tax 9.000%	9.90	
01-07-14	Parking Valet	35.00	
01-07-14	State Sales Tax 8.25%	2.89	
01-08-14	Master Card		363.62
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX5347 XX/XX		

**Total** 363.62 363.62

**Balance** 0.00

332.64

**WE HOPE YOU ENJOYED YOUR STAY WITH US!**

Thank you for choosing the Grand Hyatt San Antonio. Our goal is to provide you with an exceptional stay. Your feedback is important to us. We would appreciate your comments directly to Shahram Khan, Director of Rooms at [qualitysatgh@hyatt.com](mailto:qualitysatgh@hyatt.com)

For inquiries concerning your bill please call 888-587-4589 or email [NA.CustomerService@Hyatt.com](mailto:NA.CustomerService@Hyatt.com)

For questions on your Gold Passport account, please call 800-30-HYATT. Please remit payment to Lockbox 202360 Dallas, TX 75320

Guest Signature

I agree that my liability for this bill is not waived and I agree to be held personally liable in the event that the indicated person, company or association fails to pay for any part or the full amount of these charges.

**Hyatt Gold Passport Summary**

No Membership to be credited

Join Hyatt Gold Passport today and start earning points for stays, dining and more. Visit [goldpassport.com](http://goldpassport.com)



**LODGING COMPUTATIONS**

Flor E. Koll  
TTF 2014 – San Antonio, Texas

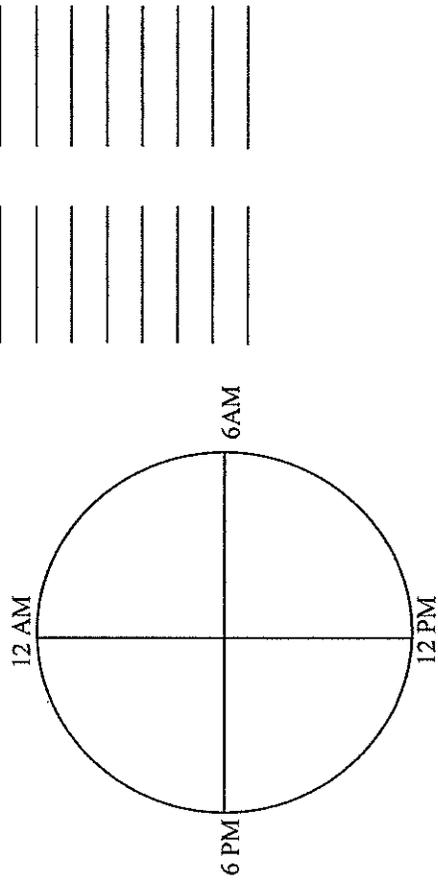
IN-STATE		OUT-OF-STATE	
	Reimbursable Lodging Rate	Actual Lodging Rate	Reimbursable Lodging Rate (based on out-of-state federal computations)
Date of Lodging	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
<b>TOTAL LODGING RATE (EXCL. TAXES)</b>	_____	_____	_____
\$	_____	_____	_____

**IN-STATE MEALS PER DIEM**

DATE	# OF QUARTERS				
1/6/14	3			49.50	
1/7/14	3			49.50	
<b>TOTAL QUARTERS</b>		6	X 16.50	=	99.00
		<u>QUARTERS</u>		<u>PER DIEM</u>	

**OUT-OF-STATE MEALS PER DIEM**

DATE	# OF QUARTERS				
_____	_____				
_____	_____				
_____	_____				
_____	_____				
<b>TOTAL QUARTERS</b>		<u>QUARTERS</u>		<u>PER DIEM</u>	



\$ = Allowable Rate to be computed by use of the  
"Out-of-State Meal and Lodging Rates for Current Fiscal Year."  
from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.







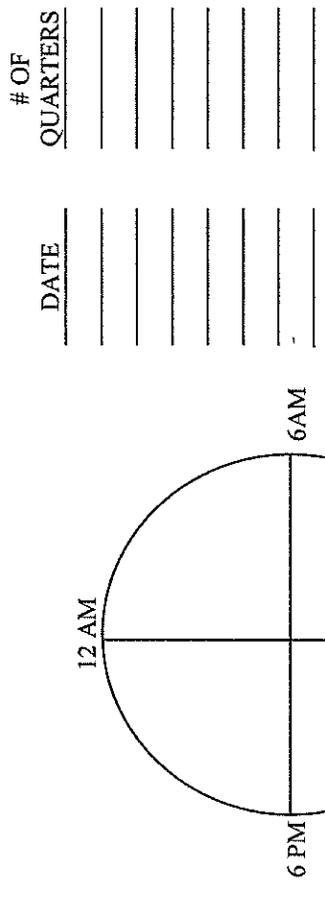
**LODGING COMPUTATIONS**

Ricardo Perez  
TTF 2014 – San Antonio, Texas

IN-STATE		OUT-OF-STATE	
	Reimbursable Lodging Rate	Actual Lodging Rate	Reimbursable Lodging Rate (based on out-of state federal computations)
Date of Lodging	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
<b>TOTAL LODGING RATE (EXCL. TAXES)</b>	_____	_____	_____
\$	_____	_____	_____

IN-STATE MEALS PER DIEM			
DATE	# OF QUARTERS	REIMBURSABLE RATE	TOTAL
1/6/14	1	16.50	
1/7/14	3	49.50	
<b>TOTAL QUARTERS</b>	4	16.50	= \$ 66.00
	<b>QUARTERS</b>		<b>PER DIEM</b>

OUT-OF-STATE MEALS PER DIEM			
DATE	# OF QUARTERS	REIMBURSABLE RATE	TOTAL
_____	_____	_____	
_____	_____	_____	
_____	_____	_____	
_____	_____	_____	
<b>TOTAL QUARTERS</b>	_____	_____	= \$ _____
	<b>QUARTERS</b>		<b>PER DIEM</b>



\$ = Allowable Rate to be computed by use of the "Out-of-State Meal and Lodging Rates for Current Fiscal Year," from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.



INVOICE

City of Pharr, Texas  
Attn: Lizette Gomez, Treasury Coordinator

DATE: JANUARY 2, 2014

P.O. Box 1729  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
Phone 956-402-4150 ext. 1908  
Fax 956-702-5318

TO HCRMA  
Attn: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, TX 78577  
(956)607-8330

CONTACT PERSON	PAST DUE	CURRENT	AMOUNT TO PAY	DUE DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
Lizette Gomez		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	01/15/14	HC010214

QTY	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	DISCOUNT	LINE TOTAL
1		Rent for Office and Public Meeting Space- JANUARY 2014	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00
TOTAL DISCOUNT				0.00	0.00
				SUBTOTAL	\$ 1,000.00
				SALES TAX	0.00
				TOTAL	\$ 1,000.00

**Make all checks payable to: City of Pharr**

**THANK YOU!**

# DAHILL INVOICE

Schedule Number: 472

Invoice Date: 1/3/2014

Due Date: 2/15/2014

Invoice Number: 31577681 - 3

Bill To:	Remit To:	Total Amount Due:
Hildalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Accounts Payable 118 S. Cage Blvd. Pharr, TX 78577	Dahill Attn: Copier Program Division PO Box 69 Manhattan, KS 66505-0069 Phone: 1-877-291-7786 Supplies Phone: 1-800-413-3526 ext 10606	<b>\$905.35</b>
	Tax ID# 58-2481442	

Equipment Installed At	Lease Term	PO Number
118 S. Cage Blvd, Pharr, TX 78577	48 (In Months)	N/A

Lease Description:	Payment Number: 3 of 48	Payment Descriptio
Payment Covers Period of: 12/22/2013 — 1/21/2014	Lease Amount \$905.35	Total Payment Due: <b>\$905.35</b>

Copier Information: InstallDate: 10/22/2013		
Serial Number	Model Number	Copier Location
XPN547768	Xerox XC570	

**Total Payment Due: \$905.35**

Remit Payments to:
Dahill Attn: Copier Program Division PO Box 69 Manhattan, KS 66505-0069

**THANK YOU FOR YOUR PROMPT PAYMENT**





# SALINAS, ALLEN & SCHMITT, LLP

Certified Public Accountants ♦ Business and Tax Consultants

Date: 12/19/2013

ID: 108066

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

## STATEMENT

P. O. Box 1766

Pharr, TX 78577

Date	Type	Reference	Debit	Credit	Balance
10/01/13	Beginning Balance				\$0.00
10/18/13	Check	10584		850.00	(850.00)
12/10/13	Invoice #104329		2,550.00		1,700.00
12/19/13	Amount Due				<u>\$1,700.00</u>

*Oct, Nov & Dec*

*1,700.00  
850.00  
-----  
2,550.00*

**Payment by December 31<sup>st</sup>  
will ensure a tax deduction for this year**

Please return this portion with payment.

ID: 108066

Date: 12/19/2013

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Card Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Due: \$1,700.00

Card #: \_\_\_\_\_ Exp Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Enclosed: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

*It has been said that the highest compliment you can pay any business is through client referrals. As our client, the trust you place in us is emphasized when you call us with a client referral. We welcome your referrals and treat them with extra care knowing they come directly from you. Be assured that all accounts are maintained in strict confidence. We look forward to serving your referrals.*

*...providing support & solutions to problems*



# SALINAS, ALLEN & SCHMITT, LLP

Certified Public Accountants ♦ Business and Tax Consultants

ID: 108066

Invoice: 104329

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Date: 12/10/2013

P. O. Box 1766

Due Date: 12/17/2013

Pharr, TX 78577

For professional service rendered as follows:

Monthly bookkeeping in September, October and November, 2013. (3 @ 850)	2,550.00
---	----------

pd w/ck # 10584

Billed Time & Expenses	\$2,550.00
------------------------	------------

Invoice Total	\$2,550.00
---------------	------------

total due \$1700.00

FK

Please include your Client ID with your payment. Thank you.

*It has been said that the highest compliment you can pay any business is through client referrals. As our client, the trust you place in us is emphasized when you call us with a client referral. We welcome your referrals and treat them with extra care knowing they come directly from you. Be assured that all accounts are maintained in strict confidence. We look forward to serving your referrals.*

...providing support & solutions to problems

2300 WEST PIKE, SUITE 201 • P.O. BOX 8368 • WESLACO, TX 78599-8368 • 956-968-2108 • FAX 956-968-9231

www.sasllpcpa.com

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
2013 PAYMENT SUMMARY

First National Bank - Visa  
Authorized cardholder - Flor E. Koll  
Account ##### 8954

Closing Date	Credit Card Statement										Total Paid to Date		
	1/31/2013	2/28/2013	3/31/2013	4/30/2013	5/31/2013	6/30/2013	7/31/2013	8/30/2013	9/30/2013	10/31/2013		11/29/2013	12/31/2013
Monthly Billing	\$328.93	\$3,452.82	\$1,688.83	\$1,277.52	\$1,317.98	\$3,080.71	\$382.13	\$4,668.95	\$495.89	\$2,071.59	\$2,155.30	\$363.82	\$21,284.47
												<u>\$363.82</u>	<u>\$363.82</u>

Amount Approved for Payment

*PR*

1/15/2014

Approved for Payment  
Pilar Rodriguez  
Executive Director

Date

PlainsCapitalBank



Account Number: ##### 8954  
Closing Date: 12/31/13  
Credit Limit: \$7,500.00  
Available Credit: \$7,136.18  
Cash Advance Limit: \$3,700.00  
Cash Advance Available: \$3,700.00



Account Inquiries



Customer Service: (866) 809-8409  
Lost or Stolen Card: (866) 809-8412



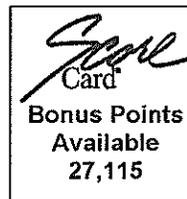
Please Direct Written Inquiries to:  
CUSTOMER SERVICE  
PO BOX 30495  
TAMPA, FL 33630-3495



To pay on-line:  
www.webfnb.com

Account Summary

Previous Balance	\$	4,226.89
Purchases	+	326.29
Cash	+	0.00
Special	+	0.00
Credits	-	0.00
Payments	-	4,226.89 -
Other Debits	+	0.00
<b>Finance Charges</b>	<b>+</b>	<b>37.53</b>
<b>NEW BALANCE</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>363.82</b>



*Pay Only*

Payment Information



**Total Minimum Payment Due \$57.53**  
**Payment Due Date 01/25/14**

Minimum Payment	\$	20.00
Over limit / Fees	\$	37.53

Mail Payments to: PLAINSCAPITAL BANK PO BOX 31021 TAMPA FL 33631-3021

Account Activity Since Your Last Statement

Trans Date	Post Date	Plan Name	Reference Number	Description	Amount
12/02	12/03	BUS003	24164073338091007801015	TARGET 00008243 MCALLEN TX	91.47 ✓
12/04	12/05	BUS003	24164073338741238191697	FEDEX 802617131936 800-4633339 TN	27.92 ✓
12/04	12/05	BUS003	24164073338091008016488	TARGET 00022376 MISSION TX	66.29 ✓
12/05	12/06	BUS003	24164073339741229110846	FEDEX 802617131914 800-4633339 TN	27.92 ✓
12/06	12/08	BUS003	24692163340000222535070	VZWLSS*PRPAY AUTOPAY 888-294-6804 CA	20.00 ✓
12/10	12/11	BUS003	24164073344741211541571	FEDEX 802617131903 800-4633339 TN	32.00 ✓
12/16	12/17	BUS003	24164073350091007857182	TARGET 00022376 MISSION TX	10.81 ✓
12/16	12/18	BUS003	24445743351100492745162	OFFICE DEPOT #2688 MISSION TX	49.88 ✓
<b>Payments, Adjustments and Others</b>					
12/02	12/02		74447363336001370120215	PAYMENT - THANK YOU	\$ 2,071.59 -
12/30	12/30		74447363364001370270635	PAYMENT - THANK YOU	2,155.30 -

ScoreCard Bonus Points Information as of 12/30/2013

Beginning Balance	Points Earned	Points Adjusted	Points Redeemed	Ending Balance
26,789	326	0	0	27,115

*RIR*  
*1/15/2014*

PLEASE DETACH COUPON AND RETURN PAYMENT USING THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE - ALLOW 5 DAYS FOR MAIL DELIVERY

PLAINSCAPITAL BANK  
PO BOX 2049  
EDINBURG TX 78540-2049



Account Number

##### 8954

Check box to indicate name/address change on back of this coupon

AMOUNT OF PAYMENT ENCLOSED

<b>Closing Date</b>	<b>New Balance</b>	<b>Total Minimum Payment Due</b>	<b>Payment Due Date</b>
12/31/13	\$363.82	\$57.53	01/25/14

\$

FLOR E KOLL  
H C R M A  
PO BOX 1766  
PHARR TX 78577-1633



MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

PLAINSCAPITAL BANK  
PO BOX 31021  
TAMPA FL 33631-3021

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

TEDSI - SH 365 Segment 3  
\$1,430,733.00 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$541,258.80

	Invoice Date											WA Total Billed	WA Balance
	8/23/2012	9/28/2012	10/19/2012	11/20/2012	12/13/2012	1/22/2013	2/27/2013	4/29/2013	5/14/2013	5/21/2013	6/24/2013		
Approved WA Amount	\$28,547.01	\$28,547.01	\$14,273.51	\$14,273.51	\$21,516.26	\$14,273.50	\$14,167.51	\$3,621.37	\$25,928.27	\$3,515.38	\$100,378.38	\$142,735.06	\$0.00
WA#1	\$142,735.06											\$126,306.65	\$620,432.49
WA#2	\$746,739.14											\$269,041.71	\$620,432.49
	\$889,474.20												

	Invoice Date	
	7/16/2013	12/9/2013
Approved WA Amount	\$49,490.95	\$51,700.10
WA#1	\$142,735.06	\$51,700.10
WA#2	\$746,739.14	\$51,700.10
	\$889,474.20	\$51,700.10

Amount Approved for Payment

 1/15/2014  
Date

Approved for Payment  
Loop Account # 01080720130

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE #85,567  
1/15/2014



**HCRMA**  
 HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



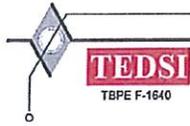
REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering  
 Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager  
 1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208  
 McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	November 2013
Contractor	Tedsi Infrastructure
Project/WA	SH365/Seg3/WA2
Invoice #	20131735
Amount	\$51,700.10
Date Sent	01/13/2013

Date Received	
Received by	
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments (if any):	<p style="text-align: right;"> <i>Approved for            Payment?</i>  <i>[Signature]</i>  <i>1/15/2014</i> </p>
<hr/> Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	<hr/> Date <i>1/16/14</i>

Please return this form via email to [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)



**TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP**

*Consulting Engineers*

1201 East Expressway 83 ♦ Mission, Texas 78572  
 Tel: (956) 424-7898  
 Fax: (956) 424-7022

December 09, 2013

Project No: 2012-1115-02

Invoice No: 20131735

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez  
 Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
 P. O. Box 1766  
 Pharr, TX 78577

Project 2012-1115-02 HCRMA SH 365 Segment 3 at US 281 Military Highway - W.A. No. 2

**Work Authorization No. 2 to Professional Engineering Services Agreement  
 SH 365 Segment 0033 at US 281 Military Highway**

Professional Services from November 01, 2013 to November 30, 2013

Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Fee Billing	Current Fee Billing
FC 110 Route & Design Studies (TEDSI)	152,759.93	95.00	145,121.93	145,121.93	0.00
FC 120 Env and Public Involv (TEDSI)	25,167.82	20.00	5,033.56	2,516.78	2,516.78
FC 130 ROW and Utility (TEDSI)	55,749.12	90.00	50,174.21	47,386.75	2,787.46
FC 150 Design Survey (TEDSI)	7,179.56	95.00	6,821.65	6,821.65	0.00
FC 161 H & H (TEDSI)	4,536.48	95.00	4,309.66	3,856.01	453.65
FC 162 Signing and Pavement Marking	14,671.34	100.00	14,671.34	14,671.34	0.00
FC 162 Traffic Signal Warrants (TEDSI)	130,303.70	30.00	39,090.72	39,090.72	0.00
FC 163 Miscellaneous Roadway (TEDSI)	24,410.24	100.00	24,410.24	24,410.24	0.00
FC 163 Illumination Warrants (TEDSI)	103,786.94	50.00	51,893.78	51,893.78	0.00
FC 170 Bridge (TEDSI)	1,512.16	100.00	1,512.16	1,512.16	0.00
FC 110 Route and Design Studies (L&G)	49,835.40	88.00	43,875.04	43,875.04	0.00
FC 130 ROW and Utility (G&M)	40,766.88	90.00	36,691.37	0.00	36,691.37
FC 150 Design Survey (G&M)	65,355.86	90.00	58,819.10	55,551.30	3,267.80
FC 161 H & H (Cortran)	59,830.37	95.00	56,838.85	50,855.81	5,983.04
FC 170 Bridge (Unintech)	10,873.34	100.00	10,873.34	10,873.34	0.00
<b>Total Fee</b>	<b>746,739.14</b> ✓		<b>550,136.95</b> ✓	<b>498,436.85</b> ✓	<b>51,700.10</b> ✓ <i>Pay Only</i>

Total Fee

51,700.10

*P. R.*  
*1/15/2014*

*Approved:*

Loop Account #  
 01080720130

*1/14/14*

Billing Summary	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	51,700.10	498,436.85	550,136.95
Total Fee			746,739.14
Remaining Fee			196,602.19
		<b>Total this Invoice</b>	<b><u>\$51,700.10</u></b>

*Amount due  
FEK*

**Outstanding Invoices**

Number	Date	Balance	
20131689	10/24/2013	64,971.42	<i>pd ck 10513</i>
20131717	11/20/2013	64,283.98	<i>pd ck 10514</i>
<b>Total</b>		<b>129,255.40</b>	
		<b>Total Now Due</b>	<b>\$180,955.50</b>

**PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:  
TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.  
738 Highway 6 South, Suite 430  
Houston, Texas 77079**

Authorized By:   
Craig F. Stong, P.E.  
Project Manager

Date: 12/16/13

 <b>TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP</b> <i>Consulting Engineers</i> 1201 E. Expressway 83 + Mission, Texas 78572 (956) 424-7898	<h1>Project Progress Report</h1>
<b>TO:</b> Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority	<b>DATE:</b> Dec 09, 2013
<b>FROM:</b> Mr. Craig F. Stong, P.E., Project Manager	<b>TEDSI PROJECT NO.:</b> 2012-1115-02
<b>REFERENCE:</b> SH 365 Segment 3 at US 281 Military Highway	
Progress Report for Invoice No. 20131735, November 1 to November 30, 2013	

1. Submittal to PMC of schematic for interim review. Received comments from PMC. Addressed comments and uploaded revised schematic.
2. Continued utility coordination. Coordinated re-locate of various utilities and Contacted gas companies regarding future proposes gas line.
3. Review of survey information and management of survey subconsultant.
4. Continued work on drainage information and management of drainage subconsultant.
5. Completed work on signing and pavement markings.
6. Continued work on geotechnical investigation and management of subconsultant.

## Analy Diaz

---

**From:** Flor Koll <fkoll@hcrma.net>  
**Sent:** Monday, January 13, 2014 1:17 PM  
**To:** Louis Jones; Eric Davila  
**Cc:** Analy Diaz; Cynthia Luera  
**Subject:** HCRMA - Tedsa Payment Recommendation Form  
**Attachments:** Tedsa 20131735 Payment Recommendation Form.pdf

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

Louis,

Please review and reply.

Thank you  
**Flor E. Koll**  
Program Administrator  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
Ofc.: (956) 402-4762  
Cell: (956) 310-3766



SENT VIA -- GW1.PHARR-TX.GOV -- CITY OF PHARR, TEXAS



**HCRMA**  
 HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering  
 Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager  
 1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208  
 McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	11/4/13 - 12/1/13
Contractor	Atkins
Project/WA	SH 365
Invoice #	1183153
Amount	\$50,395.39
Date Sent	01/13/2014

Date Received	
Received by	
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments (if any):	<p style="text-align: right;"> <i>Approved for            Payment            P. J.            1/15/2014</i> </p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>[Signature]</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Date <i>1/14/14</i></p>
Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	

Please return this form via email to [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)



Atkins North America, Inc.  
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 200  
Austin, Texas 78730

Telephone: +1.512.327.6840  
Fax: +1.512.327.2453

[www.atkinsglobal.com/northamerica](http://www.atkinsglobal.com/northamerica)

December 12, 2013

Ms. Flor Koll  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
VIA EMAIL: [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)

RE: **November 2013 Invoice**  
State Highway 365 (SH 365)

(Project No. 100020726)

Dear Ms. Koll:

As you are aware, Supplemental Agreement 03 in the amount of \$217,983 was executed on 10/22/13; the new contract amount for SH 365 is \$752,075.83.

Enclosed please find the invoice and progress report for work completed for the period 11/04/2013 through 12/01/2013. The total amount due for this period is **\$50,395.39**.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me directly at (512) 342-3332.

Sincerely,

Sharon Becca  
Project Manager

Enclosures

cc: Larry Cox (Cox McLain)  
Project File

Approved:  
1/14/14



## PROGRESS REPORT

**To** Flor Koll (HCRMA)  
**From** Sharon Becca  
**Date** December 12, 2013  
**Project** State Highway 365 (SH 365) [Atkins Project No: 100020726]  
**Reference** Environmental Progress Report (For Period: 11/4/2013 – 12/1/2013)

Task	Description	Progress Report
1.0	Project Management & Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordination with HCRMA's PMC and TxDOT regarding EA revisions</li> <li>• Project coordination (biweekly telecons)</li> <li>• Monthly invoicing</li> </ul>
2.0	Agency Coordination & Public Involvement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No action</li> </ul>
3.0	Right of Entry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ROE coordination for archaeological, wetlands and historic resources field work</li> </ul>
4.0	Environmental Classification Letter	Task complete
5.0	Environmental Document	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft EA revisions coordination with PMC</li> <li>• EA revisions per District's 10/15/13 comments and 9/16/13 alignment               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Ecology</li> <li>– Historic resources</li> <li>– Environmental Justice Project level toll analysis</li> <li>– Agency coordination</li> <li>– Figures</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
6.0	Section 404 Delineation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 404 coordination</li> <li>• Conducted additional field work for USACE areas of interest from 11/19/13 to 11/20/13</li> </ul>
7.0	Cultural Resources	
7.01	Archaeology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trenching conducted from 11/6/13 to 11/22/13.</li> <li>• Pedestrian survey conducted from 11/13/13 to 11/22/13.</li> <li>• Field work coordination</li> </ul>
7.02	Historic Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conducted field survey from 11/13/13 to 11/14/13</li> <li>• Prepared historic resources survey report addendum and submitted for review on 11/26/13</li> </ul>
8.0	IBWC Permit	No associated budget
9.0	Section 4(f) Evaluation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No action</li> </ul>
10.0	Archaeology Survey Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Began revising archeological survey report per TxDOT comments and new survey findings.</li> </ul>
15.0	Expenses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expenses accrued this period for archaeological, wetlands and historic resources field work</li> </ul>
16.0	Subconsultant (CMEC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No action</li> </ul>

# ATKINS

Hidalgo County RMA  
Attn: Flor Koll  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, TX 78577

Invoice Date: December 12, 2013  
Project #: 100020726  
Invoice #: 1183153

Project Description : HCRMA SH 365  
Invoice Comments:  
Invoicing Period : November 04, 2013 to December 01, 2013

---

<b>Basic Services</b>	<b>Current</b>
Lump Sum	50,395.39

<b>Total Invoice</b>	<b>50,395.39</b>
----------------------	------------------

**Total Due this Invoice**

USD 50,395.39

Contract Amount :	752,075.83
Previous Billed:	433,118.65
Billed to Date	483,514.04
Contract Balance :	268,561.79

Pay Only ↑

PR  
1/15/2014

Remit to:  
Atkins North America, Inc  
PO Box 848176  
Dallas, TX 75284-8176  
Tax ID: 59-0896138

Loop Account #  
01080720130

Wire Payments: Routing No. 026009593, Acct No 005481516927  
ACH EFT Payments: ABA Routing 063100277, Acct No 005481516927

Hidalgo County RMA  
SH 365/ENV Services726

Project Number 100020726  
Invoice Number 1183153  
Date 12-DEC-13

Task Number	Task Name	Contract Fee	Percent Complete	Total Earned	Previous Earned	Current Billing
01	Project Management &	109,426.44	80.65	88,252.43	87,026.85	1,225.58
02	Agency Coord & Publi	23,955.30	36.31	8,698.17	8,698.17	
03	Right of Entry	18,173.36	63.6	11,557.44	9,835.51	1,721.93
04	ENV Classification	16,636.75	92.45	15,380.68	15,380.68	
05	ENV Document	128,692.17	84.24	108,413.88	104,438.20	3,975.68
06	Section 404 Delineat	53,424.09	71.45	38,170.04	31,796.08	6,373.96
07	Cultural Resources	255,690.49	54.09	138,298.15	112,322.75	25,975.40
08	IBWC Permit					
09	Section 4(f) Evaluat	14,696.53	42.99	6,317.32	6,317.32	
10	Archaeology Survey R	21,186.91	82.72	17,526.79	16,965.69	561.10
15	Expenses	82,128.65	31.22	25,640.56	15,078.82	10,561.74
16	Subconsultant	28,065.14	90	25,258.58	25,258.58	
TOTAL		752,075.83		483,514.04	433,118.65	50,395.39

## Analy Diaz

---

**From:** Flor Koll <fkoll@hcrma.net>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 14, 2014 8:07 AM  
**To:** Louis Jones  
**Cc:** Eric Davila; Cynthia Luera; Analy Diaz  
**Subject:** HCRMA - Atkins 1183153  
**Attachments:** Atkins 1183153 Payment Recommendation Form.pdf

Louis,

Please review and reply with recommendation for payment.

Thank you,  
**Flor E. Koll**  
Program Administrator  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
Ofc.: (956) 402-4762  
Cell: (956) 310-3766



SENT VIA -- GW1.PHARR-TX.GOV -- CITY OF PHARR, TEXAS



**HCRMA**  
 HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY



REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering  
 Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager  
 1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208  
 McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	12/2/13-12/29/13
Contractor	Atkins
Project/WA	SH 365
Invoice #	1184687
Amount	\$51,065.42
Date Sent	01/13/2014

Date Received	
Received by	
Recommendation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Disapproval
Comments (if any):	<p style="text-align: right;"> <i>Approved for            Payment            L - L            1/15/2014</i> </p>
<hr/> Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	<hr/> Date <i>1/14/14</i>



Atkins North America, Inc.  
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 200  
Austin, Texas 78730

Telephone: +1.512.327.6840  
Fax: +1.512.327.2453

[www.atkinsglobal.com/northamerica](http://www.atkinsglobal.com/northamerica)

January 8, 2014

Ms. Flor Koll  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
VIA EMAIL: [fkoll@hcrma.net](mailto:fkoll@hcrma.net)

RE: **December 2013 Invoice**  
State Highway 365 (SH 365)

(Project No. 100020726)

Dear Ms. Koll:

As you are aware, Supplemental Agreement 03 in the amount of \$217,983 was executed on 10/22/13 and the new contract amount for the SH 365 project is \$752,075.83.

Enclosed please find the invoice and progress report for work completed for the period 12/02/2013 through 12/29/2013. The total amount due for this period is **\$51,065.42**.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me directly at (512) 342-3332.

Sincerely,

Sharon Becca  
Project Manager

Enclosures

cc: Larry Cox (Cox McLain)  
Project File

*App saved*  
*1/14/14*



## PROGRESS REPORT

**To** Flor Koll (HCRMA)  
**From** Sharon Becca  
**Date** January 8, 2014  
**Project** State Highway 365 (SH 365) [Atkins Project No: 100020726]  
**Reference** Environmental Progress Report (For Period: 12/2/2013 – 12/29/2013)

Task	Description	Progress Report
1.0	Project Management & Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coordination with HCRMA's PMC and TxDOT regarding EA revisions</li> <li>• Project coordination (biweekly telecons)</li> <li>• Monthly invoicing</li> </ul>
2.0	Agency Coordination & Public Involvement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No action</li> </ul>
3.0	Right of Entry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ROE coordination for archaeological, wetlands and historic resources field work</li> </ul>
4.0	Environmental Classification Letter	Task complete
5.0	Environmental Document	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft EA revisions coordination with PMC</li> <li>• EA revisions per District's 10/15/13 comments and 9/16/13 alignment               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Ecology</li> <li>– Historic resources</li> <li>– Environmental Justice (EJ) project level toll analysis (out of scope)</li> <li>– Agency coordination</li> <li>– Figures</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Revised EA submitted for PMC's review on 12/23/13</li> </ul>
6.0	Section 404 Delineation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated Section 404 findings based on additional field work for USACE areas of interest</li> </ul>
7.0	Cultural Resources	
7.01	Archaeology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trenching conducted from 12/5/13 to 12/9/13.</li> <li>• Field work coordination</li> <li>• Coordination with PMC and ENV</li> </ul>
7.02	Historic Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revised historic resources survey report addendum per PMC comments.</li> <li>• Submitted revised HRSR to PMC for District submittal on 12/3/13</li> </ul>
8.0	IBWC Permit	No associated budget
9.0	Section 4(f) Evaluation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No action</li> </ul>
10.0	Archaeology Survey Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continued revisions of archeological survey report.</li> </ul>
15.0	Expenses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expenses accrued this period for archaeological, wetlands and historic resources field work</li> </ul>
16.0	Subconsultant (CMEC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No action</li> </ul>

# ATKINS

Hidalgo County RMA  
Attn: Flor Koll  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, TX 78577

Invoice Date: January 08, 2014  
Project #: 100020726  
Invoice #: 1184687

Project Description : HCRMA SH 365  
Invoice Comments:  
Invoicing Period : December 02, 2013 to December 29, 2013

**Basic Services**  
Lump Sum

**Current**  
51,065.42

**Total Invoice**

51,065.42

**Total Due this Invoice**

USD 51,065.42

Contract Amount : 752,075.83  
Previous Billed: 483,514.04  
Billed to Date 534,579.46  
Contract Balance : 217,496.37

Remit to:  
Atkins North America, Inc  
PO Box 848176  
Dallas, TX 75284-8176  
Tax ID: 59-0896138

Wire Payments: Routing No. 026009593, Acct No 005481516927  
ACH EFT Payments: ABA Routing 063100277, Acct No 005481516927

Pay Only  
1-12  
1/15/2014  
Loop Account #  
01080720130

Hidalgo County RMA  
SH 365/ENV Services726

Project Number 100020726  
Invoice Number 1184687  
Date 08-JAN-14

Task Number	Task Name	Contract Fee	Percent Complete	Total Earned	Previous Earned	Current Billing
01	Project Management &	109,426.44	81.02	88,657.30	88,252.43	404.87
02	Agency Coord & Publi	23,955.30	36.31	8,698.17	8,698.17	
03	Right of Entry	18,173.36	65.3	11,866.42	11,557.44	308.98
04	ENV Classification	16,636.75	92.45	15,380.68	15,380.68	
05	ENV Document	128,692.17	87.25	112,287.57	108,413.88	3,873.69
06	Section 404 Delineat	53,424.09	71.93	38,425.68	38,170.04	255.64
07	Cultural Resources	255,690.49	57.37	146,693.95	138,298.15	8,395.80
08	IBWC Permit					
09	Section 4(f) Evaluat	14,696.53	42.99	6,317.32	6,317.32	
10	Archaeology Survey R	21,186.91	85.08	18,025.75	17,526.79	498.96
15	Expenses	82,128.65	76.67	62,968.04	25,640.56	37,327.48
16	Subconsultant	28,065.14	90	25,258.58	25,258.58	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>752,075.83</b>		<b>534,579.46</b>	<b>483,514.04</b>	<b>51,065.42</b>

## Analy Diaz

---

**From:** Flor Koll <fkoll@hcrma.net>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 14, 2014 8:07 AM  
**To:** Louis Jones  
**Cc:** Eric Davila; Cynthia Luera; Analy Diaz  
**Subject:** HCRMA - Atkins 1184687  
**Attachments:** Atkins 1184687 Payment Recommendation Form.pdf

Louis,

Please review and reply with payment recommendation form.

Thank you,  
**Flor E. Koll**  
Program Administrator  
P.O. Box 1766  
Pharr, Texas 78577  
Ofc.: (956) 402-4762  
Cell: (956) 310-3766



SENT VIA -- GW1.PHARR-TX.GOV -- CITY OF PHARR, TEXAS

## Smith Trostle & Huerta LLP

4401 Westgate Blvd., Ste. 330

Austin, Texas 78745

Telephone: (512) 494-9500

Tax ID: 56-2560381

January 01, 2014

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
Attn: Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, PE  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4th Floor  
Pharr TX 78577

In Reference To: ETT & Sharyland N. Edinburg to Loma Alta CCN

Invoice# 11318

### Fees for Professional Services

		<u>Hours</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/2/2013	MAH	Discuss status with K. Trostle; participate in settlement conference call.	0.80 220.00
	JKT	Review Joint Applicants' rebuttal and PUC Staff direct testimony, emails regarding Settlement Route 3S modifications; participate in conference call with other intervenors; prepare for hearing tomorrow; review Proposed Order.	3.30 1,072.50
12/3/2013	JKT	Attend first day of hearing on the merits and represent HCRMA's interests in the same; participate in settlement discussions; email regarding same to client.	4.20 1,365.00
12/4/2013	JKT	Attend hearing on ETT and Sharyland CCN matter (D-41606) at SOAH and represent HCRMA's interest; email to client to summarize status of case.	6.20 2,015.00
12/6/2013	JKT	Conference call with Agreed Intervenors to discuss preparing Joint Brief and Proposed Order with Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law; review outline of same and begin work on brief.	1.70 552.50
	ARW	Prepare template for initial brief.	0.50 40.00
12/8/2013	JKT	Draft portions of Agreed Intervenors' Joint Brief regarding number of Habitable Structures within fifty feet (Prudent Avoidance).	2.60 845.00
12/10/2013	JKT	Complete two parts of Agreed Intervenors' Joint Brief and email same to other intervenors.	3.60 1,170.00
12/12/2013	JKT	Review other Agreed Intervenors' portions of joint brief.	0.30 97.50
12/13/2013	JKT	Begin review of Agreed Parties' Brief.	0.40 130.00
12/15/2013	JKT	Prepare first draft of HCRMA initial brief and email same, with Agreed Parties Initial Brief, to P. Rodriguez and B. Fernandez for review and approval.	3.40 1,105.00
12/16/2013	JKT	Review final draft of Joint Agreed Parties Brief.	0.40 130.00

**Payments received after the last day of the month will be reflected on your next statement period.**

**Please make checks payable to Smith Trostle & Huerta LLP.**

	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/17/2013 ARW Edits to HCRMA's initial brief.	1.20	96.00
12/18/2013 JKT Finalize and file brief; review and approve signing on Joint Brief.	1.20	390.00
ARW Finalize and file Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's Initial Brief; send email to E. Hurley (Judge Pomerleau's assistant) attaching word version of brief and color attachments.	2.00	160.00
12/20/2013 JKT Review briefs filed by eleven other parties.	0.60	195.00
12/31/2013 ARW Download newly filed documents from the PUC interchange.	0.50	40.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
For professional services rendered	32.90	\$9,623.50

**Timekeeper Summary**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
J. Kay Trostle	27.90	325.00	\$9,067.50
Miguel A. Huerta	0.80	275.00	\$220.00
April R. Wolsch	4.20	80.00	\$336.00

**Expenses**

Pro Courier Service	55.55
Photocopy charges	15.00
Total expenses	<hr/> \$70.55

**Amount Due For This Billing Period**

	\$9,694.05
Total current fees and expenses	<hr/> \$9,694.05
Previous balance	\$27,878.02

**Accounts receivable transactions**

12/30/2013 Payment - Thank You No. 10512	(\$27,878.02)
Total payments and adjustments	<hr/> (\$27,878.02)

**Total Balance Due**

---

---

\$9,694.05

Payments received after the last day of the month will be reflected on your next statement period.  
Please make checks payable to Smith Trostle & Huerta LLP.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management  
\$5,000,000 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$2,490,563.59

Approved WA	12/12/2011	1/13/2012	2/14/2012	3/9/2012	4/9/2012	5/8/2012	6/7/2012	7/7/2012	8/6/2012	9/7/2012	10/8/2012	Pg. 1 WA Billed to Date
WA#1	\$909,960.63	\$255,645.93	\$226,404.86	\$155,211.93	\$145,740.60	\$81,955.77	\$45,001.54					\$909,960.63
WA#2	\$0.00											
WA#3	\$57,750.00					\$5,775.00						\$5,775.00
WA#4	\$694,355.85					\$51,286.99	\$147,460.94	\$190,229.04	\$163,719.99	\$141,658.89		\$694,355.85
WA#5	\$847,369.93										\$168,865.92	\$168,865.92
	\$2,509,436.41											\$1,778,957.40

\* Note:

WA #2 for the La Joya Relief Route was not necessary and cancelled.  
 May 8, 2012 billing for WA#1 reduced by \$5,459.01 to meet approved amount.  
 August 6, 2012 billing for WA#4 credited \$70.00 due to overpayment on July 7, 2012 invoice.  
 Balance for WA#4 was deducted from approved amount of \$891,814.61 by Supplemental 1 in the amount of \$197,458.76 and closed out  
 WA#5 amended and restated to add \$45,000 for public outreach for a revised WA#5 amount of \$847,369.93  
 Balance for WA#5 was deducted from approved amount of \$847,369.93 by supplemental 1 in the amount of \$78,132.97 and closed out  
 Supplemental No. 1 to WA#6 added a T&R Study for Overweight Trucks on SH 365 in the amount of \$81,309.04  
 Supplemental No. 2 to WA#6 added a Value Engineering Study for SH 365 in the amount of \$149,120.30  
 Supplemental No. 3 to WA#6 added a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for IBTC in the amount of \$346,720.31  
 Supplemental No. 4 to WA#6 continued program management for SH 365 and IBTC in the amount of \$1,437,465.41. Professional Service Agreement to be amended prior to exceeding \$5,000,000 maximum payable amount.  
 Supplemental No. 5 to WA#6 added non destructive utility locations for SH 365 in the amount of \$117,054.83.  
 Supplemental No. 6 to WA#6 revised scope of service for additional environmental coordination and Cross Valley Project Intervention work. No change in work authorization amount.

 \_\_\_\_\_ Date 1/15/2014

Approved for Payment

Loop Account # 01080720130

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE #85,567  
1/15/2014

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management  
\$5,000,000 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA -\$252,807.66

Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date										Pg 2 WA Total Billed	WA Balance
	11/7/2012	12/3/2012	1/2/2013	4/2/2013	5/6/2013	6/5/2013	7/8/2013	8/8/2013	9/9/2013			
WA#1 \$909,960.63											\$909,960.63	\$0.00
WA#2 \$0.00											\$57,750.00	\$0.00
WA#3 \$57,750.00	\$13,282.50	\$38,692.50									\$694,355.85	\$0.00
WA#4 * \$694,355.85											\$769,236.96	\$0.00
WA#5 * \$769,236.96	\$192,547.60	\$204,374.94	\$203,448.50								\$689,834.33	\$0.00
WA#6 \$689,834.33				\$114,994.62	\$114,995.38	\$114,926.42	\$114,995.36				\$81,309.04	\$0.00
S#1 to WA#6 \$81,309.04				\$32,523.62	\$40,654.52	\$5,691.62	\$2,439.28				\$149,120.30	\$0.00
S#2 to WA#6 \$149,120.30				\$106,700.09	\$26,307.78	\$16,112.43	\$16,112.43				\$292,690.82	\$54,029.49
S#3 to WA#6 \$346,720.31				\$112,359.20	\$105,240.87	\$94,124.62	\$94,124.62				\$286,146.97	\$1,151,318.44
S#4 to WA#6 \$1,437,465.41											\$3,930,404.90	\$1,205,347.93
S#5 to WA#6 \$5,135,752.83												

Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date										Pg 2 WA Total Billed	WA Balance
	10/7/2013	11/6/2013	12/4/2013	1/10/2014	1/5/2013	3/11/2013	4/2/2013	5/6/2013	6/5/2013	7/8/2013		
WA#1 \$909,960.63											\$909,960.63	\$0.00
WA#2 \$0.00											\$57,750.00	\$0.00
WA#3 \$57,750.00											\$694,355.85	\$0.00
WA#4 * \$694,355.85											\$769,236.96	\$0.00
WA#5 * \$769,236.96											\$689,834.33	\$0.00
WA#6 \$689,834.33											\$81,309.04	\$0.00
S#1 to WA#6 \$81,309.04											\$149,120.30	\$0.00
S#2 to WA#6 \$149,120.30											\$346,720.31	\$0.00
S#3 to WA#6 \$346,720.31	\$20,169.54	\$19,094.27	\$14,765.68								\$346,720.31	\$0.00
S#4 to WA#6 \$1,437,465.41	\$164,046.85	\$302,260.12	\$354,321.38	\$325,100.77							\$1,431,876.09	\$5,589.32
S#5 to WA#6 \$1,117,054.83				\$167.89							\$167.89	\$116,886.94
\$5,252,807.66	\$184,216.39	\$321,354.39	\$369,087.06	\$325,268.66							\$5,130,331.40	\$122,476.26

Amount Approved for Payment

Prepared by:  
P. Rodriguez, PE  
Tx PE #85,567  
1/15/2014

**DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

1109 NOLANA LOOP, SUITE 208 McALLEN, TEXAS 78504 (956) 682-3677

ENGINEERING  
EXCELLENCE  
SINCE  
1945

January 10, 2014

Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
HCRMA  
118 S. Cage Blvd, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Pharr, Texas 78577

**Re: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) –  
Invoice for Work Authorization No. 1 (4652-01/26/XV)**

Dear Mr. Burleson,

Enclosed please find Invoice 465201/26/XV for W.A. No. 6 totaling \$325,268.66.  
which includes:

- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 1 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 2 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 3 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 325,100.77 for S.W.A. No. 4 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 167.89 for S.W.A. No. 5 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 6 to W.A. No. 6 (Replaced Supplemental No. 6 to W.A. No. 6)

for Program Management Consultant Services performed for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA). The Progress Report will follow within the next few days.

The billing cycle is from December 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013.

**Total due this invoice is \$325,268.66.**

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (956) 682-3677 or (832) 771-4904.

Sincerely,

*Louis H. Jones - C.E.*

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.  
Program Manager

Enclosure(s)

cc: Richard D. Seitz, P.E. - Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
Eric Davila, EIT – Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Approved for  
Payment  
1-15-2013

# DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION

1109 NOLANA LOOP, SUITE 208 MCALLEN, TEXAS 78504 (956) 682-3677 (956) 686-1822

January 9, 2014

Dennis Burtleson, Chairman  
 Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
 510 South Pleasantview Drive  
 Weslaco, Texas 78596

Project Name: HCRMA Program Management Consultant Contract  
 Work Authorization No. 1 through No. 6

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
 Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

## INVOICE SUMMARY

WORK ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase	\$909,960.63	100.00%	\$909,960.63	\$909,960.63	\$0.00
2	Advanced Planning for La Joya Relief Route (NOT APPROVED)	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3	Title Reports for TCC	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
4	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$694,355.85	100.00%	\$694,355.85	\$694,355.85	\$0.00
5	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$769,236.96	100.00%	\$769,236.96	\$769,236.96	\$0.00
6	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$689,834.33	100.00%	\$689,834.33	\$689,834.33	\$0.00
SWA 1 to WO 6	Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales Poe to Texas	\$81,309.04	100.00%	\$81,309.04	\$81,309.04	\$0.00
SWA 2 to WO 6	Value Engineering Report for SH 365	\$149,120.30	100.00%	\$149,120.30	\$149,120.30	\$0.00
SWA 3 to WO 6	IBTC Low Level Flight	\$346,720.31	100.00%	\$346,720.31	\$346,720.31	\$0.00
SWA 4 to WO 6	Replaced by SWA 6 to WO 6					
SWA 5 to WO 6	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$1,437,465.41	99.61%	\$1,431,876.09	\$1,106,775.32	\$325,100.77
	SUE Services - SH 365	\$117,054.83	0.14%	\$167.89	\$0.00	\$167.89
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$5,252,807.66</b>	<b>97.67%</b>	<b>\$5,130,331.40</b>	<b>\$4,805,062.74</b>	<b>\$325,268.66</b>

TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE:

\$325,268.66

Pay Only

PR  
 1/15/2014

Sup Account #  
 01080720130

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

January 9, 2014

Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 1:  
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Research/Analyze/Gather all documents and develop Prog. Mgt. Plan (4 Months)	\$605,919.26	100.00%	\$605,919.26	\$605,919.26	\$0.00
2	Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements (4 mo)	\$11,546.14	100.00%	\$11,546.14	\$11,546.14	\$0.00
3	Rev./Analyze TRZ for the entire HCRMA Rdwy. Sys. Includ. La Joya Relief Rte.	\$18,983.62	100.00%	\$18,983.62	\$18,983.62	\$0.00
4	Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months)	\$173,210.21	100.00%	\$173,210.21	\$173,210.21	\$0.00
5	Procurement / Negotiations of Prof. Svcs.	\$27,248.50	100.00%	\$27,248.50	\$27,248.50	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$73,052.90	100.00%	\$73,052.90	\$73,052.90	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$909,960.63</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$909,960.63</b>	<b>\$909,960.63</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 1:

\$0.00 ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:

Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV

Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>TASK 1 Research/Analyze/Gather all documents and develop Prog. Mgt. Plan (4 Months)</b>					
<b>A. Research/Analyze/Gather all existing documents</b>					
1. Organize/Analyze all documents received	\$ 35,455.62	100.00%	\$35,455.62	\$35,455.62	\$0.00
2. Review/Comment all consultant contracts	\$ 3,709.14	100.00%	\$3,709.14	\$3,709.14	\$0.00
3. Review/Analyze all schematics including North of US 83	\$ 75,561.96	100.00%	\$75,561.96	\$75,561.96	\$0.00
5. Review/Analyze/Comment on all financial studies	\$ 8,122.08	100.00%	\$8,122.08	\$8,122.08	\$0.00
6. Review/Analyze/Comment on all TxDOT comments on all existing documents	\$ 6,868.84	100.00%	\$6,868.84	\$6,868.84	\$0.00
<b>B. Review Exist. Quantities/Estimates and Prep.Cursive Review of Proj. Dev. Cost Est. on all projects</b>					
1. SH 365 / TCC (All Sections)	\$ 18,708.04	100.00%	\$18,708.04	\$18,708.04	\$0.00
2. IBTC All Sections	\$ 10,997.72	100.00%	\$10,997.72	\$10,997.72	\$0.00
3. US 281 Military Highway Overpass	\$ 10,875.76	100.00%	\$10,875.76	\$10,875.76	\$0.00
4. US 83 Connector to FM 495	\$ 6,917.40	100.00%	\$6,917.40	\$6,917.40	\$0.00
5. La Joya Relief Route Segment No. 1	\$ 11,046.28	100.00%	\$11,046.28	\$11,046.28	\$0.00
6. All Segments - North of US 83	\$ 19,838.44	100.00%	\$19,838.44	\$19,838.44	\$0.00
<b>C. Develop Program Management Plan which includes the following components:</b>					
2. Quality Control Plan	\$ 7,727.18	100.00%	\$7,727.18	\$7,727.18	\$0.00
3. Cost Control Plan	\$ 40,535.94	100.00%	\$40,535.94	\$40,535.94	\$0.00
4. Schedule Management /Tracking Plan	\$ 13,402.16	100.00%	\$13,402.16	\$13,402.16	\$0.00
5. Document Control Plan	\$ 11,459.16	100.00%	\$11,459.16	\$11,459.16	\$0.00
6. Financial Implementation Plan	\$ 74,782.58	100.00%	\$74,782.58	\$74,782.58	\$0.00
7. Right-of-way Acquisition Management Plan (Refer to Aranda & Associates)	\$ 11,098.50	100.00%	\$11,098.50	\$11,098.50	\$0.00
8. Utility Relocation Plan	\$ 8,301.76	100.00%	\$8,301.76	\$8,301.76	\$0.00
10. Environmental Document/Clearance/Permit Plan	\$ 6,502.26	100.00%	\$6,502.26	\$6,502.26	\$0.00
- SH365/TCC-Environmental-Atkins (formerly PBSJ)	\$ 20,194.80	100.00%	\$20,194.80	\$20,194.80	\$0.00
- IBTC-Environmental-Atkins (formerly PBSJ)	\$ 8,855.48	100.00%	\$8,855.48	\$8,855.48	\$0.00
- La Joya Bypass Phase I-B/TxDOT/Atkins	\$ 14,282.10	100.00%	\$14,282.10	\$14,282.10	\$0.00
12. Project Development / Capital Improvement Plan / Strategic Plan (CIP)	\$ 146,529.12	100.00%	\$146,529.12	\$146,529.12	\$0.00
13. General Engineering Consultant Plan Management (GEC Plan)	\$ 3,687.16	100.00%	\$3,687.16	\$3,687.16	\$0.00
14. Develop Budget for PMC Program for next 7 years	\$ 30,459.78	100.00%	\$30,459.78	\$30,459.78	\$0.00
<b>TASK 2 Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements (4 mo)</b>					
<b>A. Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements which includes:</b>					
1. SH 365 / Trade Corr. Conn. (TCC)(14.9 Mi.), includ. 1.97 mi. Anzalduas GSA Fac. Connect.	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Review Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement (4 months)					
2. US 281 / Military Hwy Overpass	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Review Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement					
3. La Joya Relief Route (Phase I)(8.3 Miles)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Review Agreement					

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:  
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
- Negotiate Agreement (1 meeting / 8 hrs / mtg) - Austin	\$ 5,154.88	100.00%	\$5,154.88	\$5,154.88	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
4. US 281 - Falfurrias Toll Road					
- Review Agreement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Negotiate Agreement (2 meeting / 8 hrs / mtg) - Austin	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>TASK 3 Rev./Analyze TRZ for the entire HCRMA Rdwy. Sys. incid. La Joya Relief Rte.</b>					
A. Rev./Analyze Trans.Reinvest. Zone (TRZ) for the entire Loop Proj. incid. the La Joya Relief Rte.					
1. Meet w/ Authority / County (2 mtgs @ 4 hrs / mtg)	\$ 5,044.16	100.00%	\$5,044.16	\$5,044.16	\$0.00
2. Prepare Exhibit / Hold One Public Mtg (1 mtg @ 4 hrs / mtg)	\$ 6,344.34	100.00%	\$6,344.34	\$6,344.34	\$0.00
3. Modify Metes & Bounds for TRZ Boundary (paper only)	\$ 7,595.12	100.00%	\$7,595.12	\$7,595.12	\$0.00
<b>TASK 4 Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months)</b>					
A. General Project Management / Governmental Liaison (4 Months)					
1. Prepare/Review PMC Team consultant contract	\$ 9,362.32	100.00%	\$9,362.32	\$9,362.32	\$0.00
2. Prepare monthly PMC Invoice	\$ 4,399.04	100.00%	\$4,399.04	\$4,399.04	\$0.00
3. Prepare monthly PMC progress reports	\$ 5,939.02	100.00%	\$5,939.02	\$5,939.02	\$0.00
4. Attend monthly HCRMA board meetings (4 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 7,559.36	100.00%	\$7,559.36	\$7,559.36	\$0.00
5. Attend monthly HCRMA planning meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 4,265.44	100.00%	\$4,265.44	\$4,265.44	\$0.00
6. Attend monthly HCRMA exed comm meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 3,779.68	100.00%	\$3,779.68	\$3,779.68	\$0.00
7. Attend monthly MPO meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 3,779.68	100.00%	\$3,779.68	\$3,779.68	\$0.00
8. Attend monthly TxDot meetings (Austin) (8 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 11,329.84	100.00%	\$11,329.84	\$11,329.84	\$0.00
9. Attend various meetings (local/state) (4 per month) (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 7,195.04	100.00%	\$7,195.04	\$7,195.04	\$0.00
10. Attend meeting in Washington DC (one meeting per 4 months) (3 days / mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Governmental Liaison	\$ 5,060.84	100.00%	\$5,060.84	\$5,060.84	\$0.00
12. Assist/plan/meet/negotiate with all cities in Hidalgo Co. on ordinance to increase truck usage of Toll Facilities	\$ 17,344.00	100.00%	\$17,344.00	\$17,344.00	\$0.00
B. General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Management of the following (4 Months)					
1. SH365/TCC - Environmental - Atkins (formerly PBSJ)					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 1,084.58	100.00%	\$1,084.58	\$1,084.58	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 1,713.76	100.00%	\$1,713.76	\$1,713.76	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,709.56	100.00%	\$2,709.56	\$2,709.56	\$0.00
2. IBTC - Environmental - Atkins (formerly PBSJ)					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. SH365/TCC (FM 1016 to E 23rd) - Survey/R.O.W - DOS Logistics, Inc.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 2,311.78	100.00%	\$2,311.78	\$2,311.78	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 7,817.78	100.00%	\$7,817.78	\$7,817.78	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 5,761.03	100.00%	\$5,761.03	\$5,761.03	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:  
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
4. SH365/TCC (E 23rd to IBTC) - Survey/R.O.W. - Quintanilla Headley - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 3,364.88 \$ 4,551.21 \$ 5,035.57	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$3,364.88 \$4,551.21 \$5,035.57	\$3,364.88 \$4,551.21 \$5,035.57	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
5. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 1 - FM1016 to Anzalduas - Eng. / Geotech - L&G Eng. - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 1,893.58 \$ 7,559.36 \$ 3,473.54 \$ 1,563.16	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$1,893.58 \$7,559.36 \$3,473.54 \$1,563.16	\$1,893.58 \$7,559.36 \$3,473.54 \$1,563.16	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
<b>TASK 4 Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months) Continued</b>					
B. General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Management of the following (4 Months)(Cont.)					
6. SH365/TCC at Anzalduas - Engineering/Geotech - L&G Engineering 1A - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 3,381.24 \$ 3,916.50 \$ 2,359.24	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$3,381.24 \$3,916.50 \$2,359.24	\$3,381.24 \$3,916.50 \$2,359.24	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
7. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 1B - Anz. GSA Conn. to E. of 23rd - Eng. / Geo. - L&G Eng. - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,298.96 \$ 7,775.94 \$ 2,988.42	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$2,298.96 \$7,775.94 \$2,988.42	\$2,298.96 \$7,775.94 \$2,988.42	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
8. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 2 - E. of 23rd to IBTC - Eng. / Geo. - S&B Infra. - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 3,186.94 \$ 6,107.56 \$ 4,775.06	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$3,186.94 \$6,107.56 \$4,775.06	\$3,186.94 \$6,107.56 \$4,775.06	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
9. US 281/Military Overpass - Engineering/Geotech/Survey - TEDS  Infrastructure - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 3,186.94 \$ 2,153.24 \$ 2,226.12	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$3,186.94 \$2,153.24 \$2,226.12	\$3,186.94 \$2,153.24 \$2,226.12	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
10. US 83 Connector to FM 495 - Eng./Geotech/Survey - S&B Infrastructure - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ - \$ - \$ -	0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
<b>TASK 5 Procurement / Negotiations of Prof. Svcs.</b>					
A. Procurement/Negotiations of Prof. Svcs. of the following: (4 months)					
1. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1A - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1B - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 2 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - Engineering (One Procurement up to Five(5) Firms)	\$ 10,628.66	100.00%	\$10,628.66	\$10,628.66	\$0.00
6. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - Survey (One Procurement up to Five(5) Firms)	\$ 10,628.66	100.00%	\$10,628.66	\$10,628.66	\$0.00
7. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:  
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
8. IBTC Geotech Total Project	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. US 83 Connector to SH 495 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. US 281 (Military) Overpass at San Juan - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Environmental/Schematic (Update / Finalize)/Engineering	\$ 5,991.18	100.00%	\$5,991.18	\$5,991.18	\$0.00
12. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Geotech	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Survey	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - ROW Acquisition/Title Co.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Toll Consultant / Traffic Management - system wide	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,235.00	100.00%	\$1,235.00	\$1,235.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 834.00	100.00%	\$834.00	\$834.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 1,770.00	100.00%	\$1,770.00	\$1,770.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 2,750.00	100.00%	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 154.00	100.00%	\$154.00	\$154.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 3,450.00	100.00%	\$3,450.00	\$3,450.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 709.90	100.00%	\$709.90	\$709.90	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 620.00	100.00%	\$620.00	\$620.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 710.00	100.00%	\$710.00	\$710.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 750.00	100.00%	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 70.00	100.00%	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 60,000.00	100.00%	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00
CPA/Accounting Support Services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
IT Support Services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Appraiser	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 909,960.63		\$ 909,960.63	\$ 909,960.63	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice \$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

January 9, 2014

Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 3:  
Title Report for TCC

Invoice Number:  
Invoice Period:

465201/26/XV  
12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Provide Title Reports	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$57,750.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$57,750.00</b>	<b>\$57,750.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 3:**

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

January 9, 2014

Dennis Bursleson, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 75796

Work Order No. 4:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$8,958.03	100.00%	\$8,958.03	\$8,958.03	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)	\$58,185.85	100.00%	\$58,185.85	\$58,185.85	\$0.00
C	Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy	\$2,711.90	100.00%	\$2,711.90	\$2,711.90	\$0.00
D	Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications for SH 365 TCC / La Joya Relief Route / US 281	\$18,512.54	100.00%	\$18,512.54	\$18,512.54	\$0.00
E	Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$22,926.32	100.00%	\$22,926.32	\$22,926.32	\$0.00
F	Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) - RMA Will Provide Flor Koll and Temporary Secretaries)	\$19,183.08	100.00%	\$19,183.08	\$19,183.08	\$0.00
G	Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements	\$15,564.04	100.00%	\$15,564.04	\$15,564.04	\$0.00
H	Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$20,830.08	100.00%	\$20,830.08	\$20,830.08	\$0.00
I	Public Outreach Meetings including Negotiations of Truck Restrictions with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):	\$19,983.36	100.00%	\$19,983.36	\$19,983.36	\$0.00
J	Oversee C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$74,767.90	100.00%	\$74,767.90	\$74,767.90	\$0.00
K	IBTC (3.0 Months)	\$25,337.35	100.00%	\$25,337.35	\$25,337.35	\$0.00
L	SH 365 / TCC (Modified) (Inc. TCC at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)	\$216,358.43	100.00%	\$216,358.43	\$216,358.43	\$0.00
M	US 281 / Military (3.0 Months)	\$24,156.47	100.00%	\$24,156.47	\$24,156.47	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$166,880.50	100.00%	\$166,880.50	\$166,880.50	\$0.00
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$694,355.85</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$694,355.85</b>	<b>\$694,355.85</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 4:**

**\$0.00**

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 4:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b>					
1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Bi-Monthly Mtgs (2 hrs/Wk x 9 Wks)	\$ 8,958.03	100.00%	\$8,958.03	\$8,958.03	\$0.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (5 Mts @ 4 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 16,401.80	100.00%	\$16,401.80	\$16,401.80	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
6. Various Individual HCRMA Mtgs w/ Board (3 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 2,130.42	100.00%	\$2,130.42	\$2,130.42	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 2,023.44	100.00%	\$2,023.44	\$2,023.44	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,371.02	100.00%	\$4,371.02	\$4,371.02	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (3 Mtgs. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 6,777.56	100.00%	\$6,777.56	\$6,777.56	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,185.29	100.00%	\$2,185.29	\$2,185.29	\$0.00
<b>C. Coordinate With HCMPD to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy</b>	\$ 2,711.90	100.00%	\$2,711.90	\$2,711.90	\$0.00
<b>D. Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications for SH 365 TCC / La Joya Relief Route / US 281</b>					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 4 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 3,954.36	100.00%	\$3,954.36	\$3,954.36	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (1 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements	\$ 9,863.90	100.00%	\$9,863.90	\$9,863.90	\$0.00
<b>E. Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System</b>					
1. Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board	\$ 12,042.32	100.00%	\$12,042.32	\$12,042.32	\$0.00
2. Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,697.02	100.00%	\$5,697.02	\$5,697.02	\$0.00
3. Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for May, June, July and August 2012	\$ 5,186.98	100.00%	\$5,186.98	\$5,186.98	\$0.00
<b>F. Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) - RMA Will Provide Flor Koll and Temporary Secretaries)</b>	\$ 19,183.08	100.00%	\$19,183.08	\$19,183.08	\$0.00
<b>G. Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements</b>	\$ 15,564.04	100.00%	\$15,564.04	\$15,564.04	\$0.00
<b>H. Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others</b>	\$ 20,830.08	100.00%	\$20,830.08	\$20,830.08	\$0.00
<b>I. Public Outreach Meetings including Negotiations of Truck Restrictions with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 4:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
2. San Juan (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
3. Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
4. Weslaco (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
9. City of Penitas (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Oversee C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&amp;R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. SH 365 TCC / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ 60,035.90	100.00%	\$60,035.90	\$60,035.90	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New T&R No. 1 (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 14,732.00	100.00%	\$14,732.00	\$14,732.00	\$0.00
<b>K. IBTC (3.0 Months)</b>					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (3.0 Months)	\$ 24,234.55	100.00%	\$24,234.55	\$24,234.55	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies from 8/1/2012 to 8/31/2012 (1 Month)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (8/1/2012 to 8/31/2012) (1 Month) (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%) (Next Work Authorization)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda) (1 Month)	\$ 1,102.80	100.00%	\$1,102.80	\$1,102.80	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USIBWC (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>L. SH 365 / TCC (Modified) (Inc. TCC at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)(5 Months)	\$ 60,919.52	100.00%	\$60,919.52	\$60,919.52	\$0.00
2. Oversee Drainage Studies Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure	\$ 17,089.64	100.00%	\$17,089.64	\$17,089.64	\$0.00
3. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ 9,158.68	100.00%	\$9,158.68	\$9,158.68	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USIBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 4,046.88	100.00%	\$4,046.88	\$4,046.88	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 3,227.59	100.00%	\$3,227.59	\$3,227.59	\$0.00
8. Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic and Update Super Two Schematic / Utilities / Final Design Review TCC at GSA	\$ 72,546.95	100.00%	\$72,546.95	\$72,546.95	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (60%)	\$ 4,380.10	100.00%	\$4,380.10	\$4,380.10	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant	\$ 1,489.67	100.00%	\$1,489.67	\$1,489.67	\$0.00
11. Oversee Surveyors (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 36,669.24	100.00%	\$36,669.24	\$36,669.24	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)((Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,830.16	100.00%	\$6,830.16	\$6,830.16	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 4:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/261XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>M. US 281 / Military (3.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Categorical Exclusion -CE)(Assisted by Blanton & Associates) (4.0 Months)	\$ 5,034.52	100.00%	\$5,034.52	\$5,034.52	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 11,776.60	100.00%	\$11,776.60	\$11,776.60	\$0.00
3. QA/QC Route Study	\$ 1,277.95	100.00%	\$1,277.95	\$1,277.95	\$0.00
4. Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area (2 Migs @ 2 hrs / Mtg)	\$ 6,067.40	100.00%	\$6,067.40	\$6,067.40	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,537.50	100.00%	\$1,537.50	\$1,537.50	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 495.00	100.00%	\$495.00	\$495.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 675.00	100.00%	\$675.00	\$675.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 6,750.00	100.00%	\$6,750.00	\$6,750.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 63.00	100.00%	\$63.00	\$63.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 1,250.00	100.00%	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,320.00	100.00%	\$2,320.00	\$2,320.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 915.00	100.00%	\$915.00	\$915.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 75,000.00	100.00%	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 4,000.00	100.00%	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services	\$ 3,200.00	100.00%	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 36,000.00	100.00%	\$36,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 694,355.85		\$ 694,355.85	\$ 694,355.85	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice \$ -

\$ 694,355.85

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

January 9, 2014

Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:  
Invoice Period:

465201/26/XV  
12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)	\$59,425.62	100.00%	\$59,425.62	\$59,425.62	\$0.00
C	Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy including Updating Strategy (Two (2) Updates)	\$8,484.08	100.00%	\$8,484.08	\$8,484.08	\$0.00
D	Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)	\$3,838.98	100.00%	\$3,838.98	\$3,838.98	\$0.00
E	Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$20,012.60	100.00%	\$20,012.60	\$20,012.60	\$0.00
F	Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$10,314.08	100.00%	\$10,314.08	\$10,314.08	\$0.00
G	Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$13,878.78	100.00%	\$13,878.78	\$13,878.78	\$0.00
H	Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$37,776.61	100.00%	\$37,776.61	\$37,776.61	\$0.00
I	Continued Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the Appropriate Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months);	\$11,150.84	100.00%	\$11,150.84	\$11,150.84	\$0.00
J	Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$74,552.28	100.00%	\$74,552.28	\$74,552.28	\$0.00
K	Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)	\$1,220.88	100.00%	\$1,220.88	\$1,220.88	\$0.00
L	Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1,2 and 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)	\$250,916.15	100.00%	\$250,916.15	\$250,916.15	\$0.00
M	SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (4.0 Months)	\$34,334.89	100.00%	\$34,334.89	\$34,334.89	\$0.00
N	Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA	\$20,646.28	100.00%	\$20,646.28	\$20,646.28	\$0.00
O	Implementation of Project Wise	\$46,343.58	100.00%	\$46,343.58	\$46,343.58	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$170,217.79	100.00%	\$170,217.79	\$170,217.79	\$0.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$769,236.96</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$769,236.96</b>	<b>\$769,236.96</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 5:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b>					
1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs)	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (4 Mtgs) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 16,448.84	100.00%	\$16,448.84	\$16,448.84	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (4 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 8,483.22	100.00%	\$8,483.22	\$8,483.22	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (4 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 8,483.22	100.00%	\$8,483.22	\$8,483.22	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (4 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,939.90	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (4 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,418.56	100.00%	\$3,418.56	\$3,418.56	\$0.00
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (1 Mtg @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,849.66	100.00%	\$1,849.66	\$1,849.66	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,109.60	100.00%	\$2,109.60	\$2,109.60	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,109.60	100.00%	\$2,109.60	\$2,109.60	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,073.90	100.00%	\$3,073.90	\$3,073.90	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 6,534.68	100.00%	\$6,534.68	\$6,534.68	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (2 Monthly Mtgs.) (2 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 1,962.72	100.00%	\$1,962.72	\$1,962.72	\$0.00
<b>C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (Two (2) Updates)</b>	\$ 8,484.08	100.00%	\$8,484.08	\$8,484.08	\$0.00
<b>D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)</b>					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (0 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 382.54	100.00%	\$382.54	\$382.54	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements and/or availability payments	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
<b>E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System</b>					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (September 1, 2012 thru December 31, 2012)	\$ 7,636.32	100.00%	\$7,636.32	\$7,636.32	\$0.00
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,007.12	100.00%	\$5,007.12	\$5,007.12	\$0.00
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for Sept., Oct., Nov. and Dec. 2012	\$ 7,369.16	100.00%	\$7,369.16	\$7,369.16	\$0.00
<b>F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)</b>	\$ 10,314.08	100.00%	\$10,314.08	\$10,314.08	\$0.00
<b>G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity</b>	\$ 13,878.78	100.00%	\$13,878.78	\$13,878.78	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others</b>					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 27,226.64	100.00%	\$27,226.64	\$27,226.64	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 3 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 5,909.51	100.00%	\$5,909.51	\$5,909.51	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 3,173.34	100.00%	\$3,173.34	\$3,173.34	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
<b>I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,742.60	100.00%	\$2,742.60	\$2,742.60	\$0.00
2. City of Granieno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,587.62	100.00%	\$1,587.62	\$1,587.62	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. City of Westlaco (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,410.31	100.00%	\$3,410.31	\$3,410.31	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,410.31	100.00%	\$3,410.31	\$3,410.31	\$0.00
9. City of Penitas (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Continue the Oversight of C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&amp;R Studies / Financing Alternatives (F-SW) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ 33,936.84	100.00%	\$33,936.84	\$33,936.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New Funding (Modification in Limits / Schedule / Funding Type)	\$ 19,894.84	100.00%	\$19,894.84	\$19,894.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan after New T&R Numbers (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 20,720.60	100.00%	\$20,720.60	\$20,720.60	\$0.00
<b>K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Local Engineering Services (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (4.0 Months)	\$ 1,220.88	100.00%	\$1,220.88	\$1,220.88	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USBW/C (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 &amp; 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 52,943.45	100.00%	\$52,943.45	\$52,943.45	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016.	\$ 60,223.91	100.00%	\$60,223.91	\$60,223.91	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 7,756.42	100.00%	\$7,756.42	\$7,756.42	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USIBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 1,114.94	100.00%	\$1,114.94	\$1,114.94	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE ( 1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) and Negotiate Limits to FM 1016	\$ 39,860.87	100.00%	\$39,860.87	\$39,860.87	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (90%)	\$ 28,128.05	100.00%	\$28,128.05	\$28,128.05	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant (in Work Authorization 4)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 52 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 48,346.44	100.00%	\$48,346.44	\$48,346.44	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 4,277.88	100.00%	\$4,277.88	\$4,277.88	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mths) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,569.91	100.00%	\$3,569.91	\$3,569.91	\$0.00
15. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>M. SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 22,084.47	100.00%	\$22,084.47	\$22,084.47	\$0.00
3. Finalize QA/QC Route Study	\$ 7,390.21	100.00%	\$7,390.21	\$7,390.21	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mths)	\$ 4,860.21	100.00%	\$4,860.21	\$4,860.21	\$0.00
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA</b>					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ 5,256.06	100.00%	\$5,256.06	\$5,256.06	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ 4,323.28	100.00%	\$4,323.28	\$4,323.28	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ 2,766.54	100.00%	\$2,766.54	\$2,766.54	\$0.00
4. Acquire and integrate Bing Map services	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
5. Acquire and integrate existing GIS base map data from local government sources into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility	\$ 4,511.52	100.00%	\$4,511.52	\$4,511.52	\$0.00
6. Tile up to three large existing GIS databases acquired from local Government sources for efficient web map rendering of large datasets (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central databases hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Develop login page user interface (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. QA/QC login page user interface for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA (Continued)</b>					
11. Develop ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files including map symbology (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. QA/QC ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files checking for quality of map symbology and compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Develop GIS website map and legend tools on Dannenbaum's application development server (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS website map and legend tools (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Migrate GIS website map and legend tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Develop GIS website map and legend user manual documentation and conduct user training (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>O. Implementation of Project Wise</b>					
1. Project Wise Overview Training (x1 initial kickoff meeting to go over Project Wise functionality and general use in an engineering project office environment)	\$ 2,668.23	100.00%	\$2,668.23	\$2,668.23	\$0.00
2. Project Wise Implementation (Install and configuration hardware and software onsite within DEC McAllen / HCRMA PMO)	\$ 1,803.40	100.00%	\$1,803.40	\$1,803.40	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach PMO users how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ 3,638.60	100.00%	\$3,638.60	\$3,638.60	\$0.00
4. Inventory HCRMA Project Data by Type, User, Organization, Etc.	\$ 13,005.23	100.00%	\$13,005.23	\$13,005.23	\$0.00
5. Conduct Project Wise / GIS Data Maintenance Business Process Workshop (x1 Day for Project Wise / x1 Day for GIS - include time estimate for key subcontractor participation)	\$ 10,803.64	100.00%	\$10,803.64	\$10,803.64	\$0.00
6. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ 10,916.43	100.00%	\$10,916.43	\$10,916.43	\$0.00
7. Data Management End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach HCRMA PMO Project Wise and GIS data management business processes)	\$ 3,508.05	100.00%	\$3,508.05	\$3,508.05	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 770.00	100.00%	\$770.00	\$770.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 240.00	100.00%	\$240.00	\$240.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 360.00	100.00%	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 4,000.00	100.00%	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 28.00	100.00%	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 1,969.79	100.00%	\$1,969.79	\$1,969.79	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 775.00	100.00%	\$775.00	\$775.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (4 Months - September, October, November & December 2012)	\$ 60,000.00	100.00%	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)</b>					
Accounting Support Services	\$ 20,000.00	100.00%	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 55 hrs)	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 7,000.00	100.00%	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 31,500.00	100.00%	\$31,500.00	\$31,500.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 769,236.96		\$ 769,236.96	\$ 769,236.96	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

January 9, 2014

Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
510 South Pleasantview Drive  
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months)	\$55,067.18	100.00%	\$55,067.18	\$55,067.18	\$0.00
C	Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Updates)	\$2,687.60	100.00%	\$2,687.60	\$2,687.60	\$0.00
D	Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)	\$6,984.88	100.00%	\$6,984.88	\$6,984.88	\$0.00
E	Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$17,620.24	100.00%	\$17,620.24	\$17,620.24	\$0.00
F	Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00
G	Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
H	Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$22,648.44	100.00%	\$22,648.44	\$22,648.44	\$0.00
I	Continued Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the Appropriate Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months)	\$11,941.12	100.00%	\$11,941.12	\$11,941.12	\$0.00
J	Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$3,240.18	100.00%	\$3,240.18	\$3,240.18	\$0.00
K	Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)	\$4,802.28	100.00%	\$4,802.28	\$4,802.28	\$0.00
L	Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1,2 and 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months)	\$309,653.23	100.00%	\$309,653.23	\$309,653.23	\$0.00
M	SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months)	\$38,917.76	100.00%	\$38,917.76	\$38,917.76	\$0.00
N	Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O	Implementation of Project Wise	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$200,463.00	100.00%	\$200,463.00	\$200,463.00	\$0.00
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$689,834.33</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$689,834.33</b>	<b>\$689,834.33</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 6:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b>					
1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Migs)	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months)</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (6 Migs) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 11,571.60	100.00%	\$11,571.60	\$11,571.60	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mig) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	100.00%	\$6,313.20	\$6,313.20	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mig) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	100.00%	\$6,313.20	\$6,313.20	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mig) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,939.90	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mig) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,108.90	100.00%	\$3,108.90	\$3,108.90	\$0.00
6. Various HCRMA Migs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (6 Mig @ 2 hrs/Mig) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,540.16	100.00%	\$4,540.16	\$4,540.16	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Migs. @2 hr. / Mig.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mig.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mig.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mig.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mig.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mig.)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mig. @ 10 hrs. / Mig.)	\$ 5,905.50	100.00%	\$5,905.50	\$5,905.50	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (1 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mig.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mig.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (2 Monthly Migs.) (3 Migs. X 2 hr./Mig.)	\$ 2,853.00	100.00%	\$2,853.00	\$2,853.00	\$0.00
<b>C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMP to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Update)</b>	\$ 2,687.60	100.00%	\$2,687.60	\$2,687.60	\$0.00
<b>D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)</b>					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mig.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (1 Mig @ 10 hrs. / Mig.)	\$ 3,528.44	100.00%	\$3,528.44	\$3,528.44	\$0.00
3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements and/or availability payments	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
<b>E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System</b>					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (January 1, 2013 thru July 1, 2013)	\$ 6,069.74	100.00%	\$6,069.74	\$6,069.74	\$0.00
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,826.86	100.00%	\$5,826.86	\$5,826.86	\$0.00
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for January 1, 2013 thru July 1, 2013	\$ 5,723.64	100.00%	\$5,723.64	\$5,723.64	\$0.00
<b>F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)</b>	\$ 9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00
<b>G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity</b>	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others</b>					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 15,510.90	100.00%	\$15,510.90	\$15,510.90	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 2 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 3,778.26	100.00%	\$3,778.26	\$3,778.26	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,892.16	100.00%	\$1,892.16	\$1,892.16	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
<b>I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,739.94	100.00%	\$2,739.94	\$2,739.94	\$0.00
2. City of Granieno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,758.58	100.00%	\$1,758.58	\$1,758.58	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. City of Westlaco (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
9. City of Penitas (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Continue the Oversight of C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&amp;R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New Funding (Modification in Limits / Schedule / Funding Type)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Verify Revised Strategic Plan after New T&R Numbers (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 3,240.18	100.00%	\$3,240.18	\$3,240.18	\$0.00
<b>K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)</b>					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (4.0 Months)	\$ 4,802.28	100.00%	\$4,802.28	\$4,802.28	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USIBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 &amp; 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzauidas Bridge)(6.0 Months)</b>					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 65,179.51	100.00%	\$65,179.51	\$65,179.51	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies / Utilities Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure Including Segment No. 3. Also, (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 64,918.66	100.00%	\$64,918.66	\$64,918.66	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 3,938.40	100.00%	\$3,938.40	\$3,938.40	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 4,459.76	100.00%	\$4,459.76	\$4,459.76	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE ( 1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) (W.A. No. 1)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (100%)	\$ 49,511.86	100.00%	\$49,511.86	\$49,511.86	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant (in Work Authorization 4)	\$ 32,907.94	100.00%	\$32,907.94	\$32,907.94	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 52 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 57,702.70	100.00%	\$57,702.70	\$57,702.70	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ 19,200.30	100.00%	\$19,200.30	\$19,200.30	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application	\$ 7,139.82	100.00%	\$7,139.82	\$7,139.82	\$0.00
	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>M. SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months)</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 25,845.54	100.00%	\$25,845.54	\$25,845.54	\$0.00
3. Finalize QA/QC Route Study	\$ 6,591.94	100.00%	\$6,591.94	\$6,591.94	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4)(US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mtgs)	\$ 6,480.28	100.00%	\$6,480.28	\$6,480.28	\$0.00
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA</b>					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Acquire and integrate Bing Map services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Acquire and integrate existing GIS base map data from local government sources into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Tile up to three large existing GIS databases acquired from local Government sources for efficient web map rendering of large datasets (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Develop login page user interface (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. QA/QC login page user interface for compliance with Task A - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA (Continued)</b>					
11. Develop ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files including map symbology (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. QA/QC ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files checking for quality of map symbology and compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Develop GIS website map and legend tools on Dannenbaum's application development server (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS website map and legend tools (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Migrate GIS website map and legend tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Develop GIS website map and legend user manual documentation and conduct user training (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>O. Implementation of Project Wise</b>					
1. Project Wise Overview Training (x1 initial kickoff meeting to go over Project Wise functionality and general use in an engineering project office environment)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Project Wise Implementation (Install and configuration hardware and software onsite within DEC McAllen / HCRMA PMO)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach PMO users how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Inventory HCRMA Project Data by Type, User, Organization, Etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Conduct Project Wise / GIS Data Maintenance Business Process Workshop (x1 Day for Project Wise / x1 Day for GIS - include time estimate for key subcontractor participation)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Data Management End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach HCRMA PMO Project Wise and GIS data management business processes)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 60.00	100.00%	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 180.00	100.00%	\$180.00	\$180.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 1,000.00	100.00%	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 28.00	100.00%	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 500.00	100.00%	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 750.00	100.00%	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 270.00	100.00%	\$270.00	\$270.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months - Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, 2013)	\$ 90,000.00	100.00%	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)</b>					
Accounting Support Services	\$ 10,000.00	100.00%	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 55 hrs)	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 40,000.00	100.00%	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 45,000.00	100.00%	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 689,834.33</b>		<b>\$ 689,834.33</b>	<b>\$ 689,834.33</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

-

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to WO 6 - Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales Poo to Texas  
 Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
 Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Oversight of Sketch Level Assessment	\$ 5,654.52	100.00%	\$5,654.52	\$5,654.52	\$0.00
B. Review/Comment of Sketch Level Assessment	\$ 5,654.52	100.00%	\$5,654.52	\$5,654.52	\$0.00
C&M Associates, Inc. - Traffic and Revenue	\$ 70,000.00	100.00%	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 81,309.04</b>		<b>\$81,309.04</b>	<b>\$81,309.04</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

- \$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Supplemental Agreement No. 2 to WO 6 - Value Engineering Report for SH 365

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Pre- and Post-Workshop</b>					
1) Project Management	\$ 3,714.78	100.00%	\$3,714.78	\$3,714.78	\$0.00
2) Pre-Workshop planning, information review, draft functional analysis	\$ 6,481.36	100.00%	\$6,481.36	\$6,481.36	\$0.00
3) Prepare Draft VE report, circulate for comment, finalize VE report	\$ 19,097.92	100.00%	\$19,097.92	\$19,097.92	\$0.00
<b>B. Value Engineering Workshop (Mon-Fri)</b>					
1) Travel time allowance	\$ 16,378.40	100.00%	\$16,378.40	\$16,378.40	\$0.00
2) VE Workshop	\$ 93,399.84	100.00%	\$93,399.84	\$93,399.84	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 780.00	100.00%	\$780.00	\$780.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 4,900.00	100.00%	\$4,900.00	\$4,900.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 300.00	100.00%	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 163.00	100.00%	\$163.00	\$163.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 100.00	100.00%	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 50.00	100.00%	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 20.00	100.00%	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 350.00	100.00%	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 125.00	100.00%	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$0.00
Presentation Boards 30" x 40" Color Mounted	\$ 360.00	100.00%	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 149,120.30		\$149,120.30	\$149,120.30	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice \$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Supplemental Agreement No. 3 to WO 6 - IBTC Low Level Flight

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>FC 145 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION (FC 110 TO FC 160) (5 MONTHS)</b>					
Project Management	\$ 3,218.16	100.00%	\$3,218.16	\$3,218.16	\$0.00
Coordination/Prepare Sub Contracts (1-Total)	\$ 1,396.56	100.00%	\$1,396.56	\$1,396.56	\$0.00
Manage Subconsultant Contracts (1-Total x 2-Mths/Mo Ea. x 5 Mos)	\$ 3,096.72	100.00%	\$3,096.72	\$3,096.72	\$0.00
Preparation of Invoices and Progress Reports (1 Per Mo X 5 Mos = 5 EA)	\$ 2,307.36	100.00%	\$2,307.36	\$2,307.36	\$0.00
Monitor Subproviders' Schedules on Monthly Basis (1 EA FOR 4 MONTHS)	\$ 2,307.36	100.00%	\$2,307.36	\$2,307.36	\$0.00
Prepare Monthly Project Schedule Update (5 EA)	\$ 1,366.20	100.00%	\$1,366.20	\$1,366.20	\$0.00
Organize and Upload Electronic File Deliverables	\$ 3,388.16	100.00%	\$3,388.16	\$3,388.16	\$0.00
QC/QA - Revised Draft Schematic ( 1 Submittal)	\$ 6,046.04	100.00%	\$6,046.04	\$6,046.04	\$0.00
QC/QA - Final Schematic ( 1 Submittal)	\$ 5,331.48	100.00%	\$5,331.48	\$5,331.48	\$0.00
QC/QA - Survey	\$ 8,841.36	100.00%	\$8,841.36	\$8,841.36	\$0.00
<b>FC 150 - FIELD SURVEYING AND PHOTOGRAMMETRY</b>					
Remove Existing DTM from Original Flight	\$ 922.92	100.00%	\$922.92	\$922.92	\$0.00
Update and Verify New Flight DTM File	\$ 3,367.98	100.00%	\$3,367.98	\$3,367.98	\$0.00
Right of Entry - Coordination, Administration, Research and Abstracting	\$ 48,900.00	100.00%	\$48,900.00	\$48,900.00	\$0.00
Preliminary Data Acquisition - Update Ownership Information and Maps	\$ 5,783.36	100.00%	\$5,783.36	\$5,783.36	\$0.00
Establish Primary Control Network	\$ 33,502.80	100.00%	\$33,502.80	\$33,502.80	\$0.00
Establish Secondary Control Network Along Proposed Centerline	\$ 25,269.56	100.00%	\$25,269.56	\$25,269.56	\$0.00
Establish Aerial Target Network for Design Level Photogrammetry	\$ 60,902.08	100.00%	\$60,902.08	\$60,902.08	\$0.00
Alignment Control	\$ 42,585.95	100.00%	\$42,585.95	\$42,585.95	\$0.00
Aerial Survey	\$ 63,885.56	100.00%	\$63,885.56	\$63,885.56	\$0.00
<b>FC 160 - UPDATE SCHEMATIC BASED ON NEW DTM</b>					
Update Horizontal Alignment Based on New DTM	\$ 4,930.36	100.00%	\$4,930.36	\$4,930.36	\$0.00
Update Vertical Alignment Based on New DTM	\$ 4,930.36	100.00%	\$4,930.36	\$4,930.36	\$0.00
Update ROW File Based on Revised Corner Clips	\$ 3,084.52	100.00%	\$3,084.52	\$3,084.52	\$0.00
Update Roadway Master Design File	\$ 5,515.34	100.00%	\$5,515.34	\$5,515.34	\$0.00
Verify and Update Topo File	\$ 3,550.12	100.00%	\$3,550.12	\$3,550.12	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 400.00	100.00%	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 1,000.00	100.00%	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 250.00	100.00%	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00
Plots (Color on Bond) (4 Plots @ 40' each)	\$ 640.00	100.00%	\$640.00	\$640.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 346,720.31		\$ 346,720.31	\$ 346,720.31	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice \$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: 465201/26/XV Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
 Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013  
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director</b>					
1.) Continue to Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$5,082.52	\$1,041.00
<b>B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months) July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013</b>					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (6 Mtgs) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 11,571.60	100.00%	\$11,571.60	\$9,604.43	\$1,967.17
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	100.00%	\$6,313.20	\$5,239.96	\$1,073.24
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,156.60	100.00%	\$3,156.60	\$2,619.98	\$536.62
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,270.12	\$669.78
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,108.90	100.00%	\$3,108.90	\$2,580.39	\$528.51
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (6 Mtg @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,540.16	100.00%	\$4,540.16	\$3,768.33	\$771.83
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,436.32	100.00%	\$2,436.32	\$1,578.66	\$857.66
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,578.66	\$323.34
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,578.66	\$323.34
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,578.66	\$323.34
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,578.66	\$323.34
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 3,388.78	100.00%	\$3,388.78	\$3,388.78	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Legislators (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (3 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 2,853.00	100.00%	\$2,853.00	\$2,367.99	\$485.01
<b>C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Update) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>	\$ 5,132.32	100.00%	\$5,132.32	\$4,259.83	\$872.49
<b>D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtg. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,434.42	\$293.80
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (2 Mtgs. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 7,579.08	100.00%	\$7,579.08	\$6,290.64	\$1,288.44
3. Finalize Availability Payments with TxDOT	\$ 2,566.16	100.00%	\$2,566.16	\$2,129.91	\$436.25
<b>E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (July 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013)	\$ 6,069.74	100.00%	\$6,069.74	\$5,037.88	\$1,031.86
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,826.86	100.00%	\$5,826.86	\$4,836.29	\$990.57
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for July 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013	\$ 5,723.64	100.00%	\$5,723.64	\$4,750.62	\$973.02
<b>F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) from July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013</b>	\$ 9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$8,038.47	\$1,646.43

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
 Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013  
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity</b>					
1. Research/Develop/Assist in Creating and Inputting of Data for Around 485 Parcels within TRZ to Assume Accuracy	\$ 62,661.60	100.00%	\$62,661.60	\$25,064.64	\$37,596.96
<b>H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultants from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 15,510.90	100.00%	\$15,510.90	\$12,874.05	\$2,636.85
2. Review / Update Website	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	\$ 11,580.84	100.00%	\$11,580.84	\$9,612.10	\$1,968.74
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 2 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 3,778.26	100.00%	\$3,778.26	\$3,778.26	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,892.16	100.00%	\$1,892.16	\$1,570.49	\$321.67
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,217.71	\$249.41
<b>I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (6.0 Months)(from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013):</b>					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,739.94	100.00%	\$2,739.94	\$2,739.94	\$0.00
2. City of Granjeno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,758.58	100.00%	\$1,758.58	\$1,758.58	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
4. City of Westlaco (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
9. City of Pecos (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>J. Continue the Oversight of C&amp;M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Overweight Corridor Study (6.0 months) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Implementation of C&M Overweight Corridor Study	\$ 4,367.24	100.00%	\$4,367.24	\$3,624.81	\$742.43
2. Update Strategic Plan for Funding (Project Funding from Overweight Permits / Additional TxDOT Funding/Leverage)	\$ 8,544.84	100.00%	\$8,544.84	\$7,092.22	\$1,452.62
3. Coordinate with development of overweight corridor	\$ 7,512.56	100.00%	\$7,512.56	\$6,235.42	\$1,277.14
<b>K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013</b>					
1. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Contract Negotiations for Main Contract and WA No. 1) for each Project Assumes (2 Projects)	\$ 29,862.78	100.00%	\$29,862.78	\$24,786.11	\$5,076.67

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
 Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013  
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
2. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Develop RFQ, Procure Surveyors for Right of Way mapping (Including Contract Negotiations for Main Contract and WA No. 1 assumes 3 Surveyors (Assist by Aranda & Associates))	\$ 12,163.78	100.00%	\$12,163.78	\$10,095.94	\$2,067.84
3. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Develop RFQ, Procure Geotechnical Consultant for Geotechnical work for all of IBTC assume one project	\$ 4,027.18	100.00%	\$4,027.18	\$3,342.56	\$684.62
4. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (6.0 Months)	\$ 50,790.94	100.00%	\$50,790.94	\$42,156.48	\$8,634.46
<b>K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013 (continued)</b>					
5. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies (Nov. 1, 2013 to Dec. 31, 2013) (2.0 Months) (Delete Future WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead) (including previous)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda) (Including previous)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with USIBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365) in El Paso	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1) (Delete Future WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 &amp; 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 85,371.13	100.00%	\$85,371.13	\$70,858.04	\$14,513.09
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies / Utilities / Pavement Design Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 51,171.52	100.00%	\$51,171.52	\$42,472.36	\$8,699.16
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 12,937.22	100.00%	\$12,937.22	\$10,737.89	\$2,199.33
4. Attend Meeting With USIBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso) (Including IBTC)	\$ 5,544.34	100.00%	\$5,544.34	\$5,544.34	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE ( 1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ 5,544.34	100.00%	\$5,544.34	\$0.00	\$5,544.34
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV) (Included in IBTC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$3,896.25	\$798.03
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 22,267.48	100.00%	\$22,267.48	\$18,482.01	\$3,785.47
9. QA/QC Schematic (100%)	\$ 29,264.82	100.00%	\$29,264.82	\$24,289.80	\$4,975.02
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 100 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 3,968.78	100.00%	\$3,968.78	\$3,294.09	\$674.69
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits (Partial Deletion, Actual meeting in future WA)	\$ 3,840.39	100.00%	\$3,840.39	\$3,840.06	\$0.33
13. Negotiate/Prepare W.A. No. 2 with L&G & S&B for PS&E Development including monitoring PS&E Development from 9/1/13 to 12/31/13 (4 Months)	\$ 42,197.02	100.00%	\$42,197.02	\$35,023.53	\$7,173.49
14. Negotiate/Prepare W.A. No. 2 for DOS and Quintanilla for SH 365 (Assist by Aranda & Associates)	\$ 71,198.50	100.00%	\$71,198.50	\$59,094.76	\$12,103.74
15. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)/(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 7,139.82	100.00%	\$7,139.82	\$5,926.05	\$1,213.77
16. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application (NOT in this supplemental)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>M. Continue to Oversee SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013</b>					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: 465201/26/XV Invoice Number: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013  
 Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Drainage / Utilities / Schematic / Survey / Warrant Studies / Illumination Studies (6.0 Months)	\$ 59,802.88	100.00%	\$59,802.88	\$49,636.39	\$10,166.49
3. Negotiate / Prepare WA No. 3 for TEDSI for Preparation of PS&E and Monitor PS&E for 11/1/13 to 12/31/13 (2.0 Months)	\$ 24,628.72	100.00%	\$24,628.72	\$14,777.23	\$9,851.49
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Migs)	\$ 6,480.28	100.00%	\$6,480.28	\$5,832.25	\$648.03
<b>N. Implementation of GIS Tools</b>					
<b>User Requirements</b>					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ 3,716.08	100.00%	\$3,716.08	\$3,084.35	\$631.73
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ 4,323.28	100.00%	\$4,323.28	\$3,568.32	\$734.96
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ 621.23	100.00%	\$621.23	\$515.62	\$105.61
<b>Database</b>					
1. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database with ProjectWise documents	\$ 31,428.96	100.00%	\$31,428.96	\$26,086.04	\$5,342.92
2. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Requirements	\$ 4,176.43	100.00%	\$4,176.43	\$3,466.44	\$709.99
1. Develop GIS roadway information management tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 12,629.60	100.00%	\$12,629.60	\$11,998.12	\$631.48
2. Integrate document access through ArcGIS Server website application to documents being managed through ProjectWise	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,144.77	\$644.11
3. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS roadway information management tools	\$ 8,913.68	100.00%	\$8,913.68	\$7,398.35	\$1,515.33
4. Migrate GIS roadway information management tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,302.77	\$266.83
5. Develop GIS roadway information management tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 3,088.30	100.00%	\$3,088.30	\$2,933.89	\$154.41
<b>ROW Acquisition Tools</b>					
1. Develop ROW acquisition tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
2. QA/QC / unit testing of the ROW acquisition tools	\$ 2,543.01	100.00%	\$2,543.01	\$2,543.01	\$0.00
3. Migrate ROW acquisition tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,569.60	\$0.00
4. Develop ROW acquisition tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 2,773.71	100.00%	\$2,773.71	\$2,773.71	\$0.00
<b>Utility Adjustment Tools</b>					
1. Develop utility adjustment tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 18,944.40	100.00%	\$18,944.40	\$17,997.18	\$947.22
2. QA/QC / unit testing of the utility adjustment tools	\$ 9,228.27	100.00%	\$9,228.27	\$7,659.46	\$1,568.81
3. Migrate utility adjustment tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,302.77	\$266.83
4. Develop utility adjustment tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 2,773.71	100.00%	\$2,773.71	\$2,302.18	\$471.53
<b>Helpdesk</b>					
1. Tech Support	\$ 5,993.12	100.00%	\$5,993.12	\$4,974.29	\$1,018.83
<b>Data Maintenance</b>					
1. Perform database updates and maintenance to keep information current	\$ 46,268.40	100.00%	\$46,268.40	\$38,402.77	\$7,865.63
<b>O. Implementation of Project Wise</b>					
1. PMC Training (x1 brownbag session via Web)	\$ 503.98	100.00%	\$503.98	\$418.30	\$85.68

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: 465201/26/XV Invoice Number: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013  
 Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
2. On-going Support (6 months)	\$ 4,736.16	100.00%	\$4,736.16	\$3,931.01	\$805.15
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions via Web to teach ANY End user how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ 3,242.48	100.00%	\$3,242.48	\$2,691.26	\$551.22
4. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ 5,246.28	100.00%	\$5,246.28	\$4,354.41	\$891.87
<b>P. Negotiate Oversee Toll Integrator (Consultants) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Finalize Previous Selection / Negotiate / Prepare Contract and WA No. 1 to Develop Overall Toll Strategy for Loop with HDR Assistance	\$ 2,653.83	100.00%	\$2,653.83	\$2,654.07	-\$0.24
2. Negotiate / Prepare WA No. 2 to Prepare Preliminary Engineering for SH 365 Toll Integrator with HDR Assistance (Next WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Oversee / Manage WA No. 1 - Toll Integrator (Consultants) (Overall Toll Strategy for Loop) (3 Months)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee / Manage WA No. 2 - Toll Integrator (Consultants) (Preliminary Engineering for SH 365 (Next WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Q. Develop / Procure / Negotiate Services for various Consultants to be used on SH 365 and IBTC</b>					
1. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for appraisal consultants for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) Appraisals)	\$ 5,933.78	100.00%	\$5,933.78	\$4,925.04	\$1,008.74
2. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for title company consultants for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) consultants)	\$ 5,933.78	100.00%	\$5,933.78	\$4,925.04	\$1,008.74
3. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for Right-of-Way Agents for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) Agents)	\$ 5,933.78	100.00%	\$5,933.78	\$4,925.04	\$1,008.74
<b>R. Value Engineering - IBTC Pre- and Post-Workshop</b>					
1. Project Management	\$ 3,714.78	75.00%	\$2,786.09	\$1,857.39	\$928.70
2. Pre-Workshop Planning, information review, draft functional analysis	\$ 6,481.36	100.00%	\$6,481.36	\$6,481.36	\$0.00
3. Prepare Draft VE report, circulate for comment, finalize VE report	\$ 18,642.52	75.00%	\$13,981.89	\$5,592.76	\$8,389.13
<b>Value Engineering Working (Mon-Fri) (IBTC)</b>					
1. Travel time allowance (IBTC)	\$ 16,378.40	100.00%	\$16,378.40	\$16,378.40	\$0.00
2. VE Workshop (IBTC)	\$ 86,113.44	100.00%	\$86,113.44	\$86,113.44	\$0.00
<b>IR. Additional Tasks Required from September 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013</b>					
1. Additional field effort based on TxDOT Pharr District Comment to Draft EA	\$ 12,930.43	100.00%	\$12,930.43	\$0.00	\$12,930.43
2. ETT Sharyland Utility / AEP Transmission Project	\$ 55,061.80	100.00%	\$55,061.80	\$0.00	\$55,061.80
3. VRF Bond sale documentation	\$ 16,650.45	100.00%	\$16,650.45	\$0.00	\$16,650.45
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 3,370.00	100.00%	\$3,370.00	\$3,129.10	\$240.90
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,320.00	100.00%	\$1,320.00	\$1,195.20	\$124.80
Rental Car	\$ 1,860.00	100.00%	\$1,860.00	\$1,693.20	\$166.80
Air Travel	\$ 10,400.00	100.00%	\$10,400.00	\$9,462.00	\$938.00
Parking	\$ 426.00	100.00%	\$426.00	\$353.58	\$72.42
Mileage	\$ 215.00	100.00%	\$215.00	\$178.45	\$36.55

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: 465201/26/XV Invoice Number: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013  
 Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach  
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 2,250.00	100.00%	\$2,250.00	\$1,867.50	\$382.50
Courier Services	\$ 2,600.00	100.00%	\$2,600.00	\$2,158.00	\$442.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,120.00	100.00%	\$2,120.00	\$1,759.60	\$360.40
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 1,088.30	100.00%	\$1,088.30	\$883.95	\$204.35
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 590.00	100.00%	\$590.00	\$489.70	\$100.30
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$1,660.00	\$340.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 1,860.00	100.00%	\$1,860.00	\$1,543.80	\$316.20
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)</b>					
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months - July - December, 2013)	\$ 90,000.00	100.00%	\$90,000.00	\$74,700.00	\$15,300.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 10,000.00	100.00%	\$10,000.00	\$8,300.00	\$1,700.00
IT / Support Services (Includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 60 hrs)	\$ 12,800.00	100.00%	\$12,800.00	\$10,624.00	\$2,176.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 5,000.00	100.00%	\$5,000.00	\$4,150.00	\$850.00
Management Support Services	\$ 48,000.00	100.00%	\$48,000.00	\$39,840.00	\$8,160.00
Community Action Support	\$ 54,000.00	100.00%	\$54,000.00	\$44,820.00	\$9,180.00
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 1,437,465.41		\$ 1,431,876.09	\$ 1,106,775.32	\$ 325,100.77

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

325,100.77

\$ 1,437,465.41

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:  
Supplemental Agreement No. 5 to WO 6 - SUE Services - SH 365

Invoice Number: 465201/26/XV  
Invoice Period: 12/01/2013 - 12/31/2013

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
<b>Oversight of Utility Exposures and Potholing for SH 365 from FM 1016/Conway Ave. to US 281/Military Highway (not including from 0.45 miles East of Spur 600 to FM 2557/Stewart Rd. along US 281/Military Highway)</b>					
1. Coordination with SUE Provider, Utility Companies and Surveyors	\$ 1,678.91	10.00%	\$167.89	\$0.00	\$167.89
2. Review of Utility Exposure and Potholing Data	\$ 7,925.92	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Compensable Utility Exposures</b>					
Utility Locating Services	\$ 56,950.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Mobilization/Demobilization	\$ 2,700.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Reimbursables (Traffic Control & Per Diem)	\$ 3,740.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Non-Compensable Utility Exposures (Permitted)</b>					
Utility Locating Services	\$ 38,700.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Mobilization/Demobilization	\$ 2,700.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Reimbursables (Traffic Control & Per Diem)	\$ 2,660.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 117,054.83</b>		<b>\$ 167.89</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 167.89</b>

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ 167.89

\$ 117,054.83

**ATTACHMENT H-3**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts**  
**Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) December / 2013**

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00  
 Date of Execution: October 27, 2011 Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 0.00  
 Prime Provider: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Total Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00  
 Work Authorization No. 1 Work Authorization Amount: \$ 909,960.63  
*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 57,705.85	6.34%	\$ 0.00	\$ 57,705.85	\$ 0.00
*	Blanton & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 20,928.44	2.30%	\$ 0.00	\$ 20,928.44	\$ 0.00
*	Guzman Munoz Engineering and Surveying, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 20,848.54	2.29%	\$ 0.00	\$ 20,848.54	\$ 0.00
*	Barrera Torres Infrastructure, PLLC	Program Mgmt	\$ 0.00	0%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
*	Aranda & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 44,620.72	4.90%	\$ 0.00	\$ 44,620.72	\$ 0.00

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.  Signature  
 Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer  
 shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com Phone 713-520-9570 Date January 8, 2014  
 Email Fax 713-527-6442



**ATTACHMENT H-3**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts**  
**Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) December / 2013**

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00  
 Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 0.00  
 Prime Provider: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Total Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00  
 Work Authorization No. 4 Work Authorization Amount: \$ 694,355.85  
*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 14,300.17	2.06%	\$ 0.00	\$ 14,300.17	\$ 0.00
*	Blanton & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 12,024.80	1.73%	\$ 0.00	\$ 12,024.80	\$ 0.00
*	Aranda & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 31,765.36	4.57%	\$ 0.00	\$ 31,765.36	\$ 0.00
*	Barrera Torres Infrastructure, PLLC	Program Mgmt	\$ 40,256.28	5.80%	\$ 0.00	\$ 40,256.28	\$ 0.00
*	Unitech Consulting Engineers	Program Mgmt	\$ 0.00	0.00%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:  
**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E. *[Signature]* 713-520-9570 January 8, 2014  
 Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer Phone Date  
 shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com 713-527-6442  
 Email Fax



**ATTACHMENT H-3**  
**Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts**  
**Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) December / 2013**

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00  
 Date of Execution: \_\_\_\_\_ Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 0.00  
 Prime Provider: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Total Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00  
 Work Authorization No. 6 Work Authorization Amount: \$ 2,821,504.22  
*If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1<sup>st</sup> line under Subproviders.*

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
*	Blanton & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 130,531.88	4.63%	\$ 4,419.71	\$ 38,741.78	\$ 91,790.10
*	Aranda & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 374,229.69	13.26%	\$ 51,873.65	\$ 359,568.65	\$ 14,661.04
*	Barrera Torres Infrastructure, PLLC	Program Mgmt	\$ 22,933.66	0.81%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 22,933.66
*	C&M Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 70,000.00	2.48%	\$ 0.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 0.00
*	Aerial Data Service	Program Mgmt	\$ 63,885.56	2.26%	\$ 0.00	\$ 63,885.56	\$ 0.00
	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 218,116.66	7.73%	\$ 51,496.67	\$ 108,181.84	\$ 109,934.82
	RODS Subsurface Utility Engineering Inc.	SUE Services	\$ 107,450.00	3.81%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 107,450.00

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

**1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office**

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.  
 Print Name - Company Official / DBE Liaison Officer  
 shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com  
 Email

  
 Signature

713-520-9570  
 Phone  
 713-527-6442  
 Fax

January 8, 2014  
 Date

Item 2C

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  2C  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER 2013**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No

Consideration and approval of financial report for the month of November and December 2013.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:      Yes      No   X   N/A

Funding Source:

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the Financial Report for the Month of November and December 2013 as presented.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



## ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

To the Board of Directors  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority  
Weslaco, TX

We have compiled the accompanying Statement of Net Position of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (a governmental authority) and the related Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (accrual basis) and the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (modified accrual basis) as of and for the twelve months ended December 31, 2013. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or provide any assurance about whether the financial statements are in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements.

Our responsibility is to conduct the compilation in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The objective of a compilation is to assist management in presenting financial information in the form of financial statements without undertaking to obtain or provide any assurance that there are no material modifications that should be made to the financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Authority's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Also, management has not presented the statement of cash flows, management's discussion and analysis information or the budgetary comparison supplementary information that the Governmental Accounting Standards Board has determined is required to supplement, although not required to be a part of, the basic financial statements.

We are not independent with respect to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

*Salinas, Allen & Schmitt, LLP*  
Salinas, Allen & Schmitt, L.L.P.

January 16, 2014

*...providing support and solutions to problems*

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

**ASSETS**

Cash - Unrestricted	\$	285,555.78
Cash - Restricted		55,053,590.49
Office Equipment, net		13,340.20
Accounts Receivable - VR Fees		357,250.00
Debt Issuance Cost		791,731.24
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated		<u>36,892,066.58</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>93,393,534.29</u></b>

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION**

**LIABILITIES**

Due to LRGVDC	\$	1,027.86
Accrued Expenses		0.00
Accrued Interest Payable		344,654.05
Note Payable - Hidalgo County		200,000.00
2013 VRF Bonds Payable (Net)		63,534,414.29
Note Payable - First National Bank		<u>0.00</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>		<b><u>64,080,096.20</u></b>

**NET POSITION**

Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt		(25,837,276.27)
Restricted for:		
Debt Service		247,346.05
Capital Projects		54,833,601.69
Unrestricted		<u>69,766.62</u>
<b>Total Net Position</b>		<b><u>29,313,438.09</u></b>

<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>93,393,534.29</u></b>
---	-----------	-----------------------------

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
TWELVE MONTHS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	Function/Program		Total Combined
	Administration	Capital Projects	
<b>EXPENSES:</b>			
<b>Loop Project:</b>			
Administrative	\$ 86.54	\$ -	\$ 86.54
Dues & Subscriptions	561.40	-	561.40
Postage & Delivery	10.05	-	10.05
MPO Wages & Benefits	2,352.07	-	2,352.07
Insurance & Bonding	21.14	-	21.14
Training	5.80	-	5.80
Travel	80.00	-	80.00
Printing & Publications	38.89	-	38.89
Wages	3.54	-	3.54
Interest Expense	1.79	-	1.79
Accounting Fees	164.75	-	164.75
Legal & Professional	140.18	-	140.18
Financial Consulting Fees	337.50	-	337.50
Office Supplies	53.76	-	53.76
Rental Expense	231.35	-	231.35
Utilities	20.29	-	20.29
Miscellaneous	209.44	-	209.44
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>4,318.49</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,318.49</b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES:</b>			
Operating Grants:			
Vehicle Registration Fees	-	5,440,240.00	5,440,240.00
Interest Income	12.91	403.58	416.49
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>	<b>(4,305.58)</b>	<b>5,440,643.58</b>	<b>5,436,338.00</b>
Net Position, January 1, 2013	37,385.40	23,839,714.69	23,877,100.09
<b>NET POSITION, DECEMBER 31, 2013</b>	<b>\$ 33,079.82</b>	<b>\$ 29,280,358.27</b>	<b>\$ 29,313,438.09</b>

See accountant's compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL)  
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>			<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Total Combined</u>
		<u>Loop Project Fund</u>	<u>Vehicle Registration Fund</u>	<u>Bond Construction - 2013 VRF Bonds</u>		
<b>REVENUES:</b>						
Vehicle Registration Fees	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,440,240	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 5,440,240
Interest Income	7	153	147	0	103	410
Interest Income - TexSTAR	6	0	0	0	0	6
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>13</u>	<u>153</u>	<u>5,440,387</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>5,440,656</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>						
Administrative	342,003	108	245	0	0	342,356
Fees	0	0	0	688,810	0	688,810
Accounting Fees	16,475	0	0	0	0	16,475
Advertising	0	1,656	0	0	0	1,656
Consulting & Engineering	0	4,302,048	0	0	0	4,302,048
Financial Consulting Fees	33,750	9,500	0	0	0	43,250
Insurance & Bonding	2,115	0	0	107,384	0	109,499
Interest Expense	0	17,000	0	0	313,050	330,050
Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bond	0	0	0	0	230,665	230,665
Legal & Professional	14,018	98,411	0	0	0	112,429
Loop Project	0	35,770	0	0	0	35,770
Rental Expense	23,135	0	0	0	0	23,135
Wages	354	0	0	0	0	354
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>431,850</u>	<u>4,464,493</u>	<u>245</u>	<u>796,194</u>	<u>543,715</u>	<u>6,236,497</u>
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	<u>(431,837)</u>	<u>(4,464,340)</u>	<u>5,440,142</u>	<u>(796,194)</u>	<u>(543,612)</u>	<u>(795,841)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>						
Loan Proceeds	0	0	0	63,534,414	0	63,534,414
Principal Payments	0	0	0	0	(11,906,326)	(11,906,326)
Transfers In (Out)	159,033	1,905,460	(3,167,751)	(11,491,810)	12,595,068	0
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>159,033</u>	<u>1,905,460</u>	<u>(3,167,751)</u>	<u>52,042,605</u>	<u>688,742</u>	<u>51,628,089</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (272,804)</u>	<u>\$ (2,558,879)</u>	<u>\$ 2,272,391</u>	<u>\$ 51,246,411</u>	<u>\$ 145,130</u>	<u>\$ 50,832,248</u>

See accountant's compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE ONE MONTH ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>			<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Total Combined</u>
		<u>Loop Project Fund</u>	<u>Vehicle Registration Fund</u>	<u>Bond Construction - 2013 VRF Bonds</u>		
<b>REVENUES:</b>						
Vehicle Registration Fees	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 357,250	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 357,250
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	103	103
Interest Income - TexSTAR	2	0	0	0	0	2
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>357,250</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>357,355</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>						
Administrative	12,321	5	28	0	0	12,354
Fees	0	0	0	688,810	0	0
Consulting & Engineering	0	672,849	0	0	0	672,849
Financial Consulting Fees	4,750	0	0	0	0	4,750
Insurance & Bonding	515	0	0	107,384	0	515
Interest Expense	0	1,417	(12)	0	0	1,404
Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bond	0	0	0	0	230,665	230,665
Legal & Professional	7,336	32,611	0	0	0	39,947
Rental Expense	7,311	0	0	0	0	7,311
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>32,233</u>	<u>706,882</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>796,194</u>	<u>230,665</u>	<u>969,795</u>
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	(32,231)	(706,882)	357,234	(796,194)	(230,562)	(612,440)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>						
Loan Proceeds	0	0	0	63,534,414	0	0
Principal Payments	0	0	0	0	(10,786,349)	(10,786,349)
Transfers In (Out)	159,033	705,460	(484,281)	(11,491,810)	11,111,597	0
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	159,033	705,460	(484,281)	52,042,605	325,248	(10,786,349)
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>126,801</u>	<u>(1,422)</u>	<u>(127,046)</u>	<u>51,246,411</u>	<u>94,686</u>	<u>(11,398,789)</u>

See accountant's compilation report

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>11000.000 Consolidated Cash - General</b>			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>11010.000 FNB-General Operating</b>			36,204.92			
11/18/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(4,978.00)		
11/18/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(28,803.53)		
11/18/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(538.18)		
11/18/13	2.3	To record Wire Transfer fees		(17.00)		
11/18/13	2.4	Void Ck # 10595 Dahill 11/18/13 in Plains General		901.32		
11/18/13	36	Reimbursement from Loop (transfer)		45,205.50		
11/18/13	36	Transfer from TexStar Gen to Plains Gen		35,000.00		
11/21/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(538.18)		
11/29/13	2.5	Void Ck # 10485 Flor Koll 04/10/13		600.00		
11/30/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(3,163.73)		
12/03/13	36	Bal remaining on T-Bill		12.37		
12/11/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(4,835.50)		
12/11/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(20,781.11)		
12/11/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(7,250.00)		
12/11/13	36	from FNB Loop to FNB General		152,708.97		
12/11/13	36	Refund from Wells Fargo		330.02		
12/16/13	12.3 J	To record transfer of funds for Debt Service & bal to General		6,002.00		
12/23/13	2.4	Wire transfer fee to Plains General		(17.00)		
				<u>169,837.95</u>		206,042.87
<b>11020.000 TexStar General Op</b>			114,507.17			
11/18/13	2.0	Transfer from TX Star to Plains General		(35,000.00)		
11/29/13	36	To post interest paid to Tex Star General Acct		3.30		
12/31/13	36	Int paid to TexStar General		2.44		
				<u>(34,994.26)</u>		79,512.91
<b>11030.000 Cash</b>			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>11040.000 Cash</b>			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>11100.000 Certificates of Deposit</b>			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>11110.000 CD Spread Program-General</b>			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>11111.000 Government Securities - Other</b>			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>11120.000 Due from LRGVDC</b>			(1,027.86)	<u>0.00</u>		(1,027.86)

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
	<b>11130.000</b>		<b>Accounts Receivable - VR Fees</b>	0.00			
					0.00		0.00
	<b>11140.000</b>		<b>Due From (To)</b>	152,708.97			
11/18/13	36		Reimbursement from Loop (transfer)		(45,205.50)		
11/30/13	11.6	J	To record interfund accounts for November allocations		33,039.82		
12/11/13	36		from FNB VLoop to FNB General		(152,708.97)		
12/31/13	12.8	J	To record interfund accounts for December allocations		31,909.66		
12/31/13	12.9	J	To adjust balance in interfund accounts to actual		(19,743.98)		
					(152,708.97)		0.00
	<b>11150.000</b>		<b>Debt Issuance Cost</b>	0.00			
					0.00		0.00
	<b>11180.000</b>		<b>Construction in Progress</b>	0.00			
					0.00		0.00
	<b>11190.000</b>		<b>Land</b>	0.00			
					0.00		0.00
	<b>11191.000</b>		<b>Infrastructure</b>	0.00			
					0.00		0.00
	<b>11192.000</b>		<b>Buildings</b>	0.00			
					0.00		0.00
	<b>11193.000</b>		<b>Improvement Other Than Buildings</b>	0.00			
					0.00		0.00
	<b>11200.000</b>		<b>Equipment</b>	3,394.72			
					0.00		3,394.72
	<b>11210.000</b>		<b>Furniture &amp; Fixtures</b>	3,425.84			
					0.00		3,425.84
	<b>11220.000</b>		<b>Computer equipment/software</b>	7,895.89			
					0.00		7,895.89
	<b>11230.000</b>		<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>	(1,376.25)			
					0.00		(1,376.25)
	<b>12120.000</b>		<b>Accounts Payable</b>	0.00			
					0.00		0.00

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
	<b>12130.000</b>	<b>Retainage Payable</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>12135.000</b>	<b>Due To (From)</b>	(3,485.35)			
11/30/13	10604 V	HCRMA		3,163.73		
12/11/13	10613 V	HCRMA		321.62		
12/31/13	12.9 J	To adjust balance in interfund accounts to actual		<u>(14,761.30)</u>		
				<u>(11,275.95)</u>		(14,761.30)
	<b>12140.000</b>	<b>Note Payable-Hidalgo Co</b>	(200,000.00)	<u>0.00</u>		(200,000.00)
	<b>12141.000</b>	<b>Bonds Payable - Current Portion</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>12142.000</b>	<b>Bonds Payable - Long-Term Portion</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>12143.000</b>	<b>Unamortized Premium on Bonds</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>12144.000</b>	<b>Unamortized Discount on Bonds</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>12145.000</b>	<b>Accrued Expenses</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>12146.000</b>	<b>Accrued Interest Payable</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>13000.000</b>	<b>Bank Transfers</b>	0.00			
11/18/13	2.0	Transfer from TX Star to Plains General		35,000.00		
11/18/13	36	Transfer from TexStar Gen to Plains Gen		(35,000.00)		
12/16/13	12.3 J	To record transfer of funds for Debt Service & bal to General		(6,002.00)		
12/19/13	36	Wire from Tex Star Veh Reg to Plain Veh Reg		<u>(153,030.59)</u>		
				<u>(159,032.59)</u>		(159,032.59)
	<b>14000.000</b>	<b>Fund Balance</b>	(37,385.40)	<u>0.00</u>		(37,385.40)
	<b>15000.000</b>	<b>Contributions - Cities</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>15010.000</b>	<b>Grants - State</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		<b>15020.000 Grants</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>15030.000 Loan Proceeds</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>15031.000 Bond Proceeds - VRF 13</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>15032.000 Bond Proceeds - TxDOT</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>15033.000 Bond Proceeds - SIB</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>15034.000 Bond Proceeds - TIFA</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>15040.000 Vehicle Registration Fees</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>15050.000 Tolls - SH 365</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>15051.000 Tolls - IBTC</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>15060.000 Interest Income</b>	(7.17)	<u>0.00</u>		(7.17)
		<b>15061.000 Interest Income - TexSTAR</b>	0.00			
11/29/13	36	To post interest paid to Tex Star General Acct		(3.30)		
12/31/13	36	Int paid to TexStar General		<u>(2.44)</u>		
				(5.74)		(5.74)
		<b>15062.000 Interest Income - CD's</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>15063.000 Interest Income - CD Spread Program</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>15064.000 Interest Income - Gov't Agencies, Other</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>16030.000 Principal Pmts - FNB</b>	0.00			

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Reference T</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Current Amount</u>	<u>Period End Amount</u>	<u>YTD Balance</u>
<b>16030.000 Principal Pmts - FNB (cont.)</b>				<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>16070.000 Administrative</b>			6,120.00			
11/18/13	10588 V	Celia Gaona		1,680.00		
11/18/13	10593 V	City of McAllen		<u>853.62</u>		
				2,533.62		8,653.62
<b>16100.000 Dues &amp; Subscriptions</b>			56,140.00		<u>0.00</u>	56,140.00
<b>16110.000 Postage &amp; Delivery</b>			1,004.75		<u>0.00</u>	1,004.75
<b>16120.000 Temporary Employees</b>			0.00		<u>0.00</u>	0.00
<b>16200.000 Wages &amp; Benefits</b>			205,154.58			
11/18/13	10589 V	City of McAllen		124.06		
11/18/13	10590 V	City of McAllen		10,511.61		
11/18/13	10591 V	City of McAllen		9,542.27		
11/18/13	10592 V	City of McAllen		492.28		
12/11/13	10607 V	City of McAllen		9,257.67		
12/11/13	10608 V	City of McAllen		<u>124.06</u>		
				30,051.95		235,206.53
<b>16210.000 Insurance-E&amp;O</b>			0.00		<u>0.00</u>	0.00
<b>16220.000 Insurance- Surety</b>			800.00			
11/18/13	10602 V	Victor O. Schinnerer & Company, Inc		800.00		
12/11/13	10619 V	TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool		<u>514.50</u>		
				1,314.50		2,114.50
<b>16300.000 Meals &amp; Entertainment</b>			0.00		<u>0.00</u>	0.00
<b>16400.000 Advertising</b>			0.00		<u>0.00</u>	0.00
<b>16500.000 Training</b>			580.00		<u>0.00</u>	580.00
<b>16600.000 Travel</b>			7,320.43			
11/18/13	10586 V	A Fast Delivery		103.00		
11/18/13	10587 V	A Fast Delivery		49.00		
12/11/13	10605 V	A Fast Delivery		219.00		
12/11/13	10606 V	A Fast Delivery		69.75		
12/11/13	10612 V	Flor E Koll		<u>239.21</u>		

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>16600.000 Travel (cont.)</b>				679.96		8,000.39
<b>16610.000 Travel- Out of Region/State</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>16620.000 Printing &amp; Publications</b>			3,889.09			
11/18/13	2.4	Void Ck # 10595 Dahill 11/18/13 in Plains General		(901.32)		
11/18/13	10595 V	Dahill		901.32		
				0.00		3,889.09
<b>17000.000 Wages</b>			879.44			
11/18/13	10597 V	One Stop Staffing		74.85		
11/29/13	2.5	Void Ck # 10485 Flor Koll 04/10/13		(600.00)		
				(525.15)		354.29
<b>17010.000 Employee Benefits &amp; Taxes</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>17030.000 Bank Service Charges</b>			128.00			
11/18/13	2.3	To record Wire Transfer fees		17.00		
11/18/13	10599 V	Plains Capital Bank		347.10		
12/11/13	36	Refund from Wells Fargo		(330.02)		
12/23/13	2.4	Wire transfer fee to Plains General		17.00		
				51.08		179.08
<b>17050.000 Accounting Fees</b>			16,475.00	0.00		16,475.00
<b>17100.000 Legal &amp; Professional</b>			5,378.38			
11/18/13	111 V	Bracewell Guiliani		228.00		
11/18/13	10601 V	The Tuggy Group		538.18		
11/21/13	109 V	The Tuggy Group		538.18		
12/11/13	113 V	Bracewell & Guiliani, LLP		85.50		
12/11/13	114 V	Law Officeo f Daniel G. Rios		7,250.00		
				8,639.86		14,018.24
<b>17110.000 Payroll administrative fee</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>17120.000 Financial Consulting Fees</b>			24,250.00			
11/18/13	110 V	Jerry Dale		4,750.00		
12/11/13	112 V	Jerry Dale		4,750.00		
				9,500.00		33,750.00
<b>17140.000 Office Supplies</b>			4,854.04			
11/18/13	10596 V	Office Depot		102.83		
12/11/13	10614 V	Office Depot		90.03		
12/11/13	10615 V	Office Depot		329.27		

<u>Date</u>	<u>Reference T</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Current Amount</u>	<u>Period End Amount</u>	<u>YTD Balance</u>
<b>17140.000 Office Supplies (cont.)</b>				522.13		5,376.17
<b>17150.000 Rent - Office</b>			14,824.46			
11/18/13	10594 V	City of Pharr		1,000.00		
12/11/13	10609 V	City of Pharr		1,000.00		
12/11/13	10610 V	Dahill		905.35		
12/11/13	10611 V	Dahill		905.35		
12/11/13	10618 V	Tierra Del Sol Golf Course		4,500.00		
				<u>8,310.70</u>		23,135.16
<b>17151.000 Rent - Office Equipment</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>17160.000 Contractual IT Services</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>17170.000 Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>17180.000 Permits &amp; License</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>17190.000 Depreciation</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>17210.000 Utilities</b>			1,729.46			
11/18/13	10598 V	Pena Designs		150.00		
12/11/13	10616 V	Pena Designs		150.00		
				<u>300.00</u>		2,029.46
<b>17220.000 Telephone</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>17310.000 Miscellaneous</b>			16,717.06			
11/18/13	10600 V	Plains Capital Bank		2,071.59		
12/11/13	10617 V	Plains Capital Bank		2,155.30		
				<u>4,226.89</u>		20,943.95
<b>17320.000 Interest Expense</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>18000.000 Consulting &amp; Engineering</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>18100.000 SH 365 Expense</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		<b>18200.000 IBTC Expense</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>18500.000 Capital Outlay</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>19990.000 Transfers In - General Fund</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>19992.000 Transfers Out - General Fund</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>21010.000 TexStar - Loop</b>	3,250,153.18			
11/01/13	2.1	Transfer from TexStar Loop to TexStar Veh Registration		(3,250,000.00)		
				<u>(3,250,000.00)</u>		153.18
		<b>21020.000 FNB-Loop Project</b>	22,705.20			
11/15/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(9,500.00)		
11/18/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(383,490.46)		
11/18/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(129,964.77)		
11/21/13	36	Transfer from Plains Veh Reg to Plains Loop		505,000.00		
11/22/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(3,000.00)		
12/11/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(548,326.73)		
12/11/13	1	Cash Disbursements		(309,842.39)		
12/20/13	2.3	Wire fee to Plains Loop		(5.00)		
12/20/13	36	Wire in to Plain Loop from Bond		705,460.15		
				<u>(173,669.20)</u>		(150,964.00)
		<b>21030.000 Cash</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>21040.000 Cash</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>21100.000 Returned Checks</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>21120.000 Due from LRGVDC</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>21130.000 Accounts Receivable - VR Fees</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>21140.000 Interfund Receivables</b>	0.00			
12/31/13	12.9 J	To adjust balance in interfund accounts to actual		14,761.30		
				<u>14,761.30</u>		14,761.30

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
	<b>21150.000</b>		<b>Debt Issuance Cost</b>	112,421.24			
12/10/31	12.1	J	To record funding of VRF 2013 Bond		679,310.00		
					<u>679,310.00</u>		791,731.24
	<b>21180.000</b>		<b>Loop Project</b>	31,288,752.98			
					<u>0.00</u>		31,288,752.98
	<b>21190.000</b>		<b>Land</b>	0.00			
					<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>21200.000</b>		<b>Equipment</b>	0.00			
					<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>21210.000</b>		<b>Furniture &amp; Fixtures</b>	0.00			
					<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>21220.000</b>		<b>Computer equipment/software</b>	0.00			
					<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>21230.000</b>		<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>	0.00			
					<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>22120.000</b>		<b>FICA &amp; WH Payable</b>	0.00			
					<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>22130.000</b>		<b>FUTA Tax Payable</b>	0.00			
					<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>22135.000</b>		<b>Interfund Payables</b>	(152,708.97)			
11/18/13	10506	V	HCRMA		45,205.50		
11/30/13	11.6	J	To record interfund accounts for November allocations		(33,039.82)		
12/11/13	10511	V	HCRMA		152,708.97		
12/31/13	12.8	J	To record interfund accounts for December allocations		(31,909.66)		
12/31/13	12.9	J	To adjust balance in interfund accounts to actual		<u>19,743.98</u>		
					<u>152,708.97</u>		0.00
	<b>22140.000</b>		<b>Note Payable-Hidalgo Co</b>	0.00			
					<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>22145.000</b>		<b>Accrued Expenses</b>	0.00			
					<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>22146.000</b>		<b>Accrued Interest</b>	(111,155.80)			
11/30/13	11.3	J	To accrue interest on Hidalgo Co note		(1,416.67)		
12/31/13	12.5	J	To accrue interest on Hidalgo Co Note		(1,416.63)		

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference T</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Current Amount</b>	<b>Period End Amount</b>	<b>YTD Balance</b>
		<b>22146.000 Accrued Interest (cont.)</b>				
				<u>(2,833.30)</u>		(113,989.10)
		<b>22150.000 Note Payable - FNB</b>	(10,735,905.30)			
12/10/31	12.1 J	To record funding of VRF 2013 Bond		<u>10,735,905.30</u>		0.00
				<u>10,735,905.30</u>		
		<b>23000.000 Bank Transfers</b>	(3,945,000.00)			
11/01/13	2.1	Transfer from TexStar Loop to TexStar Veh Registration		3,250,000.00		
11/21/13	36	Transfer from Plains Veh Reg to Plains Loop		(505,000.00)		
12/20/13	36	Wire in to Plain Loop from Bond		<u>(705,460.15)</u>		
				<u>2,039,539.85</u>		(1,905,460.15)
		<b>24000.000 Fund Balance</b>	(18,665,931.74)			
				<u>0.00</u>		(18,665,931.74)
		<b>25000.000 Local Contributions-Special</b>	0.00			
				<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>25010.000 Local Contributions</b>	0.00			
				<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>25020.000 Local Contribution Loan</b>	0.00			
				<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>25030.000 FNB Line of Credit</b>	0.00			
				<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>25040.000 Vehicle Registration Fees</b>	0.00			
				<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>25050.000 Revenue 6</b>	0.00			
				<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>25060.000 Interest Income</b>	(153.18)			
				<u>0.00</u>		(153.18)
		<b>26030.000 Prin Pmts - FNB</b>	0.00			
				<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>26070.000 Administrative</b>	0.00			
				<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>26100.000 Dues &amp; Subscriptions</b>	0.00			
				<u>0.00</u>		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		<b>26110.000 Postage &amp; Delivery</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>26120.000 MPO Indirect Costs</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>26200.000 MPO Wages &amp; Benefits</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>26210.000 Insurance-Health</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>26220.000 Insurance &amp; Bonding</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>26300.000 Meals &amp; Entertainment</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>26400.000 Advertising</b>	1,416.00			
11/18/13	10504 V	Advance Publishing Company		<u>240.00</u>		
				240.00		1,656.00
		<b>26500.000 Training</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>26600.000 Travel</b>	86.69	<u>0.00</u>		86.69
		<b>26610.000 Travel- Out of Region/State</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>26620.000 Printing &amp; Publications</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>27000.000 Wages</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>27030.000 Bank Service Charges</b>	5.00			
12/20/13	2.3	Wire fee to Plains Loop		<u>5.00</u>		
				5.00		10.00
		<b>27050.000 Accounting Fees</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>27100.000 Legal &amp; Professional</b>	41,639.96			
11/18/13	114 V	The Tuggy Group		<u>1,980.00</u>		

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference T</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Current Amount</b>	<b>Period End Amount</b>	<b>YTD Balance</b>
<b>27100.000 Legal &amp; Professional (cont.)</b>						
11/18/13	115 V	Bracewell & Guiliani, LLP		2,208.75		
11/18/13	10507 V	Lloyd Gosselink		6,561.00		
11/18/13	10509 V	Smith Trossel & Huerta, LLP		13,410.21		
12/11/13	120 V	Bracewell & Guiliani, LLP		4,733.12		
12/11/13	10512 V	Smith Trossel & Huerta, LLP		<u>27,878.02</u>		
				56,771.10		98,411.06
<b>27110.000 Loop Project</b>						
			35,770.27	<u>0.00</u>		35,770.27
<b>27120.000 Financial Consulting Fees</b>						
11/15/13	10503 V	Texas Attorney General	0.00	<u>9,500.00</u>		9,500.00
				9,500.00		
<b>27130.000 Loan Advance Fees</b>						
12/10/31	12.1 J	To record funding of VRF 2013 Bond	0.00	<u>9,500.00</u>		9,500.00
				9,500.00		
<b>27140.000 Office Supplies</b>						
			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>27150.000 Rental Expense</b>						
			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>27170.000 Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>						
			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>27180.000 Permits &amp; License</b>						
			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>27190.000 Depreciation</b>						
			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>27195.000 Amortization Expense</b>						
			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>27210.000 Utilities</b>						
			10.81	<u>0.00</u>		10.81
<b>27220.000 Telephone</b>						
			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>27250.000 Payroll Taxes</b>						
			0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>27260.000 Property Taxes</b>						
			0.00			

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>27260.000 Property Taxes (cont.)</b>				0.00		0.00
<b>27270.000 Penalty Fees</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>27310.000 Miscellaneous</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>27320.000 Interest Expense</b>			14,166.70			
11/30/13	11.3 J	To accrue interest on Hidalgo Co note		1,416.67		
12/10/31	12.1 J	To record funding of VRF 2013 Bond		50,444.05		
12/31/13	12.5 J	To accrue interest on Hidalgo Co Note		1,416.63		
				<u>53,277.35</u>		67,444.05
<b>27360.000 Suspense</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>28000.000 Consulting &amp; Engineering</b>			3,182,349.39			
11/18/13	113 V	L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc		57,947.32		
11/18/13	116 V	Dannenbaum		321,354.39		
11/18/13	10505 V	First Southwest		17,594.31		
11/18/13	10508 V	Quintanilla, Headley & Associates		46,953.75		
11/22/13	10510 V	Quintanilla, Headley & Associates		3,000.00		
12/11/13	117 V	L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc		27,764.14		
12/11/13	118 V	S&B Infrastructure, LTD		119,098.66		
12/11/13	119 V	Atkins- IBTC		27,643.75		
12/11/13	121 V	Dannenbaum		369,087.06		
12/11/13	10513 V	TEDSI Infrastructure Gropu, Inc.		64,971.42		
12/11/13	10514 V	TEDSI Infrastructure Gropu, Inc.		64,283.98		
				<u>1,119,698.78</u>		4,302,048.17
<b>29990.000 Undistributed</b>			0.00	0.00		0.00
<b>31010.000 TexStar - Vehicle Registration</b>			251,671.99			
11/01/13	36	Transfer from TexStar Loop to Tex Star Veh Reg		3,250,000.00		
11/18/13	2.2	Wire Transfer from Tex Star Veh Reg to Plains Veh Reg		(40,000.00)		
11/29/13	36.1	To record interest paid to Tex Stat Veh Reg for Nov		116.09		
12/19/13	2.0	Wire transfer from TexStar Veh Reg to Plains Veh Reg		(153,030.59)		
12/31/13	36	Interest paid to TexStar Veh Reg acct		102.93		
				<u>3,057,188.43</u>		3,308,860.42
<b>31020.000 Cash - Wilmington Trust Clearing</b>			0.00			
12/16/13	12.2 J	To record receipt of November VR fees		331,250.00		
12/16/13	12.3 J	To record transfer of funds for Debt Service & bal to General		(331,250.00)		
				<u>0.00</u>		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
<b>31030.000 FNB-Vehicle Registration</b>				53,778.78			
11/18/13	2.6		Wire transfer fees to Plains Veh Reg		(17.00)		
11/18/13	36		Transfer from TexStar Veh Reg to Plains Veh Reg		40,000.00		
11/21/13	2.7		Transfer from Plains Veh Reg to Plains Loop		(505,000.00)		
11/21/13	36		Hidalgo County Registration fees		425,880.00		
11/29/13	2.8		Veh Reg Debit Card Charge		(10.61)		
11/30/13	36		Transfer from Plains Gen to reimburse Veh Reg (Plains)		3,163.73		
12/19/13	2.1		Wire transfer fee		(17.00)		
12/19/13	36		Wire from Tex Star Veh Reg to Plain Veh Reg		153,030.59		
12/30/13	2.2		Debit Card on Plain Veh Reg Acct for Best Buy GS		(10.61)		
12/31/13	36		HCRMA General for interfund		<u>321.62</u>		
					117,340.72		171,119.50
<b>31040.000 Cash - TBill</b>				0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>31100.000 Returned Checks</b>				0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>31120.000 Due from LRGVDC</b>				0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>31130.000 Accounts Receivable - VR Fees</b>				425,880.00			
11/30/13	11.1	J	To reverse VR fees accrued in October		(425,880.00)		
11/30/13	11.2	J	To accrue VR fees for November		331,250.00		
12/16/13	12.2	J	To record receipt of November VR fees		(331,250.00)		
12/31/13	12.10	J	To accrue VR fees for December		<u>357,250.00</u>		
					(68,630.00)		357,250.00
<b>31140.000 Interfund Receivables</b>				3,485.35			
11/30/13	36		Transfer from Plains Gen to reimburse Veh Reg (Plains)		(3,163.73)		
12/31/13	36		HCRMA General for interfund		<u>(321.62)</u>		
					(3,485.35)		0.00
<b>31180.000 Loop Project</b>				0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>31190.000 Land</b>				0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>31200.000 Equipment</b>				0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
<b>31210.000 Furniture &amp; Fixtures</b>				0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		<b>31220.000 Computer equipment/software</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>31230.000 Accumulated Depreciation</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>32120.000 FICA &amp; WH Payable</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>32130.000 FUTA Tax Payable</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>32135.000 Interfund Payables</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>32140.000 Note Payable-Hidalgo Co</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>32145.000 Accrued Expenses</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>32146.000 Accrued Interest</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>32150.000 Note Payable - FNB</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>33000.000 Bank Transfers</b>	5,428,470.20			
11/01/13	36	Transfer from TexStar Loop to Tex Star Veh Reg		(3,250,000.00)		
11/18/13	2.2	Wire Transfer from Tex Star Veh Reg to Plains Veh Reg		40,000.00		
11/18/13	36	Transfer from TexStar Veh Reg to Plains Veh Reg		(40,000.00)		
11/21/13	2.7	Transfer from Plains Veh Reg to Plains Loop		505,000.00		
12/16/13	12.3 J	To record transfer of funds for Debt Service & bal to General		331,250.00		
12/19/13	2.0	Wire transfer from TexStar Veh Reg to Plains Veh Reg		<u>153,030.59</u>		
				<u>(2,260,719.41)</u>		3,167,750.79
		<b>34000.000 Fund Balance</b>	(498,917.78)	<u>0.00</u>		(498,917.78)
		<b>35000.000 Local Contributions-Special</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
	<b>35010.000</b>	<b>Local Contributions</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>35020.000</b>	<b>Local Contribution Loan</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>35030.000</b>	<b>FNB Line of Credit</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>35040.000</b>	<b>Vehicle Registration Fees</b>	(4,751,740.00)			
11/21/13	36	Hidalgo County Registration fees		(425,880.00)		
11/30/13	11.1 J	To reverse VR fees accrued in October		425,880.00		
11/30/13	11.2 J	To accrue VR fees for November		(331,250.00)		
12/31/13	12.10 J	To accrue VR fees for December		<u>(357,250.00)</u>		
				(688,500.00)		(5,440,240.00)
	<b>35050.000</b>	<b>Revenue 6</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>35060.000</b>	<b>Interest Income</b>	(31.38)			
11/29/13	36.1	To record interest paid to Tex Stat Veh Reg for Nov		<u>(116.09)</u>		
				(116.09)		(147.47)
	<b>36070.000</b>	<b>Administrative</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>36100.000</b>	<b>Dues &amp; Subscriptions</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>36110.000</b>	<b>Postage &amp; Delivery</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>36120.000</b>	<b>MPO Indirect Costs</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>36200.000</b>	<b>MPO Wages &amp; Benefits</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>36210.000</b>	<b>Insurance-Health</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>36220.000</b>	<b>Insurance &amp; Bonding</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>36300.000</b>	<b>Meals &amp; Entertainment</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		<b>36400.000 Advertising</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>36500.000 Training</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>36600.000 Travel</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>36610.000 Travel- Out of Region/State</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>36620.000 Printing &amp; Publications</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37000.000 Wages</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37030.000 Bank Service Charges</b>	87.00			
12/19/13	2.1	Wire transfer fee		<u>17.00</u>		
				17.00		104.00
		<b>37050.000 Accounting Fees</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37100.000 Legal &amp; Professional</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37110.000 Loop Project</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37120.000 Financial Consulting Fees</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37130.000 Loan Advance Fees</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37140.000 Office Supplies</b>	73.24			
11/18/13	2.6	Wire transfer fees to Plains Veh Reg		17.00		
11/29/13	2.8	Veh Reg Debit Card Charge		10.61		
12/30/13	2.2	Debit Card on Plain Veh Reg Acct for Best Buy GS		<u>10.61</u>		
				38.22		111.46
		<b>37150.000 Rental Expense</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		<b>37170.000 Repairs &amp; Maintenance</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37180.000 Permits &amp; License</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37190.000 Depreciation</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37210.000 Utilities</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37220.000 Telephone</b>	30.00	<u>0.00</u>		30.00
		<b>37250.000 Payroll Taxes</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37260.000 Property Taxes</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37270.000 Penalty Fees</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37310.000 Miscellaneous</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>37320.000 Interest Expense</b>	12.37			
12/03/13	36	Bal remaining on T-Bill		<u>(12.37)</u>		
				(12.37)		0.00
		<b>37360.000 Suspense</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>38000.000 Consulting &amp; Engineering</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>39990.000 Transfers In - VR</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>39992.000 Transfers Out - VR</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>41040.000 FNB- Debt Service Account</b>	152,763.00	<u>0.00</u>		152,763.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Reference T</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Current Amount</u>	<u>Period End Amount</u>	<u>YTD Balance</u>
		<b>41050.000 Federated Mutual MM Fund</b>	0.00			
12/16/13	12.3 J	To record transfer of funds for Debt Service & bal to General		325,248.00		
				<u>325,248.00</u>		325,248.00
		<b>41140.000 Due From (To)</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>42135.000 Due To (From)</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>42145.000 Accrued Expenses</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>42146.000 Accrued Interest payable</b>	0.00			
12/31/13	12.4 J	To accrue interest on VR 2013 Bond		(230,664.95)		
				<u>(230,664.95)</u>		(230,664.95)
		<b>43000.000 Bank Transfers</b>	(1,483,470.20)			
12/16/13	12.3 J	To record transfer of funds for Debt Service & bal to General		(325,248.00)		
				<u>(325,248.00)</u>		(1,808,718.20)
		<b>44000.000 Fund Balance</b>	(4,674,865.17)	<u>0.00</u>		(4,674,865.17)
		<b>45060.000 Interest Income</b>	0.00			
12/31/13	36	Interest paid to TexStar Veh Reg acct		(102.93)		
				<u>(102.93)</u>		(102.93)
		<b>46030.000 Prin Pmts - FNB</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>46031.000 Prin Pmts - VRF 13 Bond</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>46032.000 Prin Pmts - TxDOT Bond</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>46033.000 Prin Pmts - SIB Bond</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>46034.000 Prin Pmts. - TIFA Bond</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>46035.000 Prin Pmts - Hidalgo County Note</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference T</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Current Amount</b>	<b>Period End Amount</b>	<b>YTD Balance</b>
	<b>47030.000</b>	<b>Interest Expense - FNB</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>47031.000</b>	<b>Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bond</b>	0.00			
12/31/13	12.4 J	To accrue interest on VR 2013 Bond		<u>230,664.95</u>		
				<u>230,664.95</u>		230,664.95
	<b>47032.000</b>	<b>Interest Expense - TxDOT Bond</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>47033.000</b>	<b>Interest Expense - SIB Bond</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>47034.000</b>	<b>Interest Expense - TIFA Bond</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>47035.000</b>	<b>Interest Expense - Hidalgo Co Note</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>47270.000</b>	<b>Fees</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>47320.000</b>	<b>Interest Expense</b>	313,050.00	<u>0.00</u>		313,050.00
	<b>49990.000</b>	<b>Transfers In - Debt Service Fund</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>49992.000</b>	<b>Transfers Out - Debt Service Fund</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>51000.000</b>	<b>Consolidated Cash - CP-VRFs</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>51020.000</b>	<b>TexSTAR - VRFs</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>51100.000</b>	<b>Certificates of Deposit -VRFs</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>51110.000</b>	<b>CD Spread Program - VRFs</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>51111.000</b>	<b>Government Securities-VRFs</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference T</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Current Amount</b>	<b>Period End Amount</b>	<b>YTD Balance</b>
	<b>51120.000</b>	<b>Accounts Receivable - Other</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>51130.000</b>	<b>Accrued Interest Income</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>51140.000</b>	<b>Due From (To)</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>52120.000</b>	<b>Accounts Payable</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>52130.000</b>	<b>Retainage Payable</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>52135.000</b>	<b>Due To (From)</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>52145.000</b>	<b>Accrued Expenses</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>52146.000</b>	<b>Accrued Interest Expense</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>53000.000</b>	<b>Bank Transfers</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>54000.000</b>	<b>Fund Balance</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>55060.000</b>	<b>Interest Income</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>55061.000</b>	<b>Interest Income - TexSTAR</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>55062.000</b>	<b>Interest Income - CD's</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>55063.000</b>	<b>Interest Income - CD Spread Program</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00
	<b>55064.000</b>	<b>Interest Income - Gov't Agencies, Other</b>	0.00	0.00		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference T</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Current Amount</b>	<b>Period End Amount</b>	<b>YTD Balance</b>
	<b>58100.000</b>	<b>SH 365 - Environmental</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>58101.000</b>	<b>SH 365 - Design</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>58102.000</b>	<b>SH 365 - ROW</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>58103.000</b>	<b>SH 365 - Construction</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>58200.000</b>	<b>IBTC - Environmental</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>58201.000</b>	<b>IBTC - Design</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>58202.000</b>	<b>IBTC ROW</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>58203.000</b>	<b>IBTC - Construction</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>58300.000</b>	<b>I 68 Proj - Environmental</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>58301.000</b>	<b>I 68 Proj - Design</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>58302.000</b>	<b>I 68 Proj - ROW</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>58303.000</b>	<b>I 68 Proj - Construction</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>59990.000</b>	<b>Transfers In - Cap Proj - VRF's</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>59992.000</b>	<b>Transfers Out - Cap Proj - VRF's</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>61000.000</b>	<b>Consolidated Cash - CP Cities</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference T</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Current Amount</b>	<b>Period End Amount</b>	<b>YTD Balance</b>
	<b>61020.000</b>	<b>TexSTAR - Cities</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>61100.000</b>	<b>Certificates of Deposit - Cities</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>61110.000</b>	<b>CD Spread Program</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>61111.000</b>	<b>Government Securities - Cities</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>61120.000</b>	<b>Accounts Receivable - Other</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>61130.000</b>	<b>Accrued Interest Income</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>61140.000</b>	<b>Due From (To)</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>62120.000</b>	<b>Accounts Payable</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>62130.000</b>	<b>Retainage Payable</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>62135.000</b>	<b>Due To (From)</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>62145.000</b>	<b>Accrued Expenses</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>63000.000</b>	<b>Bank Transfers</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>64000.000</b>	<b>Fund Balance</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>65000.000</b>	<b>Contributions - Cities</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>65030.000</b>	<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference T</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Current Amount</b>	<b>Period End Amount</b>	<b>YTD Balance</b>
65060.000	Interest Income		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
65061.000	Interest Income - TexSTAR		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
65062.000	Interest Income - CD's		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
65063.000	Interest Income - CD Spread Program		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
65064.000	Interest Income - Gov't Agencies, Other		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
68100.000	SH 365 - Environmental		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
68101.000	SH 365 - Design		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
68102.000	SH 365 - ROW		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
68103.000	SH 365 - Construction		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
68200.000	IBTC - Environmental		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
68201.000	IBTC - Design		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
68202.000	IBTC ROW		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
68203.000	IBTC - Construction		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
68300.000	I 68 Proj - Environmental		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
68301.000	I 68 Proj - Design		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference T</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Current Amount</b>	<b>Period End Amount</b>	<b>YTD Balance</b>
68302.000	I 68 Proj - ROW		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
68303.000	I 68 Proj - Construction		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
69990.000	Transfers In - Cap Proj - Cities		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
69992.000	Transfers Out - Cap Proj - Cities		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
71000.000	Consolidated Cash - CP Grants		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
71020.000	TexSTAR - Grants		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
71100.000	Certificates of Deposit - Grants		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
71110.000	CD Spread Program-Grants		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
71111.000	Government Securities - Grants		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
71120.000	Accounts Receivable - Other		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
71130.000	Accrued Interest Income		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
71140.000	Due From (To)		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
72120.000	Accounts Payable		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
72130.000	Retainage Payable		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
72135.000	Due To (From)		0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference T</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Current Amount</b>	<b>Period End Amount</b>	<b>YTD Balance</b>
	<b>72145.000</b>	<b>Accrued Expenses</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>73000.000</b>	<b>Bank Transfers</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>74000.000</b>	<b>Fund Balance</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>75010.000</b>	<b>Grants - State</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>75020.000</b>	<b>Grants - Category 2</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>75030.000</b>	<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>75060.000</b>	<b>Interest Income</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>75061.000</b>	<b>Interest Income - TexSTAR</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>75062.000</b>	<b>Interest Income - CD's</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>75063.000</b>	<b>Interest Income - CD Spread Program</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>75064.000</b>	<b>Interest Income - Gov't Agencies, Other</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>78100.000</b>	<b>SH 365 - Environmental</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>78101.000</b>	<b>SH 365 - Design</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>78102.000</b>	<b>IH 365 ROW</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	<b>78103.000</b>	<b>SH 365 - Construction</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		<b>78200.000 IBTC - Environmental</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>78201.000 IBTC - Design</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>78202.000 IBTC - ROW</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>78203.000 IBTC - Construction</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>78300.000 I 68 Project - Environmental</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>78301.000 I 68 Proj - Design</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>78302.000 I 68 Proj - ROW</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>78303.000 I 68 Proj - Construction</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>79990.000 Transfers In - Cap Proj - Grants</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>79992.000 Transfers Out - Cap Proj - Grants</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>81000.000 Consolidated Cash - Bond Construction</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>81020.000 TexSTAR - Bond Construction Fund 2013</b>	0.00			
12/10/31	12.1 J	To record funding of VRF 2013 Bond		51,951,870.54		
12/11/13	12.2	To record transfer from Bond Construction Fund to Loop		(705,460.15)		
				<u>51,246,410.39</u>		51,246,410.39
		<b>81100.000 Certificates of Deposit - Bond Const Fund</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>81110.000 CD Spread Program-Bond Construction F</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>81111.000 Government Securities - Bond Constructio</b>	0.00			

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
		<b>81111.000 Government Securities - Bond Constructio</b>		<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>81120.000 Accounts Receivable - Other</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>81130.000 Accrued Interest Income</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>81140.000 Due From (To)</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>82120.000 Accounts Payable</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>82130.000 Retainage Payable</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>82135.000 Due To (From)</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>82141.000 Bonds Payable - Current Portion</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>82142.000 Bonds Payable - Long Term Portion</b>	0.00			
12/10/31	12.1 J	To record funding of VRF 2013 Bond		<u>(61,600,000.00)</u>		(61,600,000.00)
				(61,600,000.00)		
		<b>82143.000 Unamortized Premium on Bonds</b>	0.00			
12/10/31	12.1 J	To record funding of VRF 2013 Bond		<u>(2,299,933.95)</u>		(2,299,933.95)
				(2,299,933.95)		
		<b>82144.000 Unamortized Discount on Bonds</b>	0.00			
12/10/31	12.1 J	To record funding of VRF 2013 Bond		<u>365,519.66</u>		365,519.66
				365,519.66		
		<b>82145.000 Accrued Expenses</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>83000.000 Bank Transfers</b>	0.00			
12/11/13	12.2	To record transfer from Bond Construction Fund to Loop		<u>705,460.15</u>		705,460.15
				705,460.15		
		<b>84000.000 Fund Balance</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference T</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Beginning Balance</b>	<b>Current Amount</b>	<b>Period End Amount</b>	<b>YTD Balance</b>
		<b>85031.000 Bond Proceeds - VRF 13</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>85060.000 Interest Income</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>85061.000 Interest Income - TexSTAR</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>85062.000 Interest Income - CD's</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>85063.000 Interest Income - CD Spread Program</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>85064.000 Interest Income - Gov't Agencies, Other</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>86220.000 Insurance Expense - Surety</b>	0.00			
12/10/31	12.1 J	To record funding of VRF 2013 Bond		<u>107,384.40</u>		
				<u>107,384.40</u>		107,384.40
		<b>87270.000 Fees</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>88100.000 SH 365 - Environmental</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>88101.000 SH 365 - Design</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>88102.000 SH 365 - ROW</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>88103.000 SH 365 - Construction</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>88200.000 IBTC - Environmental</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>88201.000 IBTC - Design</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
		<b>88202.000 IBTC - ROW</b>	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**General Ledger Nov - Dec 2013**

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	Period End Amount	YTD Balance
	88203.000	IBTC - Construction	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	88300.000	I 68 Proj - Environmental	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	88301.000	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	88302.000	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	88303.000	I 68 Proj - Construction	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	89990.000	Transfers In - 2013 VRF Bond Const Func	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	89992.000	Transfers Out - 2013 VRF Bond Const Fu	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	91000.000	Consolidated Cash	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	91010.000	Consolidated Cash - Contra	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	93000.000	Bank Transfers	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	94000.000	Fund Balance	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	99990.000	Transfers In - Consolidated Cash	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00
	99992.000	Transfers Out - Consolidated Cash	0.00	<u>0.00</u>		0.00

Range of Periods Specified:

Total Profit/(Loss) (963,965.21)

Number of Transactions 175

The General Ledger is in balance 0.00

Reference	Type	Date Account Number	Description	Debit	Credit	Net Income Effect
12.1	Adjusting	12/10/31				
		81020.000	TexSTAR - Bond Construction Fu	51,951,870.54		
		22150.000	Note Payable - FNB	10,735,905.30		
		27320.000	Interest Expense	50,444.05		
		21150.000	Debt Issuance Cost	679,310.00		
		27130.000	Loan Advance Fees	9,500.00		
		82144.000	Unamortized Discount on Bonds	365,519.66		
		82142.000	Bonds Payable - Long Term Portio		61,600,000.00	
		86220.000	Insurance Expense - Surety	107,384.40		
		82143.000	Unamortized Premium on Bonds		2,299,933.95	
						(167,328.45)
			To record funding of VRF 2013 Bond			
12.10	Adjusting	12/31/13				
		31130.000	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	357,250.00		
		35040.000	Vehicle Registration Fees		357,250.00	
						357,250.00
			To accrue VR fees for December			
12.2	Adjusting	12/16/13				
		31020.000	Cash - Wilmington Trust Clearing	331,250.00		
		31130.000	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees		331,250.00	
						0.00
			To record receipt of November VR fees			
12.3	Adjusting	12/16/13				
		41050.000	Federated Mutual MM Fund	325,248.00		
		43000.000	Bank Transfers		325,248.00	
		11010.000	FNB-General Operating	6,002.00		
		13000.000	Bank Transfers		6,002.00	
		33000.000	Bank Transfers	331,250.00		
		31020.000	Cash - Wilmington Trust Clearing		331,250.00	
						0.00
			To record transfer of funds for Debt Service & bal to General			
12.4	Adjusting	12/31/13				
		47031.000	Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bond	230,664.95		
		42146.000	Accrued Interest payable		230,664.95	
						(230,664.95)
			To accrue interest on VR 2013 Bond			

Reference	Type	Date Account Number	Description	Debit	Credit	Net Income Effect
12.5	Adjusting	12/31/13				
		27320.000	Interest Expense	1,416.63		
		22146.000	Accrued Interest		1,416.63	
						(1,416.63)
			To accrue interest on Hidalgo Co Note			
12.6	Reclassifying	12/31/13				
		16070.000	Administrative		8,567.08	
		16100.000	Dues & Subscriptions		55,578.60	
		16110.000	Postage & Delivery		994.70	
		16200.000	Wages & Benefits		232,854.46	
		16220.000	Insurance- Surety		2,093.36	
		16500.000	Training		574.20	
		16600.000	Travel		7,920.39	
		16620.000	Printing & Publications		3,850.20	
		17000.000	Wages		350.75	
		17030.000	Bank Service Charges		177.29	
		17050.000	Accounting Fees		16,310.25	
		17100.000	Legal & Professional		13,878.06	
		17120.000	Financial Consulting Fees		33,412.50	
		17140.000	Office Supplies		5,322.41	
		17150.000	Rent - Office		22,903.81	
		17210.000	Utilities		2,009.17	
		17310.000	Miscellaneous		20,734.51	
		26070.000	Administrative	251,939.60		
		26100.000	Dues & Subscriptions	55,578.60		
		26220.000	Insurance & Bonding	2,093.36		
		26600.000	Travel	7,920.39		
		27030.000	Bank Service Charges	177.29		
		27050.000	Accounting Fees	16,310.25		
		27100.000	Legal & Professional	13,878.06		
		27120.000	Financial Consulting Fees	33,412.50		
		27150.000	Rental Expense	22,903.81		
		27210.000	Utilities	2,009.17		
		27310.000	Miscellaneous	21,308.71		
						0.00
			To allocate 99% of General Expenses to Loop			

Reference	Type	Date Account Number	Description	Debit	Credit	Net Income Effect
12.7	Reclassifying	12/31/13				
		26070.000	Administrative		251,939.60	
		26100.000	Dues & Subscriptions		55,578.60	
		26220.000	Insurance & Bonding		2,093.36	
		26400.000	Advertising		1,656.00	
		26600.000	Travel		8,007.08	
		27030.000	Bank Service Charges		187.29	
		27050.000	Accounting Fees		16,310.25	
		27100.000	Legal & Professional		112,289.12	
		27110.000	Loop Project		35,770.27	
		27120.000	Financial Consulting Fees		42,912.50	
		27130.000	Loan Advance Fees		9,500.00	
		27150.000	Rental Expense		22,903.81	
		27210.000	Utilities		2,019.98	
		27310.000	Miscellaneous		21,308.71	
		27320.000	Interest Expense		67,444.05	
		28000.000	Consulting & Engineering		4,302,048.17	
		37030.000	Bank Service Charges		104.00	
		37140.000	Office Supplies		111.46	
		37220.000	Telephone		30.00	
		47031.000	Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bond		230,664.95	
		47320.000	Interest Expense		313,050.00	
		86220.000	Insurance Expense - Surety		107,384.40	
		21180.000	Loop Project	5,603,313.60		
			To capitalize Loop expenses			5,603,313.60
12.8	Adjusting	12/31/13				
		11140.000	Due From (To)	31,909.66		
		22135.000	Interfund Payables		31,909.66	
			To record interfund accounts for December allocations			0.00
12.9	Adjusting	12/31/13				
		22135.000	Interfund Payables	19,743.98		
		11140.000	Due From (To)		19,743.98	
		21140.000	Interfund Receivables	14,761.30		
		12135.000	Due To (From)		14,761.30	
			To adjust balance in interfund accounts to actual			0.00
		TOTAL		<u>71,580,275.81</u>	<u>71,580,275.81</u>	<u>5,561,153.57</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**December 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

General Fund			12 Months Ended	12 Months Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Dec 31, 2012	Dec 31, 2013
11000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - General	0.00	0.00
11010.000	A	FNB-General Operating	219,469.45	206,042.87
11020.000	A	TexStar General Op	0.00	79,512.91
11030.000	A	Cash	0.00	0.00
11040.000	A	Cash	0.00	0.00
11100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit	0.00	0.00
11110.000	A	CD Spread Program-General	0.00	0.00
11111.000	A	Government Securities - Other	0.00	0.00
11120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC	(1,027.86)	(1,027.86)
11130.000	R	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	0.00	0.00
11140.000	A	Due From (To)	96,501.82	0.00
11150.000	A	Debt Issuance Cost	0.00	0.00
11180.000	A	Construction in Progress	0.00	0.00
11190.000	A	Land	0.00	0.00
11191.000	A	Infrastructure	0.00	0.00
11192.000	A	Buildings	0.00	0.00
11193.000	A	Improvement Other Than Build	0.00	0.00
11200.000	A	Equipment	3,394.72	3,394.72
11210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	3,425.84	3,425.84
11220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	3,185.33	7,895.89
11230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	(1,376.25)	(1,376.25)
12120.000	L	Accounts Payable	0.00	0.00
12130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
12135.000	L	Due To (From)	(187.20)	(14,761.30)
12140.000	R	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	(200,000.00)	(200,000.00)
12141.000	L	Bonds Payable - Current Portio	0.00	0.00
12142.000	L	Bonds Payable - Long-Term Po	0.00	0.00
12143.000	L	Unamortized Premium on Bond	0.00	0.00
12144.000	L	Unamortized Discount on Bond	0.00	0.00
12145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
12146.000	L	Accrued Interest Payable	0.00	0.00
13000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00	(159,032.59)
14000.000	L	Fund Balance	(40,605.30)	(37,385.40)
15000.000	R	Contributions - Cities	0.00	0.00
15010.000	R	Grants - State	0.00	0.00
15020.000	R	Grants	0.00	0.00
15030.000	R	Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00
15031.000	R	Bond Proceeds - VRF 13	0.00	0.00
15032.000	R	Bond Proceeds - TxDOT	0.00	0.00
15033.000	R	Bond Proceeds - SIB	0.00	0.00
15034.000	R	Bond Proceeds - TIFA	0.00	0.00
15040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	0.00	0.00
15050.000	R	Tolls - SH 365	0.00	0.00
15051.000	R	Tolls - IBTC	0.00	0.00
15060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	(7.17)
15061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	0.00	(5.74)
15062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
15063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
15064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
16030.000	E	Principal Pmts - FNB	0.00	0.00
16070.000	E	Administrative	2.35	8,653.62
16100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	20.00	56,140.00
16110.000	E	Postage & Delivery	13.94	1,004.75
16120.000	E	Temporary Employees	0.00	0.00
16200.000	E	Wages & Benefits	2,022.30	235,206.53
16210.000	E	Insurance-E&O	0.00	0.00
16220.000	E	Insurance- Surety	133.40	2,114.50
16300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment	4.24	0.00
16400.000	E	Advertising	0.00	0.00
16500.000	E	Training	6.00	580.00
16600.000	E	Travel	155.19	8,000.39
16610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State	0.00	0.00
16620.000	E	Printing & Publications	24.38	3,889.09
17000.000	E	Wages	8.99	354.29
17010.000	E	Employee Benefits & Taxes	0.00	0.00
17030.000	E	Bank Service Charges	0.20	179.08
17050.000	E	Accounting Fees	162.63	16,475.00
17100.000	E	Legal & Professional	384.00	14,018.24
17110.000	E	Payroll administrative fee	0.00	0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**December 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

General Fund			12 Months Ended	12 Months Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Dec 31, 2012	Dec 31, 2013
17120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	1.50	33,750.00
17140.000	E	Office Supplies	74.38	5,376.17
17150.000	E	Rent - Office	101.79	23,135.16
17151.000	E	Rent - Office Equipment	0.00	0.00
17160.000	E	Contractual IT Services	0.00	0.00
17170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	4.92	0.00
17180.000	E	Permits & License	0.00	0.00
17190.000	E	Depreciation	6.60	0.00
17210.000	E	Utilities	21.94	2,029.46
17220.000	E	Telephone	19.92	0.00
17310.000	E	Miscellaneous	51.23	20,943.95
17320.000	E	Interest Expense	0.00	0.00
18000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	0.00	0.00
18100.000	E	SH 365 Expense	0.00	0.00
18200.000	E	IBTC Expense	0.00	0.00
18500.000	E	Capital Outlay	0.00	0.00
19990.000	R	Transfers In - General Fund	0.00	0.00
19992.000	E	Transfers Out - General Fund	0.00	0.00
		Total	<u>86,000.45</u>	<u>318,526.15</u>
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>196,780.10</u>	<u>(72,804.73)</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**December 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

Loop Project Fund			12 Months Ended	12 Months Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Dec 31, 2012	Dec 31, 2013
21010.000	A	TexStar - Loop	0.00	153.18
21020.000	A	FNB-Loop Project	74,554.90	(150,964.00)
21030.000	A	Cash	0.00	0.00
21040.000	A	Cash	0.00	0.00
21100.000	A	Returned Checks	0.00	0.00
21120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC	0.00	0.00
21130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	0.00	0.00
21140.000	A	Interfund Receivables	0.00	14,761.30
21150.000	A	Debt Issuance Cost	112,421.24	791,731.24
21180.000	A	Loop Project	31,288,752.98	31,288,752.98
21190.000	A	Land	0.00	0.00
21200.000	A	Equipment	0.00	0.00
21210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	0.00	0.00
21220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	0.00	0.00
21230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	0.00	0.00
22120.000	L	FICA & WH Payable	0.00	0.00
22130.000	L	FUTA Tax Payable	0.00	0.00
22135.000	L	Interfund Payables	(96,501.82)	0.00
22140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	0.00	0.00
22145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	(487,533.66)	0.00
22146.000	L	Accrued Interest	(96,989.10)	(113,989.10)
22150.000	L	Note Payable - FNB	(11,906,325.50)	0.00
23000.000	R	Bank Transfers	(3,500,000.00)	(1,905,460.15)
24000.000	L	Fund Balance	(15,165,931.74)	(18,665,931.74)
25000.000	R	Local Contributions-Special	0.00	0.00
25010.000	R	Local Contributions	0.00	0.00
25020.000	R	Local Contribution Loan	0.00	0.00
25030.000	R	FNB Line of Credit	0.00	0.00
25040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	0.00	0.00
25050.000	R	Revenue 6	0.00	0.00
25060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	(153.18)
26030.000	E	Prin Pmts - FNB	0.00	0.00
26070.000	E	Administrative	0.00	0.00
26100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	0.00	0.00
26110.000	E	Postage & Delivery	0.00	0.00
26120.000	E	MPO Indirect Costs	0.00	0.00
26200.000	E	MPO Wages & Benefits	0.00	0.00
26210.000	E	Insurance-Health	0.00	0.00
26220.000	E	Insurance & Bonding	0.00	0.00
26300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment	0.00	0.00
26400.000	E	Advertising	0.00	1,656.00
26500.000	E	Training	0.00	0.00
26600.000	E	Travel	0.00	86.69
26610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State	0.00	0.00
26620.000	E	Printing & Publications	0.00	0.00
27000.000	E	Wages	0.00	0.00
27030.000	E	Bank Service Charges	0.00	10.00
27050.000	E	Accounting Fees	0.00	0.00
27100.000	E	Legal & Professional	0.00	98,411.06
27110.000	E	Loop Project	0.00	35,770.27
27120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	0.00	9,500.00
27130.000	E	Loan Advance Fees	0.00	9,500.00
27140.000	E	Office Supplies	0.00	0.00
27150.000	E	Rental Expense	0.00	0.00
27170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	0.00	0.00
27180.000	E	Permits & License	0.00	0.00
27190.000	E	Depreciation	0.00	0.00
27195.000	E	Amortization Expense	0.00	0.00
27210.000	E	Utilities	0.00	10.81
27220.000	E	Telephone	0.00	0.00
27250.000	E	Payroll Taxes	0.00	0.00
27260.000	E	Property Taxes	0.00	0.00
27270.000	E	Penalty Fees	0.00	0.00
27310.000	E	Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00
27320.000	E	Interest Expense	0.00	67,444.05
27360.000	E	Suspense	0.00	0.00
28000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	0.00	4,302,048.17
29990.000	E	Undistributed	0.00	0.00
		Total	222,447.30	15,783,337.58

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**December 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

<u>Loop Project Fund</u>			<u>12 Months Ended</u>	<u>12 Months Ended</u>
<u>Account</u>	<u>T</u>	<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Dec 31, 2012</u>	<u>Dec 31, 2013</u>
		Period Profit(Loss)	<u>3,500,000.00</u>	<u>(2,618,823.72)</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**December 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

Vehicle Registration Fund		12 Months Ended	12 Months Ended	
Account	T	Dec 31, 2012	Dec 31, 2013	
31010.000	A	TexStar - Vehicle Registration	0.00	3,308,860.42
31020.000	A	Cash - Wilmington Trust Cleari	0.00	0.00
31030.000	A	FNB-Vehicle Registration	4,374,135.00	171,119.50
31040.000	A	Cash - TBill	0.00	0.00
31100.000	A	Returned Checks	0.00	0.00
31120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC	0.00	0.00
31130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	338,250.00	357,250.00
31140.000	A	Interfund Receivables	187.20	0.00
31180.000	A	Loop Project	0.00	0.00
31190.000	A	Land	0.00	0.00
31200.000	A	Equipment	0.00	0.00
31210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	0.00	0.00
31220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	0.00	0.00
31230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	0.00	0.00
32120.000	L	FICA & WH Payable	0.00	0.00
32130.000	L	FUTA Tax Payable	0.00	0.00
32135.000	L	Interfund Payables	0.00	0.00
32140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	0.00	0.00
32145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
32146.000	L	Accrued Interest	0.00	0.00
32150.000	L	Note Payable - FNB	0.00	0.00
33000.000	R	Bank Transfers	5,280,164.24	3,167,750.79
34000.000	L	Fund Balance	(535,892.02)	(498,917.78)
35000.000	R	Local Contributions-Special	0.00	0.00
35010.000	R	Local Contributions	0.00	0.00
35020.000	R	Local Contribution Loan	0.00	0.00
35030.000	R	FNB Line of Credit	0.00	0.00
35040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	(5,243,190.00)	(5,440,240.00)
35050.000	R	Revenue 6	0.00	0.00
35060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	(147.47)
36070.000	E	Administrative	0.00	0.00
36100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	0.00	0.00
36110.000	E	Postage & Delivery	0.00	0.00
36120.000	E	MPO Indirect Costs	0.00	0.00
36200.000	E	MPO Wages & Benefits	0.00	0.00
36210.000	E	Insurance-Health	0.00	0.00
36220.000	E	Insurance & Bonding	0.00	0.00
36300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment	0.00	0.00
36400.000	E	Advertising	0.00	0.00
36500.000	E	Training	0.00	0.00
36600.000	E	Travel	0.00	0.00
36610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State	0.00	0.00
36620.000	E	Printing & Publications	0.00	0.00
37000.000	E	Wages	0.00	0.00
37030.000	E	Bank Service Charges	0.00	104.00
37050.000	E	Accounting Fees	0.00	0.00
37100.000	E	Legal & Professional	0.00	0.00
37110.000	E	Loop Project	0.00	0.00
37120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	0.00	0.00
37130.000	E	Loan Advance Fees	0.00	0.00
37140.000	E	Office Supplies	0.00	111.46
37150.000	E	Rental Expense	0.00	0.00
37170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	0.00	0.00
37180.000	E	Permits & License	0.00	0.00
37190.000	E	Depreciation	0.00	0.00
37210.000	E	Utilities	0.00	0.00
37220.000	E	Telephone	0.00	30.00
37250.000	E	Payroll Taxes	0.00	0.00
37260.000	E	Property Taxes	0.00	0.00
37270.000	E	Penalty Fees	0.00	0.00
37310.000	E	Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00
37320.000	E	Interest Expense	0.00	0.00
37360.000	E	Suspense	0.00	0.00
38000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	0.00	0.00
39990.000	R	Transfers In - VR	0.00	0.00
39992.000	E	Transfers Out - VR	0.00	0.00
		Total	<u>4,213,654.42</u>	<u>1,065,920.92</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**December 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

<b>Vehicle Registration Fund</b>			<b>12 Months Ended</b>	<b>12 Months Ended</b>
<b>Account</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>Account Description</b>	<b>Dec 31, 2012</b>	<b>Dec 31, 2013</b>
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>(36,974.24)</u>	<u>2,272,391.22</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**December 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

<b>Debt Service Fund</b>			<b>12 Months Ended</b>	<b>12 Months Ended</b>
<b>Account</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>Account Description</b>	<b>Dec 31, 2012</b>	<b>Dec 31, 2013</b>
41040.000	A	FNB- Debt Service Account	152,763.00	152,763.00
41050.000	A	Federated Mutual MM Fund	0.00	325,248.00
41140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
42135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
42145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
42146.000	L	Accrued Interest payable	0.00	(230,664.95)
43000.000	R	Bank Transfers	(1,780,164.24)	(1,808,718.20)
44000.000	L	Fund Balance	(2,894,700.93)	(4,674,865.17)
45060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	(102.93)
46030.000	E	Prin Pmts - FNB	0.00	0.00
46031.000	E	Prin Pmts - VRF 13 Bond	0.00	0.00
46032.000	E	Prin Pmts - TxDOT Bond	0.00	0.00
46033.000	E	Prin Pmts - SIB Bond	0.00	0.00
46034.000	E	Prin Pmts. - TIFA Bond	0.00	0.00
46035.000	E	Prin Pmts - Hidalgo County No	0.00	0.00
47030.000	E	Interest Expense - FNB	0.00	0.00
47031.000	E	Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bon	0.00	230,664.95
47032.000	E	Interest Expense - TxDOT Bon	0.00	0.00
47033.000	E	Interest Expense - SIB Bond	0.00	0.00
47034.000	E	Interest Expense - TIFA Bond	0.00	0.00
47035.000	E	Interest Expense - Hidalgo Co P	0.00	0.00
47270.000	E	Fees	0.00	0.00
47320.000	E	Interest Expense	0.00	313,050.00
49990.000	R	Transfers In - Debt Service Fun	0.00	0.00
49992.000	E	Transfers Out - Debt Service Fu	0.00	0.00
		<b>Total</b>	<u>(4,522,102.17)</u>	<u>(5,692,625.30)</u>
		<b>Period Profit/(Loss)</b>	<u>1,780,164.24</u>	<u>1,265,106.18</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**December 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

Capital Projects - VRFs			12 Months Ended	12 Months Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Dec 31, 2012	Dec 31, 2013
51000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - CP-VRFs	0.00	0.00
51020.000	A	TexSTAR - VRFs	0.00	0.00
51100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - VRFs	0.00	0.00
51110.000	A	CD Spread Program - VRFs	0.00	0.00
51111.000	A	Government Securities-VRFs	0.00	0.00
51120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00	0.00
51130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00	0.00
51140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
52120.000	L	Accounts Payable	0.00	0.00
52130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
52135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
52145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
52146.000	L	Accrued Interest Expense	0.00	0.00
53000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00	0.00
54000.000	L	Fund Balance	0.00	0.00
55060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	0.00
55061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	0.00	0.00
55062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
55063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
55064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
58100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	0.00	0.00
58101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	0.00	0.00
58102.000	E	SH 365 - ROW	0.00	0.00
58103.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00	0.00
58200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	0.00	0.00
58201.000	E	IBTC - Design	0.00	0.00
58202.000	E	IBTC ROW	0.00	0.00
58203.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00
58300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental	0.00	0.00
58301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	0.00
58302.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	0.00
58303.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction	0.00	0.00
59990.000	R	Transfers In - Cap Proj - VRF's	0.00	0.00
59992.000	E	Transfers Out - Cap Proj - VRF	0.00	0.00
		Total	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**December 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

Capital Projects - Cities			12 Months Ended	12 Months Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Dec 31, 2012	Dec 31, 2013
61000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - CP Cities	0.00	0.00
61020.000	A	TexSTAR - Cities	0.00	0.00
61100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Cities	0.00	0.00
61110.000	A	CD Spread Program	0.00	0.00
61111.000	A	Government Securities - Cities	0.00	0.00
61120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00	0.00
61130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00	0.00
61140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
62120.000	L	Accounts Payable	0.00	0.00
62130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
62135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
62145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
63000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00	0.00
64000.000	L	Fund Balance	0.00	0.00
65000.000	R	Contributions - Cities	0.00	0.00
65030.000	R	Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00
65060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	0.00
65061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	0.00	0.00
65062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
65063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
65064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
68100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	0.00	0.00
68101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	0.00	0.00
68102.000	E	SH 365 - ROW	0.00	0.00
68103.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00	0.00
68200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	0.00	0.00
68201.000	E	IBTC - Design	0.00	0.00
68202.000	E	IBTC ROW	0.00	0.00
68203.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00
68300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental	0.00	0.00
68301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	0.00
68302.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	0.00
68303.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction	0.00	0.00
69990.000	R	Transfers In - Cap Proj - Cities	0.00	0.00
69992.000	E	Transfers Out - Cap Proj - Citie	0.00	0.00
		Total	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**December 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

Capital Projects - Grants			12 Months Ended	12 Months Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Dec 31, 2012	Dec 31, 2013
71000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - CP Grants	0.00	0.00
71020.000	A	TexSTAR - Grants	0.00	0.00
71100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Grants	0.00	0.00
71110.000	A	CD Spread Program-Grants	0.00	0.00
71111.000	A	Government Securities - Grants	0.00	0.00
71120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00	0.00
71130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00	0.00
71140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
72120.000	L	Accounts Payable	0.00	0.00
72130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
72135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
72145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
73000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00	0.00
74000.000	L	Fund Balance	0.00	0.00
75010.000	R	Grants - State	0.00	0.00
75020.000	R	Grants - Category 2	0.00	0.00
75030.000	R	Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00
75060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	0.00
75061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	0.00	0.00
75062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
75063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
75064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
78100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	0.00	0.00
78101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	0.00	0.00
78102.000	E	IH 365 ROW	0.00	0.00
78103.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00	0.00
78200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	0.00	0.00
78201.000	E	IBTC - Design	0.00	0.00
78202.000	E	IBTC - ROW	0.00	0.00
78203.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00
78300.000	E	I 68 Project - Environmental	0.00	0.00
78301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	0.00
78302.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	0.00
78303.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction	0.00	0.00
79990.000	R	Transfers In - Cap Proj - Grants	0.00	0.00
79992.000	E	Transfers Out - Cap Proj - Gran	0.00	0.00
		Total	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**December 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

<b>Bond Construction - 2013 VRF Bonds</b>		<b>12 Months Ended</b>	<b>12 Months Ended</b>	
<b>Account</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>Account Description</b>	<b>Dec 31, 2012</b>	<b>Dec 31, 2013</b>
81000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - Bond Cons	0.00	0.00
81020.000	A	TexSTAR - Bond Construction	0.00	51,246,410.39
81100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Bond C	0.00	0.00
81110.000	A	CD Spread Program-Bond Cons	0.00	0.00
81111.000	A	Government Securities - Bond C	0.00	0.00
81120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00	0.00
81130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00	0.00
81140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00	0.00
82120.000	L	Accounts Payable	0.00	0.00
82130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00	0.00
82135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00	0.00
82141.000	L	Bonds Payable - Current Portio	0.00	0.00
82142.000	L	Bonds Payable - Long Term Po	0.00	(61,600,000.00)
82143.000	L	Unamortized Premium on Bond	0.00	(2,299,933.95)
82144.000	L	Unamortized Discount on Bond	0.00	365,519.66
82145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00	0.00
83000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00	705,460.15
84000.000	L	Fund Balance	0.00	0.00
85031.000	R	Bond Proceeds - VRF 13	0.00	0.00
85060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00	0.00
85061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	0.00	0.00
85062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00	0.00
85063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Pr	0.00	0.00
85064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencie	0.00	0.00
86220.000	E	Insurance Expense - Surety	0.00	107,384.40
87270.000	E	Fees	0.00	0.00
88100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	0.00	0.00
88101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	0.00	0.00
88102.000	E	SH 365 - ROW	0.00	0.00
88103.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00	0.00
88200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	0.00	0.00
88201.000	E	IBTC - Design	0.00	0.00
88202.000	E	IBTC - ROW	0.00	0.00
88203.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00
88300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental	0.00	0.00
88301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00	0.00
88302.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00	0.00
88303.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction	0.00	0.00
89990.000	R	Transfers In - 2013 VRF Bond t	0.00	0.00
89992.000	E	Transfers Out - 2013 VRF Bonc	0.00	0.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(11,475,159.35)</b>
		<b>Period Profit/(Loss)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(812,844.55)</b>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**  
**December 2013 Trial Balance (Cash Basis)**

<b>Consolidated Cash</b>			<b>12 Months Ended</b>	<b>12 Months Ended</b>
<b>Account</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>Account Description</b>	<b>Dec 31, 2012</b>	<b>Dec 31, 2013</b>
91000.000	A	Consolidated Cash	0.00	0.00
91010.000	A	Consolidated Cash - Contra	0.00	0.00
93000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00	0.00
94000.000	L	Fund Balance	0.00	0.00
99990.000	R	Transfers In - Consolidated Cas	0.00	0.00
99992.000	E	Transfers Out - Consolidated C;	0.00	0.00
		Total	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
		Period Profit/(Loss)	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT NOV-DEC 2013**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Account</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Reference Total</b>	<b>Period Total</b>
<b>A Fast Delivery</b>					
11/18/13	10586	16600.000	103.00	103.00	
11/18/13	10587	16600.000	49.00	49.00	152.00
12/11/13	10605	16600.000	219.00	219.00	
12/11/13	10606	16600.000	69.75	69.75	288.75
				Transaction Total	<u>440.75</u>
<b>Advance Publishing Company</b>					
11/18/13	10504	26400.000	240.00	240.00	240.00
				Transaction Total	<u>240.00</u>
<b>Atkins- IBTC</b>					
12/11/13	119	28000.000	27,643.75	27,643.75	27,643.75
				Transaction Total	<u>27,643.75</u>
<b>Bracewell G      Bracewell &amp; Guiliani, LLP</b>					
11/18/13	115	27100.000	2,208.75	2,208.75	2,208.75
12/11/13	113	17100.000	85.50	85.50	
12/11/13	120	27100.000	4,733.12	4,733.12	4,818.62
				Transaction Total	<u>7,027.37</u>
<b>Celia Gaona</b>					
11/18/13	10588	16070.000	1,680.00	1,680.00	1,680.00
				Transaction Total	<u>1,680.00</u>
<b>City of McAllen</b>					
11/18/13	10589	16200.000	124.06	124.06	
11/18/13	10590	16200.000	10,511.61	10,511.61	
11/18/13	10591	16200.000	9,542.27	9,542.27	
11/18/13	10592	16200.000	492.28	492.28	
11/18/13	10593	16070.000	853.62	853.62	21,523.84
12/11/13	10607	16200.000	9,257.67	9,257.67	
12/11/13	10608	16200.000	124.06	124.06	9,381.73
				Transaction Total	<u>30,905.57</u>
<b>City of Pharr</b>					
11/18/13	10594	17150.000	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
12/11/13	10609	17150.000	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
				Transaction Total	<u>2,000.00</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT NOV-DEC 2013**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Account</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Reference Total</b>	<b>Period Total</b>
<b>Dahill</b>					
11/18/13	10595	16620.000	901.32	901.32	901.32
12/11/13	10610	17150.000	905.35	905.35	
12/11/13	10611	17150.000	905.35	905.35	1,810.70
				Transaction Total	<u>2,712.02</u>
<b>Dannenbaum</b>					
11/18/13	116	28000.000	321,354.39	321,354.39	321,354.39
12/11/13	121	28000.000	369,087.06	369,087.06	369,087.06
				Transaction Total	<u>690,441.45</u>
<b>First Southwest</b>					
11/18/13	10505	28000.000	17,594.31	17,594.31	17,594.31
				Transaction Total	<u>17,594.31</u>
<b>Flor E Koll</b>					
12/11/13	10612	16600.000	239.21	239.21	239.21
				Transaction Total	<u>239.21</u>
<b>HCRMA</b>					
11/18/13	10506	22135.000	45,205.50	45,205.50	
11/30/13	10604	12135.000	3,163.73	3,163.73	48,369.23
12/11/13	10511	22135.000	152,708.97	152,708.97	
12/11/13	10613	12135.000	321.62	321.62	153,030.59
				Transaction Total	<u>201,399.82</u>
<b>Jerry Dale</b>					
11/18/13	110	17120.000	4,750.00	4,750.00	4,750.00
12/11/13	112	17120.000	4,750.00	4,750.00	4,750.00
				Transaction Total	<u>9,500.00</u>
<b>L&amp;G Consulting Engineers, Inc</b>					
11/18/13	113	28000.000	57,947.32	57,947.32	57,947.32
12/11/13	117	28000.000	27,764.14	27,764.14	27,764.14
				Transaction Total	<u>85,711.46</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT NOV-DEC 2013**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Reference</u>	<u>Account</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Reference Total</u>	<u>Period Total</u>
<b>Law Office of Daniel G. Rios</b>					
12/11/13	114	17100.000	7,250.00	7,250.00	7,250.00
				Transaction Total	<u>7,250.00</u>
<b>Lloyd Gosselink</b>					
11/18/13	10507	27100.000	6,561.00	6,561.00	6,561.00
				Transaction Total	<u>6,561.00</u>
<b>Office Depot</b>					
11/18/13	10596	17140.000	102.83	102.83	102.83
12/11/13	10614	17140.000	90.03	90.03	
12/11/13	10615	17140.000	329.27	329.27	419.30
				Transaction Total	<u>522.13</u>
<b>One Stop Staffing</b>					
11/18/13	10597	17000.000	74.85	74.85	74.85
				Transaction Total	<u>74.85</u>
<b>Pena Designs</b>					
11/18/13	10598	17210.000	150.00	150.00	150.00
12/11/13	10616	17210.000	150.00	150.00	150.00
				Transaction Total	<u>300.00</u>
<b>Plains Capi Plains Capital Bank</b>					
11/18/13	10599	17030.000	347.10	347.10	
11/18/13	10600	17310.000	2,071.59	2,071.59	2,418.69
12/11/13	10617	17310.000	2,155.30	2,155.30	2,155.30
				Transaction Total	<u>4,573.99</u>
<b>Quintanilla, Headley &amp; Associates</b>					
11/18/13	10508	28000.000	46,953.75	46,953.75	
11/22/13	10510	28000.000	3,000.00	3,000.00	49,953.75
				Transaction Total	<u>49,953.75</u>
<b>S&amp;B Infrastructure, LTD</b>					
12/11/13	118	28000.000	119,098.66	119,098.66	119,098.66
				Transaction Total	<u>119,098.66</u>

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT NOV-DEC 2013**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Account</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Reference Total</b>	<b>Period Total</b>
	<b>Smith Tross</b>	<b>Smith Trossel &amp; Huerta, LLP</b>			
11/18/13	10509	27100.000	13,410.21	13,410.21	13,410.21
12/11/13	10512	27100.000	27,878.02	27,878.02	27,878.02
				Transaction Total	<u>41,288.23</u>
		<b>TEDSI Infrastructure Gropu, Inc.</b>			
12/11/13	10513	28000.000	64,971.42	64,971.42	
12/11/13	10514	28000.000	64,283.98	64,283.98	129,255.40
				Transaction Total	<u>129,255.40</u>
	<b>Texas Attor</b>	<b>Texas Attorney General</b>			
11/15/13	10503	27120.000	9,500.00	9,500.00	9,500.00
				Transaction Total	<u>9,500.00</u>
	<b>The Tuggy G</b>	<b>The Tuggy Group</b>			
11/18/13	114	27100.000	1,980.00	1,980.00	
11/18/13	10601	17100.000	538.18	538.18	
11/21/13	109	17100.000	538.18	538.18	3,056.36
				Transaction Total	<u>3,056.36</u>
		<b>Tierra Del Sol Golf Course</b>			
12/11/13	10618	17150.000	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
				Transaction Total	<u>4,500.00</u>
		<b>TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool</b>			
12/11/13	10619	16220.000	514.50	514.50	514.50
				Transaction Total	<u>514.50</u>
		<b>Victor O. Schinnerer &amp; Company, Inc</b>			
11/18/13	10602	16220.000	800.00	800.00	800.00
				Transaction Total	<u>800.00</u>

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Chart of Accounts

Basis: Adjusted

Account	T	Account Description	Tax Code	Balance
11000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - General		0.00
11010.000	A	FNB-General Operating		206,042.87
11020.000	A	TexStar General Op		79,512.91
11030.000	A	Cash		0.00
11040.000	A	Cash		0.00
11100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit		0.00
11110.000	A	CD Spread Program-General		0.00
11111.000	A	Government Securities - Other		0.00
11120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC		(1,027.86)
11130.000	R	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees		0.00
11140.000	A	Due From (To)		0.00
11150.000	A	Debt Issuance Cost		0.00
11180.000	A	Construction in Progress		0.00
11190.000	A	Land		0.00
11191.000	A	Infrastructure		0.00
11192.000	A	Buildings		0.00
11193.000	A	Improvement Other Than Buildings		0.00
11200.000	A	Equipment		3,394.72
11210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures		3,425.84
11220.000	A	Computer equipment/software		7,895.89
11230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation		(1,376.25)
12120.000	L	Accounts Payable		0.00
12130.000	L	Retainage Payable		0.00
12135.000	L	Due To (From)		(14,761.30)
12140.000	R	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co		(200,000.00)
12141.000	L	Bonds Payable - Current Portion		0.00
12142.000	L	Bonds Payable - Long-Term Portion		0.00
12143.000	L	Unamortized Premium on Bonds		0.00
12144.000	L	Unamortized Discount on Bonds		0.00
12145.000	L	Accrued Expenses		0.00
12146.000	L	Accrued Interest Payable		0.00
13000.000	R	Bank Transfers		(159,032.59)
14000.000	L	Fund Balance		(37,385.40)
15000.000	R	Contributions - Cities		0.00
15010.000	R	Grants - State		0.00
15020.000	R	Grants		0.00
15030.000	R	Loan Proceeds		0.00
15031.000	R	Bond Proceeds - VRF 13		0.00
15032.000	R	Bond Proceeds - TxDOT		0.00
15033.000	R	Bond Proceeds - SIB		0.00
15034.000	R	Bond Proceeds - TIFA		0.00
15040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees		0.00
15050.000	R	Tolls - SH 365		0.00
15051.000	R	Tolls - IBTC		0.00
15060.000	R	Interest Income		(7.17)
15061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR		(5.74)
15062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's		0.00
15063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Program		0.00
15064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencies, Other		0.00
16030.000	E	Principal Pmts - FNB		0.00
16070.000	E	Administrative		8,653.62
16100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions		56,140.00
16110.000	E	Postage & Delivery		1,004.75
16120.000	E	Temporary Employees		0.00
16200.000	E	Wages & Benefits		235,206.53
16210.000	E	Insurance-E&O		0.00
16220.000	E	Insurance- Surety		2,114.50
16300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment		0.00
16400.000	E	Advertising		0.00
16500.000	E	Training		580.00
16600.000	E	Travel		8,000.39
16610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State		0.00
16620.000	E	Printing & Publications		3,889.09
17000.000	E	Wages		354.29

## Chart of Accounts

Basis: Adjusted

Account	T	Account Description	Tax Code	Balance
17010.000	E	Employee Benefits & Taxes		0.00
17030.000	E	Bank Service Charges		179.08
17050.000	E	Accounting Fees		16,475.00
17100.000	E	Legal & Professional		14,018.24
17110.000	E	Payroll administrative fee		0.00
17120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees		33,750.00
17140.000	E	Office Supplies		5,376.17
17150.000	E	Rent - Office		23,135.16
17151.000	E	Rent - Office Equipment		0.00
17160.000	E	Contractual IT Services		0.00
17170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance		0.00
17180.000	E	Permits & License		0.00
17190.000	E	Depreciation		0.00
17210.000	E	Utilities		2,029.46
17220.000	E	Telephone		0.00
17310.000	E	Miscellaneous		20,943.95
17320.000	E	Interest Expense		0.00
18000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering		0.00
18100.000	E	SH 365 Expense		0.00
18200.000	E	IBTC Expense		0.00
18500.000	E	Capital Outlay		0.00
19990.000	R	Transfers In - General Fund		0.00
19992.000	E	Transfers Out - General Fund		0.00
21010.000	A	TexStar - Loop		153.18
21020.000	A	FNB-Loop Project		(150,964.00)
21030.000	A	Cash		0.00
21040.000	A	Cash		0.00
21100.000	A	Returned Checks		0.00
21120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC		0.00
21130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees		0.00
21140.000	A	Interfund Receivables		14,761.30
21150.000	A	Debt Issuance Cost		791,731.24
21180.000	A	Loop Project		31,288,752.98
21190.000	A	Land		0.00
21200.000	A	Equipment		0.00
21210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures		0.00
21220.000	A	Computer equipment/software		0.00
21230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation		0.00
22120.000	L	FICA & WH Payable		0.00
22130.000	L	FUTA Tax Payable		0.00
22135.000	L	Interfund Payables		0.00
22140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co		0.00
22145.000	L	Accrued Expenses		0.00
22146.000	L	Accrued Interest		(113,989.10)
22150.000	L	Note Payable - FNB		0.00
23000.000	R	Bank Transfers		(1,905,460.15)
24000.000	L	Fund Balance		(18,665,931.74)
25000.000	R	Local Contributions-Special		0.00
25010.000	R	Local Contributions		0.00
25020.000	R	Local Contribution Loan		0.00
25030.000	R	FNB Line of Credit		0.00
25040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees		0.00
25050.000	R	Revenue 6		0.00
25060.000	R	Interest Income		(153.18)
26030.000	E	Prin Pmts - FNB		0.00
26070.000	E	Administrative		0.00
26100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions		0.00
26110.000	E	Postage & Delivery		0.00
26120.000	E	MPO Indirect Costs		0.00
26200.000	E	MPO Wages & Benefits		0.00
26210.000	E	Insurance-Health		0.00
26220.000	E	Insurance & Bonding		0.00
26300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment		0.00
26400.000	E	Advertising		1,656.00

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Chart of Accounts

Basis: Adjusted

Account	T	Account Description	Tax Code	Balance
26500.000	E	Training		0.00
26600.000	E	Travel		86.69
26610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State		0.00
26620.000	E	Printing & Publications		0.00
27000.000	E	Wages		0.00
27030.000	E	Bank Service Charges		10.00
27050.000	E	Accounting Fees		0.00
27100.000	E	Legal & Professional		98,411.06
27110.000	E	Loop Project		35,770.27
27120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees		9,500.00
27130.000	E	Loan Advance Fees		9,500.00
27140.000	E	Office Supplies		0.00
27150.000	E	Rental Expense		0.00
27170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance		0.00
27180.000	E	Permits & License		0.00
27190.000	E	Depreciation		0.00
27195.000	E	Amortization Expense		0.00
27210.000	E	Utilities		10.81
27220.000	E	Telephone		0.00
27250.000	E	Payroll Taxes		0.00
27260.000	E	Property Taxes		0.00
27270.000	E	Penalty Fees		0.00
27310.000	E	Miscellaneous		0.00
27320.000	E	Interest Expense		67,444.05
27360.000	E	Suspense		0.00
28000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering		4,302,048.17
29990.000	E	Undistributed		0.00
31010.000	A	TexStar - Vehicle Registration		3,308,860.42
31020.000	A	Cash - Wilmington Trust Clearing		0.00
31030.000	A	FNB-Vehicle Registration		171,119.50
31040.000	A	Cash - TBill		0.00
31100.000	A	Returned Checks		0.00
31120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC		0.00
31130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees		357,250.00
31140.000	A	Interfund Receivables		0.00
31180.000	A	Loop Project		0.00
31190.000	A	Land		0.00
31200.000	A	Equipment		0.00
31210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures		0.00
31220.000	A	Computer equipment/software		0.00
31230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation		0.00
32120.000	L	FICA & WH Payable		0.00
32130.000	L	FUTA Tax Payable		0.00
32135.000	L	Interfund Payables		0.00
32140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co		0.00
32145.000	L	Accrued Expenses		0.00
32146.000	L	Accrued Interest		0.00
32150.000	L	Note Payable - FNB		0.00
33000.000	R	Bank Transfers		3,167,750.79
34000.000	L	Fund Balance		(498,917.78)
35000.000	R	Local Contributions-Special		0.00
35010.000	R	Local Contributions		0.00
35020.000	R	Local Contribution Loan		0.00
35030.000	R	FNB Line of Credit		0.00
35040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees		(5,440,240.00)
35050.000	R	Revenue 6		0.00
35060.000	R	Interest Income		(147.47)
36070.000	E	Administrative		0.00
36100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions		0.00
36110.000	E	Postage & Delivery		0.00
36120.000	E	MPO Indirect Costs		0.00
36200.000	E	MPO Wages & Benefits		0.00
36210.000	E	Insurance-Health		0.00
36220.000	E	Insurance & Bonding		0.00

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Chart of Accounts

Basis: Adjusted

Account	T	Account Description	Tax Code	Balance
36300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment		0.00
36400.000	E	Advertising		0.00
36500.000	E	Training		0.00
36600.000	E	Travel		0.00
36610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State		0.00
36620.000	E	Printing & Publications		0.00
37000.000	E	Wages		0.00
37030.000	E	Bank Service Charges		104.00
37050.000	E	Accounting Fees		0.00
37100.000	E	Legal & Professional		0.00
37110.000	E	Loop Project		0.00
37120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees		0.00
37130.000	E	Loan Advance Fees		0.00
37140.000	E	Office Supplies		111.46
37150.000	E	Rental Expense		0.00
37170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance		0.00
37180.000	E	Permits & License		0.00
37190.000	E	Depreciation		0.00
37210.000	E	Utilities		0.00
37220.000	E	Telephone		30.00
37250.000	E	Payroll Taxes		0.00
37260.000	E	Property Taxes		0.00
37270.000	E	Penalty Fees		0.00
37310.000	E	Miscellaneous		0.00
37320.000	E	Interest Expense		0.00
37360.000	E	Suspense		0.00
38000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering		0.00
39990.000	R	Transfers In - VR		0.00
39992.000	E	Transfers Out - VR		0.00
41040.000	A	FNB- Debt Service Account		152,763.00
41050.000	A	Federated Mutual MM Fund		325,248.00
41140.000	A	Due From (To)		0.00
42135.000	L	Due To (From)		0.00
42145.000	L	Accrued Expenses		0.00
42146.000	L	Accrued Interest payable		(230,664.95)
43000.000	R	Bank Transfers		(1,808,718.20)
44000.000	L	Fund Balance		(4,674,865.17)
45060.000	R	Interest Income		(102.93)
46030.000	E	Prin Pmts - FNB		0.00
46031.000	E	Prin Pmts - VRF 13 Bond		0.00
46032.000	E	Prin Pmts - TxDOT Bond		0.00
46033.000	E	Prin Pmts - SIB Bond		0.00
46034.000	E	Prin Pmts. - TIFA Bond		0.00
46035.000	E	Prin Pmts - Hidalgo County Note		0.00
47030.000	E	Interest Expense - FNB		0.00
47031.000	E	Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bond		230,664.95
47032.000	E	Interest Expense - TxDOT Bond		0.00
47033.000	E	Interest Expense - SIB Bond		0.00
47034.000	E	Interest Expense - TIFA Bond		0.00
47035.000	E	Interest Expense - Hidalgo Co Note		0.00
47270.000	E	Fees		0.00
47320.000	E	Interest Expense		313,050.00
49990.000	R	Transfers In - Debt Service Fund		0.00
49992.000	E	Transfers Out - Debt Service Fund		0.00
51000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - CP-VRFs		0.00
51020.000	A	TexSTAR - VRFs		0.00
51100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit -VRFs		0.00
51110.000	A	CD Spread Program - VRFs		0.00
51111.000	A	Government Securities-VRFs		0.00
51120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other		0.00
51130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income		0.00
51140.000	A	Due From (To)		0.00
52120.000	L	Accounts Payable		0.00
52130.000	L	Retainage Payable		0.00

## Chart of Accounts

Basis: Adjusted

Account	T	Account Description	Tax Code	Balance
52135.000	L	Due To (From)		0.00
52145.000	L	Accrued Expenses		0.00
52146.000	L	Accrued Interest Expense		0.00
53000.000	R	Bank Transfers		0.00
54000.000	L	Fund Balance		0.00
55060.000	R	Interest Income		0.00
55061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR		0.00
55062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's		0.00
55063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Program		0.00
55064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencies, Other		0.00
58100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental		0.00
58101.000	E	SH 365 - Design		0.00
58102.000	E	SH 365 - ROW		0.00
58103.000	E	SH 365 - Construction		0.00
58200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental		0.00
58201.000	E	IBTC - Design		0.00
58202.000	E	IBTC ROW		0.00
58203.000	E	IBTC - Construction		0.00
58300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental		0.00
58301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design		0.00
58302.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW		0.00
58303.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction		0.00
59990.000	R	Transfers In - Cap Proj - VRF's		0.00
59992.000	E	Transfers Out - Cap Proj - VRF's		0.00
61000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - CP Cities		0.00
61020.000	A	TexSTAR - Cities		0.00
61100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Cities		0.00
61110.000	A	CD Spread Program		0.00
61111.000	A	Government Securities - Cities		0.00
61120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other		0.00
61130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income		0.00
61140.000	A	Due From (To)		0.00
62120.000	L	Accounts Payable		0.00
62130.000	L	Retainage Payable		0.00
62135.000	L	Due To (From)		0.00
62145.000	L	Accrued Expenses		0.00
63000.000	R	Bank Transfers		0.00
64000.000	L	Fund Balance		0.00
65000.000	R	Contributions - Cities		0.00
65030.000	R	Loan Proceeds		0.00
65060.000	R	Interest Income		0.00
65061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR		0.00
65062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's		0.00
65063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Program		0.00
65064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencies, Other		0.00
68100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental		0.00
68101.000	E	SH 365 - Design		0.00
68102.000	E	SH 365 - ROW		0.00
68103.000	E	SH 365 - Construction		0.00
68200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental		0.00
68201.000	E	IBTC - Design		0.00
68202.000	E	IBTC ROW		0.00
68203.000	E	IBTC - Construction		0.00
68300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental		0.00
68301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design		0.00
68302.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW		0.00
68303.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction		0.00
69990.000	R	Transfers In - Cap Proj - Cities		0.00
69992.000	E	Transfers Out - Cap Proj - Cities		0.00
71000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - CP Grants		0.00
71020.000	A	TexSTAR - Grants		0.00
71100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Grants		0.00
71110.000	A	CD Spread Program-Grants		0.00
71111.000	A	Government Securities - Grants		0.00

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Chart of Accounts

Basis: Adjusted

Account	T	Account Description	Tax Code	Balance
71120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other		0.00
71130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income		0.00
71140.000	A	Due From (To)		0.00
72120.000	L	Accounts Payable		0.00
72130.000	L	Retainage Payable		0.00
72135.000	L	Due To (From)		0.00
72145.000	L	Accrued Expenses		0.00
73000.000	R	Bank Transfers		0.00
74000.000	L	Fund Balance		0.00
75010.000	R	Grants - State		0.00
75020.000	R	Grants - Category 2		0.00
75030.000	R	Loan Proceeds		0.00
75060.000	R	Interest Income		0.00
75061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR		0.00
75062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's		0.00
75063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Program		0.00
75064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencies, Other		0.00
78100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental		0.00
78101.000	E	SH 365 - Design		0.00
78102.000	E	IH 365 ROW		0.00
78103.000	E	SH 365 - Construction		0.00
78200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental		0.00
78201.000	E	IBTC - Design		0.00
78202.000	E	IBTC - ROW		0.00
78203.000	E	IBTC - Construction		0.00
78300.000	E	I 68 Project - Environmental		0.00
78301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design		0.00
78302.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW		0.00
78303.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction		0.00
79990.000	R	Transfers In - Cap Proj - Grants		0.00
79992.000	E	Transfers Out - Cap Proj - Grants		0.00
81000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - Bond Construction		0.00
81020.000	A	TexSTAR - Bond Construction Fund 2013		51,246,410.39
81100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Bond Const Fund		0.00
81110.000	A	CD Spread Program-Bond Construction Fur		0.00
81111.000	A	Government Securities - Bond Construction		0.00
81120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other		0.00
81130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income		0.00
81140.000	A	Due From (To)		0.00
82120.000	L	Accounts Payable		0.00
82130.000	L	Retainage Payable		0.00
82135.000	L	Due To (From)		0.00
82141.000	L	Bonds Payable - Current Portion		0.00
82142.000	L	Bonds Payable - Long Term Portion		(61,600,000.00)
82143.000	L	Unamortized Premium on Bonds		(2,299,933.95)
82144.000	L	Unamortized Discount on Bonds		365,519.66
82145.000	L	Accrued Expenses		0.00
83000.000	R	Bank Transfers		705,460.15
84000.000	L	Fund Balance		0.00
85031.000	R	Bond Proceeds - VRF 13		0.00
85060.000	R	Interest Income		0.00
85061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR		0.00
85062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's		0.00
85063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Program		0.00
85064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencies, Other		0.00
86220.000	E	Insurance Expense - Surety		107,384.40
87270.000	E	Fees		0.00
88100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental		0.00
88101.000	E	SH 365 - Design		0.00
88102.000	E	SH 365 - ROW		0.00
88103.000	E	SH 365 - Construction		0.00
88200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental		0.00
88201.000	E	IBTC - Design		0.00
88202.000	E	IBTC - ROW		0.00

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
Chart of Accounts

Basis: Adjusted

Account	T	Account Description	Tax Code	Balance
88203.000	E	IBTC - Construction		0.00
88300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental		0.00
88301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design		0.00
88302.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW		0.00
88303.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction		0.00
89990.000	R	Transfers In - 2013 VRF Bond Const Fund		0.00
89992.000	E	Transfers Out - 2013 VRF Bond Const Func		0.00
91000.000	A	Consolidated Cash		0.00
91010.000	A	Consolidated Cash - Contra		0.00
93000.000	R	Bank Transfers		0.00
94000.000	L	Fund Balance		0.00
99990.000	R	Transfers In - Consolidated Cash		0.00
99992.000	E	Transfers Out - Consolidated Cash		0.00

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 3A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3A  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014 -01 – AUTHORIZATION TO SUBMIT A REQUEST FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION TO TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND/OR THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No  
  
Authorization for staff to submit a request for Environmental Classification to the Texas Department of Transportation for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No      N/A      Funding Source: VRF Bond
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014 - 01 – Authorization to submit a request for Environmental Classification to the Texas Department of Transportation and/or Federal Highway Administration for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: January 15, 2014  
Re: **Authorization to submit a request for Environmental Classification to TxDOT for the IBTC Project**

---

## **Background**

On December 2, 2010, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) entered into a Project Development Agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation for the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Project. The Agreement outlines the HCRMA's responsibility to develop, design, construct, operate and maintain the IBTC Project.

## **Goal**

As part of development for the IBTC Project, the HCRMA must complete an environmental review of the project in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, the Clean Water Act, the Endangered Species Act, Texas Natural Resource Code, Chapter 191, 43 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 2, Subchapter A.

The HCRMA has prepared and/or complied with a significant portion of the applicable environmental review requirements. In order to further the review, it has become necessary to submit a request to the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and/or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) for an environmental classification to determine whether an Environmental Assessment (EA) or an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) classification will be issued for the project. Upon receipt of the classification determination by TxDOT, the HCRMA will be given clear direction on the development of the final environmental review document.

## **Options**

The Board of Directors could chose to not submit a request for classification, however, further development of the IBTC project may only proceed in a limited capacity.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-01– Authorization to submit a request for environmental classification to TxDOT and/or FHWA for the IBTC Project is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 01

AUTHORIZATION TO SUBMIT A REQUEST FOR ENVIRONMENTAL  
CLASSIFICATION TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF  
TRANSPORTATION AND/OR THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY  
ADMINISTRATION FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE  
CORRIDOR PROJECT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, on April 21, 2005, Hidalgo County (the “County”) petitioned the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) for authorization to form the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”) pursuant to provisions of the Texas Transportation Code; and

WHEREAS, in Minute Order No. 110315 adopted by the Commission on November 17, 2005, the Commission authorized the creation of the Authority; and

WHEREAS, on December 12, 2010, the Authority entered into a Project Development Agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation’s Lower Rio Grande Valley-Tamaulipas Border Master Plan has ranked the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project Number 1 in priority for planned roads and interchange projects in Hidalgo County ; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to accelerate advance project development for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has also determined it is necessary to obtain and Environmental Classification for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project from the Texas Department of Transportation and/or Federal Highway Administration in order to complete the environmental review document;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby authorizes the Executive Director to submit a request for Environmental Classification to the Texas Department of Transportation and/or Federal Highway Administration for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer



**Item 3B**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3B  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

6. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014 -02 – APPROVAL TO CONTINUE WITH THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 PROJECT TOLL INTEGRATOR CONSULTANT.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
  
Authorization proceed with the final procurement for the Toll Integrator Consultant to be utilized on for the SH 365 Project.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:   X   Yes    No    N/A      Funding Source: VRF Bond
  
1. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014 - 02 – Approval to continue with the procurement process for the State Highway 365 Project Toll Integrator Consultant.**
  
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None



# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: January 15, 2014  
Re: **Approval to continue with the procurement process for the SH 365 Project Toll Integrator Consultant**

---

## **Background**

At the June 8, 2011, regular meeting, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) Board of Directors authorized the request for qualifications for Traffic Management and Toll Integrator for the Hidalgo County Loop Project. On August 22, 2011, the HCRMA Board of Directors tabled the selection of a Traffic Management and Toll Integrator. On September 7, 2011, the Finance Committee considered this item, but took no action and referred the item to the full Board of Directors for consideration. On September 14, 2011, the HCRMA Board of Directors again tabled the selection of a Traffic Management and Toll Integrator. Subsequently, no further action has been taken by the Board.

## **Goal**

With the issuance of the Vehicle Registration Fee Series 2013 Revenue and Refunding Bond, the Authority has approved the final plans, specifications and estimates for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) Project. The project will be a tolled facility and will require the selection and/or design of toll equipment and systems. These work is necessary for the final design and bid documents.

The Authority had started the procurement process for a Traffic Management and Toll Integrator Consultant in mid 2011, however, the process was tabled and never finalized. Staff is seeking direction as to whether or not to complete the procurement process. The advantage to completing the procurement process started by the Board in 2011 is a time savings.

## **Options**

The Board of Directors could chose to reject all statement of qualifications received in 2011 and issue a new request for qualifications for a Traffic Management and Toll Integrator. The issuance of new statements of qualifications and selections of a consultant would take approximately 60-90 days.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-02– Approval to continue with the procurement process for the State Highway 365 Toll Integrator Consultant is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 02

APPROVAL TO CONTINUE WITH THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS  
FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 TOLL INTEGRATOR  
CONSULTANT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, at the June 8, 2011, HCRMA Board of Directors authorized the request for qualifications for Traffic Management and Toll Integrator for the Hidalgo County Loop Project.

WHEREAS, on August 22, 2011, the HCRMA Board of Directors tabled the selection of a Traffic Management and Toll Integrator; and

WHEREAS, on September 7, 2011, the HCRMA Finance Committee considered the selection of a Traffic Management and Toll Integrator, but took no action and referred the item to the full Board of Directors for consideration; and

WHEREAS, on September 14, 2011, the HCRMA Board of Directors again tabled the selection of a Traffic Management and Toll Integrator. Subsequently, no further action has been taken by the Board; and

WHEREAS, Staff is requesting authorization to continue with the procurement process for a Traffic Management and Toll Integrator for the State Highway 365 Project;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF  
DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board authorizes staff to proceed with the procurement process for the Traffic Management and Toll Integrator.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the Board of Directors.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Item 3C

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3C  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/13/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-03 - APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT TO HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY INVESTMENT POLICY TO EXCLUDE MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES FROM AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS.**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No  
  
The Bank Depository Agreement with PlainsCapital Bank provides that the collateral assigned to secure the HCRMA's deposits will be limited to those types of investments authorized by its Investment Policy. The HCRMA's Investment Policy does not specifically prohibit the use of mortgage-backed securities, which carry a higher level of risk.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Public Funds Investment Act, HCRMA Investment Policy, Bank Depository Agreement
  
4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013 -24 – Amending Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Investment Policy to exclude mortgage-backed securities, as presented is recommended.**
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None
  
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None



# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Jerry W. Dale, Chief Financial Officer  
Date: December 13, 2014  
Re: **Approval of Amendment to HCRMA's Investment Policy to Exclude Mortgage-Backed Securities as Authorized Investments**

---

## **Background**

The Investment Policy underwent its annual review and was approved with no changes by the Board at its meeting of September 18, 2013. At its meeting of October 16, 2013, the Board approved adding Brokered Certificates of Deposits as an authorized investment to its Investment Policy. The Board also approved a Bank Depository Agreement with PlainsCapital Bank at its meeting of December 18, 2013, which, in part, limited investment instruments to be used to collateralize deposits to those included as authorized investments in its Investment Policy. It was recently noted that mortgage-backed securities, which carry a higher level of risk, are not specifically prohibited in the list of authorized investments.

## **Goal**

The objectives stated both in the Public Funds Investment Act as well as the HCRMA Investment Policy are, in the order of priority—safety, liquidity and yield. The Bank has agreed to exclude mortgage-backed securities from those it will use to pledge as collateral against deposits. Risk will be mitigated by amending the Investment Policy to specifically exclude mortgage-backed securities as authorized investments—and therefore, authorized collateral.

## **Options**

The Board may wish to leave the Investment Policy in place as it is and not approve this Resolution.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-03, amending HCRMA's Investment Policy to Exclude Mortgage-Backed Securities as Authorized Investments is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2014-03

RESOLUTION AMENDING THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY INVESTMENT POLICY TO EXCLUDE MORTGAGE BACKED  
SECURITIES FROM AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014 by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Authority has been constituted in accordance with the Act; and

WHEREAS, the prudent and legally permissible management and investment of Authority funds is responsibility of the Board of Directors and its designees; and

WHEREAS, the Authority initially adopted the Investment Policy at a regularly scheduled meeting on April 10, 2008 and reviewed and revised the policy on November 23, 2010 and May 16, 2012; and

WHEREAS, on September 18, 2013, the Authority reviewed the Investment Policy as required by the Public Fund Investment Act annually; and

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2013, the Authority amended the Investment Policy to add Flexible Repurchase Agreements and Brokered Certificate of Deposit Programs as part of allowed investments;

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to exclude mortgage backed securities from the Investment Policy as authorized investments;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board approves the exclusion of mortgage backed securities as authorized investments in the Authority's Investment Policy.

\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Attest:

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Item 3D

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3D  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/13/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

2. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-04 – AUTHORIZATION TO ESTABLISH NEW BANK ACCOUNT WITH PLAINSCAPITAL BANK CAPTIONED “HIDALGO CONTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY—CONSOLIDATED CASH” ACCOUNT.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes    No

According to a plan to restructure the funds/chart of accounts and accounting processes, as described in the attached memo and discussed briefly at the last Board Meeting during the discussion of the budget, a new bank account is to be established, which will be used by all applicable funds, replacing separate bank accounts for each fund. This will result in improved administrative efficiency. The resulting unused bank accounts will be closed.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy, FDIC Regulations under FIRREA

4. Budgeted:    Yes    No   X   N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-04 - Authorization to establish a new bank account with PlainsCapital Bank captioned “Hidalgo Conty Regional Mobility Authority—Consolidated Cash” Account is recommended as presented.**

6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None

7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:    Approved    Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None

9. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None

10. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved    Disapproved    None



# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Jerry Dale, Chief Financial Officer  
Date: January 13, 2014  
Re: **Authorization to Establish New Bank Account with PlainsCapital Bank Captioned “Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority—Consolidated Cash” Account.**

---

## **Background**

Currently each general ledger fund has its own bank account. Using the consolidated or pooled cash concept, only one bank account is needed, which can be separately accounted for within the general ledger.

## **Goal**

It is the goal of HCRMA Administration to provide financial information that is timely, accurate and relevant in a manner that is effective and efficient. Utilizing the consolidated or pooled cash concept will have the effect of meeting the efficient requirement, which is not currently being met, as well as all of the other goals. As a part of this strategy, several bank accounts will be closed, which does not require Board action.

## **Options**

The Board certainly has the prerogative to keep the current system status quo.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-04 – Authorization to Establish New Bank Account with PlainsCapital Bank Captioned “Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority—Consolidated Cash” Account, is recommended as presented.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY  
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2014-04

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW BANK ACCOUNT WITH  
PLAINSCAPITAL BANK CAPTIONED "HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY  
AUTHORITY CONSOLIDATED CASH ACCOUNT"

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority"), acting through its Board of Directors (the "Board"); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the "County") dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the "Commission") dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has established certain bank accounts with First National Bank in connection with a letter of credit agreement by and between First National Bank and the Authority; and

WHEREAS, on September 13, 2013, First National Bank failed and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation was appointed receiver; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation selected PlainsCapital Bank as the successor to First National Bank; and

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2013, the Authority determined it was necessary and advantageous to remain with PlainsCapital Bank as the depository service provider and Trust Custodian for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2013 the Authority approved establishment of a separate bank account for the Vehicle Registration Fee Senior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013 construction fund and to revised the authorized signatories for all accounts; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to establish a new account with PlainsCapital Bank captioned "Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Consolidated Cash Account;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board authorizes the establishment of a new bank account with PlainsCapital Bank captioned "Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Consolidated Cash Account."

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A SPECIAL MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Attest:

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Item 3E

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3E  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>      </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/13/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>      </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>      </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-05 – APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NO. 4 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH ATKINS NORTH AMERICA FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FOR SH 365 FOR ADDITIONAL ARCHEOLOGICAL DATING ANALYSIS AND SITE DELINEATION REQUIRED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes     No  
Approval of Supplemental No. 4 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America for additional environmental services on the SH 365 Project.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted:   X   Yes     No     N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-05 – Approval of Supplemental No. 4 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America in the amount of \$202,856.00 is recommended.**
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:   X   Approved     Disapproved     None
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation:   X   Approved     Disapproved     None
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
9. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
10. Executive Director’s Recommendation:   X   Approved     Disapproved     None

## **SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT 04 FOR SH 365/TCC CONTRACT (SEE ATTACHMENT A)**

TxDOT ENV had required additional trenching be conducted in High Probability Areas (HPAs) late 2013 and those efforts were funded under Supplemental 03 to Atkins' SH 365 contract. The work was completed in December 2013 upon which the field data was summarized in a memo submitted to TxDOT Pharr District and ENV for review. The memo contained findings of 6-7 potential archeological sites within the SH 365 project footprint.

The supplemental covers changes brought about from findings of 6-7 potential archeological sites on the SH 365 project. After reviewing the preliminary field data with TxDOT Pharr District and ENV it was recommended that analysis of the samples (macrobotanical and carbon dating) commence in short order to determine if the number of sites can be reduced based on the additional testing of the samples gathered in December 2013. The next step would be to delineate the size of the sites before a remediation/curation plan would be developed.

This Supplemental 04 would provide the budget to conduct the analysis and the fieldwork/reporting necessary to establish the potential archeological sites' boundaries. This supplemental also covers additional items introduced by TxDOT Pharr District's review comments of the Draft EA such as a project level toll analysis (PLTA).

### **1. Archaeological Services (Dating Analysis; Delineation of Identified Sites)**

- Stage 1 – Dating Analysis of Collected Site Samples
  - Coordination with Analysts
  - Revise Archeological Survey Report
- Stage 2 – Site Delineations
  - Coordination/Scope of Work/Pre-field
  - Fieldwork (additional trenching)
  - Revise Archaeological Survey Report
  - Lab prep for curation

### **2. Draft EA Revisions (Project-level Toll Analysis; Additional Review Cycles)**

- Prepare PLTA based on available data/information
- Archaeological Sites (revise Draft EA section to include results)
- Prepare section for Permits and Commitments in Draft EA Update
- Respond to PMC/District Comments

A contract increase of \$ 156,255.00 is required for Item 1 above; and a contract increase of \$43,334.00 is required for Item 2 above.

Result: A net increase of \$199,589.00 to the SH365/TCC contract.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 05

SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 4 TO PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING  
AGREEMENT WITH ATKINS NORTH AMERICA, INC. FOR  
ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE OF SH 365 FOR ADDITIONAL  
ARCHEOLOGICAL DATING ANALYSIS AND SITE DELINEATION  
REQUIRED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on February 1, 2012, the Authority awarded a professional consulting agreement for environmental services to Atkins North America, Inc. in the amount of \$519,133; and

WHEREAS, on May 2, 2012, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 in the amount of \$29,534.00 for revised agreement amount of \$548,667; and

WHEREAS, on October 18, 2012, the Authority to approved Supplemental Number 2 of the professional consulting agreement with Atkins North America, Inc. to perform environmental assessment documents for SH 365 from FM 396 to FM 1016 in the amount of \$33,026.00 for a revised agreement amount of \$581,693; and

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 3 to the professional consulting agreement with Atkins North America, Inc. to perform additional environmental assessment work for SH 365 from FM 1016 to US 281/Military Highway in the amount of \$217,983.00 for a revised amount of \$799,676.16; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental Number 4 to the professional consulting agreement with Atkins North America, Inc. to perform additional environmental assessment work for SH 365 from FM 1016 to US 281/Military Highway, which includes archeological dating analysis and site delineation required by the Texas Department of Transportation in the amount of \$199,589 for a revised amount of \$999,265.20;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves the Supplemental Number 4 to the professional consulting agreement with Atkins North America, Inc. attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental Number 4 of the professional consulting agreement with Atkins North America, Inc. as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTAL NO. 4 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT  
WITH ATKINS NORTH AMERICA  
DATED FEBRUARY 1, 2012

**SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
CLIENT AND CONSULTANT  
FOR PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY PROJECTS**

**Hidalgo County, Texas**

THIS IS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT **03** between **Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)** (“CLIENT”), and **ATKINS** (“CONSULTANT”).

- I. CLIENT and CONSULTANT have entered into an agreement dated March 29, 2011 to conduct **Environmental Services** for the proposed Hidalgo County State Highway 365/Trade Corridor Connector (SH 365/TCC) and United States Highway 281/International Bridge Trade Corridor Overpass (US 281/IBTC) projects and any segments there under.

**Supplemental Agreement 01**, executed on May 14, 2012, addressed the change in project concept and scope for the February 2012 HCRMA SH 365/TCC redefined project from just west of Farm-to-Market (FM) Road 396 (Bryan Road) to US 281/Military Highway, which included 2.2 miles of new alignment.

**Supplemental Agreement 02**, executed on November 26, 2012, removed the scope of services and budget associated with the US 281/IBTC Overpass project from the original contract; addressed the August 2012 project limits changes which included a 3.13-mile extension from FM 396 to just west of FM 1016 and added the US 281/IBTC Overpass from US 281/Military Highway at San Juan Road and the Pharr BSIF connector; and, included services to revise the environmental assessment (EA) for the modified SH 365 project limits.

**Supplemental Agreement 03**, executed on October 22, 2013, provided to: conduct additional field surveys and update the August 2013 Draft EA and Scope Form based on the September 2013 alignment and levee relocation footprint modifications; conduct delineation of three areas of interest identified by the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and alignment and levee modifications that may contain aquatic resources subject to USACE jurisdiction under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act; prepare a Biological Evaluation for coordination with Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD); conduct additional exploratory trenching in archaeological High Probability Areas (HPAs), as directed by Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Environmental Affairs Division and Texas Historical Commission as well as additional shovel testing in the remainder of the new ROW.

This supplemental agreement (**Supplemental Agreement 04**) entails the following:

- a) Archaeological Services (Dating Analysis; Delineation of Identified Sites)
- b) Draft EA Revisions (Project-level Toll Analysis; Additional Review Cycles)

Supplemental Agreement 04 provides the scope of services and budget to complete this effort as outlined in Attachments M-1 and M-2.

**DRAFT**

- II.** The amount of **Supplemental Agreement 04** results in a net contract increase of **\$199,589**. With this supplemental agreement, the maximum amount payable has been increased from **\$799,676.16** to **\$999,265.20** (see Attachment M-2).
- a) Per Item I.a, above, the Archaeological Services results in a net contract increase of \$156,255 (see Attachment M-2).
  - b) Per Item I.b above, the Draft EA Revisions results in a net contract increase of \$43,334 (see Attachment M-2).
- III.** **Supplemental Agreement 04** shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

This Agreement is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**CONSULTANT**

**CLIENT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tracy Hill, P.E.  
Vice President  
Atkins (Formerly PBS&J)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dennis Burleson  
Chairman  
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTACHMENT M-1: Services to be Provided by the Consultant

ATTACHMENT M-2: Fee Proposal

## ATTACHMENT L-1 SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONSULTANT

### Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority State Highway 365

- Weekly Calls/General Purpose Meetings with HCRMA
  - Additional Coordination
- Project-level Toll Analysis (PLTA)
  - Prepare PLTA based on available data/information
- Archaeological Sites
  - Revise section to include trenching results)
- Chapter 9: Permits and Commitments
  - Prepare section in Draft EA Update
- *Respond to PMC Comments*
  - Additional review cycle (not previously accounted for)
- *Respond to District Comments*
  - Additional review cycle
- *Respond to PMC Comments*
  - Additional review cycle (not previously accounted for)
- Stage 1 – Dating Analysis of Collected Site Samples
- Coordination with Analysts
  - Coordination with both macrobotanical analyst and dating laboratory for sample processing, packaging, and shipping.
- Revise Archeological Survey Report
  - Analysis results to be detailed in revised draft report
- Stage 2 – Site Delineations
- Coordination/Scope of Work/Pre-field
  - Coordination between project geoarcheologist, principal investigator, and laboratory to develop an appropriate scope of work to accomplish delineation of sites with minimal disturbance to potential site deposits but with reasonable effort made to assess boundaries of sites. Assumes neither TxDOT ENV or THC will object to proposed level of effort for site delineation. Prefield coordination for ROE with PMC, backhoe, etc. and mobilization of staff.
- Fieldwork (additional trenching)
  - Up to an additional 48 one-meter deep trenches will be required to delineate the 6-7 tentatively identified archeological sites within the APE. Assumes two 10-day trips and one 7-day trip with 2 archeologists (1 with geoarcheological experience); field schedule includes 6 travel and 21 fieldwork days; a minimum of 2.5 trenches can be mobilized, excavated, documented, and backfilled per field day. Assumes all ROE for proposed trenching locations will be granted, no fields will be inundated or in crop at time of trenching.
- Revise Archaeological Survey Report

**DRAFT**

- Results including macrobotanical analysis results, detailed trench stratigraphic descriptions by the project geoarcheologist, site descriptions, eligibility recommendations, and overall conclusions will be detailed in revised draft survey report.
- Lab prep for curation
  - Assumes samples of encountered feature fill will be collected in anticipation of latter mitigation phase at most sites. Lab prep will consist of submitting all site forms and possibly feature forms to TARL for curation.

**DRAFT**



Hidalgo County RMA  
State Highway 365  
Environmental Services Contract

Attachment M-2  
Supplemental 04 Fee Proposal

Contracts	Description	Date of Signed Contractual Agreement	Contractual Agreement Amount	Contractual Agreement Balance
Original Contract	SH 365/TCC	March 29, 2011	\$389,436	\$271,241
	US 281/IBTC Overpass	March 29, 2011	\$129,697	\$82,096.67
			<b>\$519,133</b>	<b>\$353,338</b>
Supplemental Agreement 01	SH 365/TCC Modified Alignment (February 2012)	May 14, 2012	\$29,534	\$300,775
	US 281/IBTC Overpass		\$0.00	
			<b>\$548,667</b>	
Supplemental Agreement 02	SH 365/TCC Modified Alignment (February 2012)		\$0	
	US 281/IBTC Overpass	November 26, 2012	(\$82,096.67)	\$0
	SH 365 Modified Alignment (including US 281/IBTC Overpass and extension to FM 1016) (July 2012)	November 26, 2012	\$115,122.60	\$415,897.60
			<b>\$581,692.93</b>	
Supplemental Agreement 03	Archaeological Trenching; USACE Section 404 Delineation; SH 365 Modified Alignment (Sept 2013); Biological Evaluation; Field Surveys and Draft EA Updates	October 22, 2013	\$217,983	
			<b>\$799,676.16</b>	
Supplemental Agreement 04	Archaeological Services (Dating Analysis; Delineation of Identified Sites) Draft EA Revisions (Project-level Toll Analysis; Additional Review Cycles)		\$199,589	
			<b>\$999,265.20</b>	



Hidalgo County RMA  
 State Highway 365  
 Environmental Services Contract  
 Supplemental 04  
 Attachment M-2

## FEE PROPOSAL

### ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES

<b>SH 365 Environmental Services</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Fee</b>
1.0	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	0	\$0
2.0	AGENCY COORDINATION & PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	0	\$0
3.0	RIGHT-OF-ENTRY (ROE)	0	\$0
4.0	ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION	0	\$0
5.0	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT	0	\$0
6.0	SECTION 404 DELINEATION	0	\$0
7.0	CULTURAL RESOURCES	539	\$55,359
8.0	IBWC LICENSE	0	\$0
9.0	SECTION 4(f) EVALUATION	0	\$0
10.0	ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY REPORT	0	\$0
	DIRECT EXPENSES		\$100,896
		<b>Total</b>	<b>539</b>
			<b>\$156,255</b>

### DRAFT EA REVISIONS

<b>SH 365 Environmental Services</b>		<b>Hours</b>	<b>Fee</b>
1.0	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	28	\$4,919
2.0	AGENCY COORDINATION & PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	0	\$0
3.0	RIGHT-OF-ENTRY (ROE)	0	\$0
4.0	ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION	0	\$0
5.0	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT	280	\$38,415
6.0	SECTION 404 DELINEATION	0	\$0
7.0	CULTURAL RESOURCES	0	\$0
8.0	IBWC LICENSE	0	\$0
9.0	SECTION 4(f) EVALUATION	0	\$0
10.0	ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY REPORT	0	\$0
	DIRECT EXPENSES		\$0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>308</b>
			<b>\$43,334</b>

**Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)**  
**State Highway 365 Environmental Services**  
**Division of Responsibilities**

TASK	TASK DESCRIPTION	ASSUMPTIONS/STATUS	ATKINS ROLE	CMEC ROLE
<b>1.0</b>	<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION</b>			
	Project Kick-off Meeting		N/A	N/A
	Project Management Plan		Lead	
	Develop & Maintain Project Schedule		Lead	
	Weekly Calls/General Purpose Meetings with HCRMA	Additional coordination	Lead	Support
	Weekly Coordination with Design Engineer		Lead	Support
	Monthly Project Administration (Invoicing, Progress Reports, etc.)		Lead	Support
	Monthly HCRMA Meetings		Lead	
	Project Workshops/Briefing		Lead	
	Organize and Maintain Technical Data File		Lead	
	QA/QC		Lead	
<b>2.0</b>	<b>AGENCY COORDINATION &amp; PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT</b>			
	<b>Agency Coordination &amp; Public Involvement</b>			
	Agency Coordination		Lead	
	MPO Coordination to Update MTP		Lead	
	<b>Public Involvement Plan &amp; Outreach</b>			
	Develop PIP		Lead	Support
	Stakeholder Meetings		Lead	Support
	<b>Public Meeting</b>			
	Prepare Public Meeting Exhibits		Support	N/A
	Attend Public Meeting		Support	Support
	Prepare Public Meeting Summary Report		Support	N/A
	<b>Public Hearing</b>			
	Prepare Presentation		Support	N/A
	Prepare Public Hearing Exhibits		Support	N/A
	Attend Public Hearing		Support	Support
	Prepare Public Hearing Summary Report		Support	N/A
<b>3.0</b>	<b>RIGHT-OF-ENTRY (ROE)</b>			
	Identify/map outstanding priority parcels		Lead	
	ROE Coordination		Lead	
	Webviewer		Lead	
<b>4.0</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION</b>			
	Scope			
	Draft classification letter		Lead	
	<i>Respond to District Comments</i>		Lead	
	<i>Respond to ENV Comments</i>		Lead	
	<i>Respond to FHWA Comments</i>		Lead	
<b>5.0</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT</b>			
	<b>Draft EA</b>			
	Chapter 1: Introduction		Lead	
	Chapter 2: Project Background		Lead	
	Chapter 3: Need and Purpose		Lead	
	Chapter 4: Description of Proposed Action		Lead	
	Chapter 5: Alternatives Analysis		Lead	
	Consequences		Lead	
	ROW Displacements		Lead	
	Socioeconomic Data		Lead	
<i>New</i>	<b>Project-level Toll Analysis (PLTA)</b>	Prepare PLTA based on available data/information	Lead	
	Land Use		Lead	
	Vegetation		Lead	
	Beneficial Landscape Practices		Lead	
	Invasive Species		Lead	
	Geology, Topography, and Soils		Lead	
	Farmland Protection Policy Act		Lead	
	Wildlife		Lead	
	Migratory Bird Treaty Act		Lead	
	Threatened and Endangered Species		Lead	
	Parkland		Lead	
	Wetlands and Waters of the U.S.		Lead	
	Permits		Lead	
	Essential Fish Habitat		Lead	
	Coastal Management Program		Lead	
	Water Quality		Lead	
	Floodplains		Lead	
	Air Quality		Lead	

TASK	TASK DESCRIPTION	ASSUMPTIONS/STATUS	ATKINS ROLE	CMEC ROLE
	Noise		Lead	
	Hazardous Materials		Lead	
	Historic Properties		Lead	
	Archaeological Sites	Revise section to include trenching results	Lead	
	Airspace Clearance		Lead	
	Construction Impacts		Lead	
	Chapter 7: Indirect Impacts		N/A	Lead
	Chapter 8: Cumulative Impacts		N/A	Lead
New	Chapter 9: Permits and Commitments	Prepare section in Draft EA Update	N/A	
	Chapter 10: Conclusion		Lead	
	Chapter 11: References		Lead	
	Exhibits		Lead	
	Appendices		Lead	
	QA/QC (Draft #1)			
	QA/QC (Draft #2)			
	<b>Draft EA Revisions</b>			
New	Respond to PMC Comments	Additional review cycle (not previously accounted for)	Lead	Support
	Respond to District Comments	Additional review cycle	Lead	Support
	Respond to ENV Comments		Lead	Support
	Respond to FHWA Comments		Lead	
	<b>EA Distribution/NOA</b>			
	Publish & Distribute Final Draft EA		Lead	
	Respond to comments		Lead	Support
	Finalize EA		Lead	
	<b>Environmental Decision</b>			
	Draft Environmental Decision Document		Lead	Support
	Environmental Permits Issues & Commitments (EPIC)		Lead	Support
New	Respond to PMC Comments	Additional review cycle (not previously accounted for)	Lead	Support
	Final Environmental Decision Document		Lead	
	<b>Environmental Decision NOA</b>			
	Prepare Draft NOA		Lead	
	Finalize NOA		Lead	
	Publish NOA		Lead	
<b>6.0</b>	<b>SECTION 404 DELINEATION</b>			
	<b>Wetlands/Waters of the US Report</b>			
	Field surveys		Lead	
	Mapping of Boundaries/Prepare data forms		Lead	
	Draft Wetlands Report		Lead	
	Respond to PMC Comments		Lead	
	Respond to District Comments		Lead	
	Respond to ENV Comments		Lead	
<b>7.0</b>	<b>CULTURAL RESOURCES</b>			
	<b>Archaeological Resources</b>			
	Background Study		Lead	
	Coordination for additional ROW and trenching		Lead	
	Research Design & Antiquities Permit (Amendment)		Lead	
	Fieldwork (additional ROW)		Lead	
	Fieldwork (additional trenching)		Lead	
	Lab Analysis and Curation		Lead	
	Revise Archeological Survey Report (additional trenching)		Lead	
	Respond to PMC Comments		Lead	
	Respond to ENV Comments		Lead	
	Respond to THC Comments		Lead	
	Addendum to Archeological Survey Report (additional ROW)		Lead	
	Respond to PMC Comments		Lead	
	Respond to ENV Comments		Lead	
	Respond to THC Comments		Lead	
	Provide Information for Tribal Coordination		Lead	
New	Stage 1 - Dating Analysis of Collected Site Samples		Lead	
New	Coordination with Analysts	Coordination with both macrobotanical analyst and dating laboratory for sample processing, packaging, and shipping.	Lead	
New	Revise Archeological Survey Report	Analysis results to be detailed in revised draft report.	Lead	
New	Stage 2 - Site Delineations		Lead	

TASK	TASK DESCRIPTION	ASSUMPTIONS/STATUS	ATKINS ROLE	CMEC ROLE
New	Coordination/Scope of Work/Pre-field	Coordination between project geoarcheologist, principal investigator, and laboratory to develop an appropriate scope of work to accomplish delineation of sites with minimal disturbance to potential site deposits but with reasonable effort made to assess boundaries of sites. Assumes neither TxDOT ENV or THC will object to proposed level of effort for site delineation. Prefield coordination for ROE with PMC, backhoe, etc. and mobilization of staff.	Lead	
New	Fieldwork (additional trenching)	Up to an additional 48 one-meter deep trenches will be required to delineate the 6-7 tentatively identified archeological sites within the APE. Assumes two 10-day trips and one 7-day trip with 2 archeologists (1 with geoarcheological experience); field schedule includes 6 travel and 21 fieldwork days; a minimum of 2.5 trenches can be mobilized, excavated, documented, and backfilled per field day. Assumes all ROE for proposed trenching locations will be granted, no fields will be inundated or in crop at time of trenching.	Lead	
New	Revise Archaeological Survey Report	Results including macrobotanical analysis results, detailed trench stratigraphic descriptions by the project geoarcheologist, site descriptions, eligibility recommendations, and overall conclusions will be detailed in revised draft survey report.	Lead	
New	Lab prep for curation	Assumes samples of encountered feature fill will be collected in anticipation of latter mitigation phase at most sites. Lab prep will consist of submitting all site forms and possibly feature forms to TARL for curation.	Lead	
	<b>Historic Resources</b>		Lead	
	Preliminary Data Collection		Lead	
	Research Design Coordination and Approval with ENV		Lead	
	Field Reconnaissance		Lead	
	Prepare Draft Reconnaissance Report		Lead	
	<i>Respond to ENV Comments</i>		Lead	
	<i>Respond to THC Comments</i>		Lead	
	Intensive Survey Research Design		Lead	
	Archival Research/Field Documentation for Intensive Survey		Lead	
	Prepare Integrated Reconnaissance and Intensive Survey Report		Lead	
	<i>Respond to PMC Comments</i>		Lead	
	<i>Respond to ENV Comments</i>		Lead	
	<i>Respond to THC Comments</i>		Lead	
<b>9.0</b>	<b>SECTION 4(f) EVALUATION</b>			
	Avoidance Alternatives		N/A	
	Prepare Draft De Minimis 4(f) Documentation/Package		Lead	
	<i>Respond to District Comments</i>		Lead	
	<i>Respond to ENV Comments</i>		Lead	
	<i>Respond to FHWA Comments</i>		Lead	
<b>10.0</b>	<b>ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY REPORT</b>			
	<b>Prepare One Report (TAC Permits 5124, 5125 &amp; 5683)</b>		Lead	
	Prepare draft report (for all TAC permits)		Lead	
	Prepare draft report figures		Lead	
	Respond to ENV Comments		Lead	
	Respond to THC Comments		Lead	

SH 365 Environmental Services  
Summary of Tasks and Labor Requirements Estimate



		PRIME CONSULTANT													
Task	Contract Rate	Env. Manager	Sr Planner	Planner II	Planner I	Sr. Scientist I	Scientist II	Scientist I	Science Technician	Sr. CADD	Sr. GIS Analyst	GIS Tech	Admin	Activity Hours	Activity Cost
		\$199.97	\$171.64	\$133.31	\$99.98	\$133.31	\$111.98	\$78.32	\$65.16	\$111.98	\$115.48	\$85.74	\$78.32		
<b>1.0 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION</b>		4	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	\$4,919.24
Project Kick-off Meeting														0	\$0.00
Project Management Plan														0	\$0.00
Develop & Maintain Project Schedule														0	\$0.00
Weekly Calls/General Purpose Meetings with HCRMA		4	24											28	\$4,919.24
Weekly Coordination with Design Engineer														0	\$0.00
Monthly Project Administration (Invoicing, Progress Reports, etc.)														0	\$0.00
Monthly HCRMA Meetings														0	\$0.00
Project Workshops/Briefing														0	\$0.00
Organize and Maintain Technical Data File														0	\$0.00
QA/QC														0	\$0.00
<b>2.0 AGENCY COORDINATION &amp; PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
<b>Agency Coordination</b>															
Agency Coordination														0	\$0.00
MPO Coordination to Update MTP														0	\$0.00
<b>Public Involvement Plan &amp; Outreach</b>															
Develop PIP														0	\$0.00
Stakeholder Meetings														0	\$0.00
<b>Public Meeting</b>															
Secure meeting site and complete other meeting logistics														0	\$0.00
Create Mailing List														0	\$0.00
Prepare and Publish Meeting Notice in local publications (30-day & 10-day)														0	\$0.00
Mail Notice														0	\$0.00
Prepare Public Meeting Exhibits														0	\$0.00
Attend Public Meeting														0	\$0.00
Prepare Public Meeting Summary Report														0	\$0.00
<b>Public Hearing</b>															
Secure Public Hearing site and complete other logistics														0	\$0.00
Create Mailing List														0	\$0.00
Prepare and Publish Public Hearing Notice in local publications (30-day and 10-day)														0	\$0.00
Mail Notice														0	\$0.00
Prepare Presentation														0	\$0.00
Prepare Public Hearing Exhibits														0	\$0.00
Attend Public Hearing														0	\$0.00
Prepare Public Hearing Summary Report														0	\$0.00
<b>3.0 RIGHT-OF-ENTRY (ROE)</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
Identify/map outstanding priority parcels														0	\$0.00
ROE Coordination														0	\$0.00
Develop ROE Webviewer														0	\$0.00
Update ROE Webviewer														0	\$0.00
<b>4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
Scope														0	\$0.00
Draft classification letter														0	\$0.00
Respond to District Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to ENV Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to FHWA Comments														0	\$0.00
<b>5.0 ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT</b>		14	68	92	0	24	28	0	0	0	30	0	24	280	\$38,415.05
<b>Draft EA</b>														0	\$0.00
Chapter 1: Introduction														0	\$0.00
Chapter 2: Project Background														0	\$0.00
Chapter 3: Need and Purpose														0	\$0.00
Chapter 4: Description of Proposed Action														0	\$0.00
Chapter 5: Alternatives Analysis														0	\$0.00
Chapter 6: Affected Environment & Environmental Consequences														0	\$0.00
ROW Displacements														0	\$0.00
Socioeconomic Data														0	\$0.00
Project-level Toll Analysis		4	24	44							8		4	84	\$12,022.14

SH 365 Environmental Services  
Summary of Tasks and Labor Requirements Estimate



PRIME CONSULTANT															
Task	Contract Rate	Env. Manager	Sr Planner	Planner II	Planner I	Sr. Scientist I	Scientist II	Scientist I	Science Technician	Sr. CADD	Sr. GIS Analyst	GIS Tech	Admin	Activity Hours	Activity Cost
		\$199.97	\$171.64	\$133.31	\$99.98	\$133.31	\$111.98	\$78.32	\$65.16	\$111.98	\$115.48	\$85.74	\$78.32		
Land Use														0	\$0.00
Vegetation														0	\$0.00
Beneficial Landscape Practices														0	\$0.00
Invasive Species														0	\$0.00
Geology, Topography, and Soils														0	\$0.00
Farmland Protection Policy Act														0	\$0.00
Wildlife														0	\$0.00
Migratory Bird Treaty Act														0	\$0.00
Threatened and Endangered Species														0	\$0.00
Parkland														0	\$0.00
Wetlands and Waters of the U.S.														0	\$0.00
Permits														0	\$0.00
Essential Fish Habitat														0	\$0.00
Coastal Management Program														0	\$0.00
Water Quality														0	\$0.00
Floodplains														0	\$0.00
Air Quality														0	\$0.00
Noise														0	\$0.00
Hazardous Materials														0	\$0.00
Historic Properties														0	\$0.00
Archaeological Sites			4			2	6						2	14	\$1,781.72
Airspace Clearance														0	\$0.00
Construction Impacts														0	\$0.00
Chapter 7: Indirect Impacts														0	\$0.00
Chapter 8: Cumulative Impacts														0	\$0.00
Chapter 9: Permits and Commitments			4			4	4							12	\$1,667.74
Chapter 10: Conclusion														0	\$0.00
Chapter 11: References														0	\$0.00
Exhibits														0	\$0.00
Appendices														0	\$0.00
QA/QC (Draft #1) done by CMEC														0	\$0.00
QA/QC (Draft #2) done by CMEC														0	\$0.00
<b>Draft EA Revisions</b>															
Respond to PMC's & District's Comments		8	28	36		14	14				14		14	128	\$17,352.31
Respond to ENV Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to FHWA Comments														0	\$0.00
<b>EA Distribution/NOA</b>															
Publish & Distribute Final Draft EA														0	\$0.00
Respond to comments														0	\$0.00
Finalize EA														0	\$0.00
<b>Environmental Decision</b>															
Draft Environmental Decision Document														0	\$0.00
Environmental Permits Issues & Commitments (EPIC)														0	\$0.00
Respond to PMC's Comments		2	8	12		4	4				8		4	42	\$5,591.13
Final Environmental Decision Document														0	\$0.00
<b>Environmental Decision NOA</b>															
Prepare Draft NOA														0	\$0.00
Finalize NOA														0	\$0.00
Publish NOA														0	\$0.00
<b>6.0 SECTION 404 DELINEATION</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
<b>Wetlands/Waters of the US Report</b>															
Field surveys														0	\$0.00
Mapping of Boundaries/Prepare data forms														0	\$0.00
Draft Wetlands Report														0	\$0.00
Respond to PMC Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to District Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to ENV Comments														0	\$0.00
<b>Section 404 Permit</b>															
USACE Permit Application and Mitigation														0	\$0.00
USACE Agency Coordination														0	\$0.00

SH 365 Environmental Services  
Summary of Tasks and Labor Requirements Estimate



		PRIME CONSULTANT													
Task	Contract Rate	Env. Manager	Sr Planner	Planner II	Planner I	Sr. Scientist I	Scientist II	Scientist I	Science Technician	Sr. CADD	Sr. GIS Analyst	GIS Tech	Admin	Activity Hours	Activity Cost
		\$199.97	\$171.64	\$133.31	\$99.98	\$133.31	\$111.98	\$78.32	\$65.16	\$111.98	\$115.48	\$85.74	\$78.32		
TCEQ Water Quality Certification														0	\$0.00
<b>7.0 CULTURAL RESOURCES</b>		8	20	0	0	28	290	8	152	0	27	0	6	539	\$55,358.60
<b>Archaeological Resources</b>														0	\$0.00
Background Study														0	\$0.00
Coordination for additional ROW and trenching														0	\$0.00
Research Design & Antiquities Permit (Amendment)														0	\$0.00
Fieldwork (additional ROW)														0	\$0.00
Fieldwork (additional trenching)														0	\$0.00
Lab Analysis and Curation														0	\$0.00
Revise Archeological Survey Report (additional trenching)														0	\$0.00
Respond to PMC Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to ENV Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to THC Comments														0	\$0.00
Addendum to Archeological Survey Report (additional ROW)														0	\$0.00
Respond to PMC Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to ENV Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to THC Comments														0	\$0.00
Provide Information for Tribal Coordination														0	\$0.00
Stage 1 - Dating Analysis of Collected Site Samples		4	10											14	\$2,516.28
Coordination with Analysts						8	16	2						26	\$3,014.87
Revise Archaeological Survey Report							16							16	\$1,791.72
Stage 2 - Site Delineations		4	10											14	\$2,516.28
Coordination/Scope of Work/Pre-field						4	82	6						92	\$10,185.76
Fieldwork (additional trenching)							80		136		6		6	228	\$18,982.73
Revise Archaeological Survey Report						16	96				21			133	\$15,308.46
Lab prep for curation									16					16	\$1,042.51
<b>Historic Resources</b>														0	\$0.00
Preliminary Data Collection														0	\$0.00
Research Design Coordination and Approval with ENV														0	\$0.00
Field Reconnaissance														0	\$0.00
Prepare Draft Report														0	\$0.00
Respond to ENV Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to THC Comments														0	\$0.00
Intensive Survey Research Design														0	\$0.00
Archival Research/Field Documentation for Intensive Survey														0	\$0.00
Prepare Integrated Reconnaissance and Intensive Survey Report														0	\$0.00
Respond to PMC Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to ENV Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to THC Comments														0	\$0.00
<b>9.0 SECTION 4(f) EVALUATION</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
Avoidance Alternatives														0	\$0.00
Prepare Draft De Minimis 4(f) Documentation/Package														0	\$0.00
Respond to District Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to ENV Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to FHWA Comments														0	\$0.00
<b>10.0 ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY REPORT</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
<b>Prepare One Report (TAC Permits 5124, 5125 &amp; 5683)</b>														0	\$0.00
Prepare draft report (for all TAC permits)														0	\$0.00
Prepare draft report figures														0	\$0.00
Respond to ENV Comments														0	\$0.00
Respond to THC Comments														0	\$0.00
<b>Totals</b>		<b>26</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>\$98,692.89</b>

**SH 365 Environmental Services**  
**Summary of Expense Estimate**


<b>DIRECT COST ITEMS</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>UNIT</b>	<b>RATE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Airfare	0	RT	\$350.00	\$0.00
Mileage	3015	MILE	\$0.57	\$1,703.48
Attachment L-2	22	DAY	\$7.00	\$154.00
Records Curation	0.25	DRW	\$1,455.30	\$363.83
Printing and Photocopying	0	-		
-Photocopies 8 ½"x11"	0	EA	\$0.10	\$0.00
-Photocopies 11"x17"	0	EA	\$0.15	\$0.00
-Color Photocopies 8 ½"x11"	0	EA	\$0.15	\$0.00
-Color Photocopies 11"x17"	0	EA	\$0.20	\$0.00
Plots	0	-		
-Bond (Black & White)	0	SF	\$1.50	\$0.00
-Mylar (Black & White)	0	SF	\$1.50	\$0.00
- Bond (Color)	0	SF	\$1.25	\$0.00
-Mylar (Color)	0	SF	\$4.00	\$0.00
-Color Paper (Photo Quality)	0	SF	\$5.00	\$0.00
Lodging (per person)	24	DAY	\$85.00	\$2,040.00
Meals (per person)	27	DAY	\$36.00	\$972.00
Car Rental	0	DAY	\$65.00	\$0.00
Rental Car Fuel (10 gallons/rental car/day)	0	DAY	\$3.00	\$0.00
Noise Meter Rental	0	EA	\$530.00	\$0.00
HazMat Data Search	0	LS	\$750.00	\$0.00
Editing	0	Hr	\$75.00	\$0.00
Mailings/Postage	0	LS	\$0.44	\$0.00
Backhoe and Operator	21	Day	\$1,600.00	\$33,600.00
ROW Staking Services	3	Day	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00
Geochronologist (Charles Frederick)				\$0.00
Stage 1 - Macrobotanical & carbon dating analyses	4	Hr	\$75.00	\$300.00
Stage 2 - Fieldwork	216	Hr	\$75.00	\$16,200.00
- Mileage	4090	MILE	\$0.57	\$2,310.85
- Lodging	24	DAY	\$85.00	\$2,040.00
- Meals	27	DAY	\$36.00	\$972.00
Stage 2 - Reporting (Report Outline; Documentation of Findings; Response to ENV & THC comments)	342	Hr	\$75.00	\$25,650.00
Stage 2 - Coordination	8	Hr	\$75.00	\$600.00
Macrobotanical Analysis				\$0.00
- Flotation	6	EA	\$100.00	\$600.00
- Small	5	EA	\$135.00	\$675.00
- Medium	3	EA	\$175.00	\$525.00
Carbon Dating Analysis	8	EA	\$700.00	\$5,600.00
Public Meeting/Hearing Exhibits	0	EA	\$50.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting/Hearing Facility Rental	0	Day	\$300.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisements	0	EA	\$1,500.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting/Hearing Material	0	EA	\$45.00	\$0.00
GPS	67	Day	\$50.00	\$3,350.00
ATV	0	Day	\$100.00	\$0.00
Miscellaneous Field Expenses	0	Day	\$50.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter	0	EA	\$500.00	\$0.00
Overnight Delivery Services	16	EA	\$15.00	\$240.00

**TOTAL EXPENSES \$100,896.15**



**State Highway 365  
Environmental Services  
Rate Schedule**

Attachment M-2

<b>Labor/Staff Classification</b>	<b>Hourly Base Rate Year 2011</b>	<b>Hourly Base Rate Year 2012</b>	<b>Hourly Base Rate Year 2013</b>	<b>Hourly Base Rate Year 2014</b>	<b>Contract Rate FY 14 - FY 15</b>
Principal	\$ 86.00	\$ 88.58	\$ 91.24	\$ 93.97	\$ 286.62
Environmental Manager	\$ 60.00	\$ 61.80	\$ 63.65	\$ 65.56	\$ 199.97
Sr. Planner	\$ 51.50	\$ 53.05	\$ 54.64	\$ 56.28	\$ 171.64
Planner II	\$ 40.00	\$ 41.20	\$ 42.44	\$ 43.71	\$ 133.31
Planner I	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.90	\$ 31.83	\$ 32.78	\$ 99.98
Sr. Scientist II-Environmental	\$ 48.00	\$ 49.44	\$ 50.92	\$ 52.45	\$ 159.98
Sr. Scientist I-Environmental	\$ 40.00	\$ 41.20	\$ 42.44	\$ 43.71	\$ 133.31
Scientist II-Environmental	\$ 33.60	\$ 34.61	\$ 35.65	\$ 36.72	\$ 111.98
Scientist I-Environmental	\$ 23.50	\$ 24.21	\$ 24.93	\$ 25.68	\$ 78.32
Science Technician	\$ 19.55	\$ 20.14	\$ 20.74	\$ 21.36	\$ 65.16
Sr. Engineer	\$ 63.00	\$ 64.89	\$ 66.84	\$ 68.84	\$ 209.97
Senior CADD Operator	\$ 33.60	\$ 34.61	\$ 35.65	\$ 36.72	\$ 111.98
CADD Operator	\$ 24.68	\$ 25.42	\$ 26.18	\$ 26.96	\$ 82.24
Sr. GIS Analyst	\$ 34.65	\$ 35.69	\$ 36.76	\$ 37.86	\$ 115.48
GIS Analyst	\$ 25.73	\$ 26.50	\$ 27.29	\$ 28.11	\$ 85.74
Admin/Clerical/Word Processor	\$ 23.50	\$ 24.21	\$ 24.93	\$ 25.68	\$ 78.32

This Page  
Intentionally  
Left Blank

Item 3F

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3F  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/13/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-06 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 8 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING FOR PROGRAM MANAGEMENT OF THE STATE HIGHWAY 365, INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR AND OVERWEIGHT TRUCK CORRIDOR PROJECTS.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No

Approval of Work Authorization No. 8 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannanbaum Engineering for continued program management for SH 365, International Bridge Trade Corridor and Overweight Corridor Projects.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No      N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

Approved maximum payable fee	\$5,000,000.00
<u>Approved Work Authorizations 1, 3, 4, 5 &amp; 6 w/ S1-6</u>	<u>\$5,252,807.66</u>
Maximum fee balance	(\$ 252,807.66)
Total authorized for WA 1, 3, 4, 5 & 6 w/ S1-6 *	\$5,252,807.66
<u>Payments to date for WA 1, 3, 4, 5 &amp; 6 w/ S1-6</u>	<u>(\$4,805,062.74)</u>
Work Authorization balance	\$ 447,744.92

\*Proposed Work Authorization No. 7 with City of Pharr canceled

<u>Proposed Work Authorization No. 8:</u>	
<b>Continued Program Management SH 365, IBTC &amp; OWV Permits</b>	<b><u>\$1,846,947.23</u></b>
<b>Total Proposed Work Authorization No. 8</b>	<b><u>\$1,846,947.23</u></b>

\*\*Maximum Payable Fee Balance after WA 1, 3, 4, 5 & 6 w/ S1-6 + WA 8 (\$2,099,754.89)

\*\*Requires an increase to the maximum payable fee to \$7,099,754.89

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-06 - Approval of Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$1,846,947.23, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$2,099,754.89.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



**HCRMA**  
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: January 15, 2014  
Re: **Approval of Work Authorization Number 8 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering**

---

## **Background**

At the October 27, 2011, regular meeting, the Board of Directors awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering for a maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000. Subsequently, the Board approved Work Authorizations No. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and Supplemental 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization No. 6 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$891,814.61, \$832,369.93, \$689,834.33, \$81,309.04, \$149,120.30, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41 and \$117,054.83 (Supplemental 6 to Work Authorization 6 was for no increase) respectively as discussed below.

Work Authorization No. 1 - was to review prior engineering, surveying, environmental and permitting work provided to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA).

Work Authorization No. 2 - was cancelled by the HCRMA Board.

Work Authorization No. 3 - was to provide title reports for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) Project.

Work Authorization No. 4 - was to update the new Executive Director, oversee the update of the Traffic & Revenue study, oversee environmental clearance/preliminary design of SH 365 and oversee various other tasks related to SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Work Authorizations No. 5 & 6 - are to continue Program Management for SH 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects.

Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a sketch level Traffic & Revenue Study for overweight trucks at the Pharr International Bridge and SH 365.

Supplemental No. 2 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a Value Engineering Study for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 3 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for the IBTC Project.

Supplemental No. 4 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide updated TRZ parcels, implementation of overweight truck corridor, manage Engineers/Surveyors/Geotech for IBTC, local environment clearance of IBTC, negotiate final PS&E for SH 365, implement ProjectWise, evaluate Toll Integrator, manage Appraisers/Title Companies/ROW Agents, implement GIS for ROW Acquisition and perform value engineering for IBTC.

Supplemental No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide non-destructive vertical utility locations for design of final PS&E for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 6 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to revise the scope of services to include additional environmental coordination meeting required by TxDOT, as well as, analysis, meetings, exhibits and estimates for intervention in the Cross Valley Project.

**Goal**

Staff is proposing Work Authorization No. 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for continued program management of the SH 365 Project, the IBTC and the Overweight Truck Corridor. With the issuance of the HCRMA Vehicle Registration Fee Series 2013 Bond, staff will begin aggressive work to complete the environmental clearance process and begin right of way acquisition for the SH 365 Project, as well as, begin the environmental clearance process with TxDOT for the IBTC Project. Early right of way acquisition will also be necessary for the IBTC Project as part to the intervention with the Cross Valley Project.

Additionally, staff is proposing implementation of the Overweight Vehicle Corridor and anticipates issuance of permits in late February 2014.

Attached you will find a detail of Work Authorization No. 8 that was negotiated by staff.

**Options**

Work Authorization No. 8 may be disapproved, however, delaying the work may place the project schedule in jeopardy.

**Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-06 – Approval of Work Authorization No. 8 to the Professional Service agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$1,846,947.23 is recommended, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$2,099,754.89.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 06

APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 8 OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION TO CONTINUE PROGRAM MANAGEMENT OF THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2011 the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation in the maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has subsequently approved Work Authorizations Numbers 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, including Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4, Supplemental Numbers 1 & 2 to Work Authorization Number 5, and Supplemental Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization Number 6, in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$694,355.85, \$769,236.96, \$920,263.67, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41 and 117,054.83 respectively; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise the scope of service with no increase in the Work Authorization Number 6 amount; and

WHEREAS, HCRMA Staff has negotiated Work Authorization Number 8 to continue program management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects in the amount of \$1,846,947.23; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to continue program management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects in the amount of \$1,846,947.23;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Services Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization Number 8 as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

WORK AUTHORIZTION NUMBER 8  
OF  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING  
CORPORATION DATED OCTOBER 27, 2011

**ATTACHMENT D**  
**WORK AUTHORIZATION**  
**D-1**  
**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 8**  
**AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Program Management Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation (the Engineer).

**PART I.** The Engineer will perform engineering services generally described and in accordance with the project description attached hereto and made a part of this Work Authorization. The responsibilities of the Authority and the Engineer as well as the work schedule are further detailed in Exhibits A, B and C which are attached hereto and made a part of the Work Authorization.

**PART II.** The maximum amount payable under this Work Authorization is **\$1,846,947.23** and the method of payment is Lump Sum as set forth in Attachment E of the Agreement. This amount is based upon fees set forth in Attachment E, Fee Schedule, of the Agreement and the Engineer’s Estimated Work Authorization Costs included in Exhibit D, Fee Schedule, which is attached and made a part of this Work Authorization.

**PART III.** Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Articles III thru V of the Agreement, and Attachment A, Section 1.

**PART IV.** This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **June 30, 2014**, unless extended by a supplemental Work Authorization as provided in Attachment A, Section 1.

**PART V.** This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Agreement.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
Principal  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)  
Pilar Rodriguez  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)  
Executive Director  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Exhibit A   | Services to be provided by the Authority           |
| Exhibit B   | Services to be provided by the Engineer            |
| Exhibit C   | Work Schedule                                      |
| Exhibit D   | Fee Schedule/Budget                                |
| Exhibit H-2 | Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement |

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY**

**The Authority shall furnish the following items to the Engineer:**

1. The Authority shall provide the name(s) of the Authority's authorized representative(s) for this Agreement.
2. The Authority shall provide prompt review of all submittals; process monthly invoices and review monthly progress reports within forty-five (45) days of receiving such documents.
3. The Authority; where available; will provide copies of official correspondence to date.
4. The Authority shall authorize the Engineer to access and obtain all deliverables from Authority consultants on all projects undertaken by Authority to date. Including any applicable meeting minutes, correspondence and agency comments.
5. The Authority shall provide a copy of all Authority Agreements with other agencies. (i.e., TxDOT, City of Pharr, Hidalgo County, etc.).
6. To the extent possible, the Authority shall provide copies of correspondence and/or reports to TxDOT reporting on the Authority's DBE Program as outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Between the Authority and TxDOT executed on March 13, 2008. Also, the Authority shall provide the name of the designated DBE liaison officer with TxDOT; if not the Engineer, which is required under the above MOU.

**The following assumptions have been made regarding the development of Exhibit "D"- Fee Schedule. If any of these assumptions prove to be invalid; then the Engineer reserves the right to request a change in scope.**

**Assumptions for Work Authorization No. 8**

1. The Authority will provide all known existing studies affecting this project.
2. To its best efforts, the Authority will provide all available and applicable existing detailed construction cost estimates for all existing schematics.
3. Include all assumptions identified in task descriptions within Exhibit "D" Fee Schedule for this Work Authorization.

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**for Work Authorization No. 8**

**General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:**

1. Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders
2. Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Crossed out items (e.g. ~~text~~) are to be conducted in a future work authorization.

**I. Systemwide Management**

1. Systemwide General Administrative Support (including coordination with HCRMA Executive Director's Office)
  - A. Briefings on consultant activity, stakeholder coordination, and general RMA business matters (monthly)(6 Mtgs. @ 1 hr./mtg.)
  - B. Briefings on ideas to mitigate risks or issues that arise during plan design, ROW acquisition, and utility relocations (monthly)(6 Mtgs. @ 1 hr./mtg.)
  - C. Support for consultant invoice reviews (monthly)(6 Engrs.; 5 Surveyors; 1 Environmental)(12 Months)
    - 1) SH 365 – Environmental (0030 Atkins)
    - 2) SH 365 – Survey (0031 QHA)
    - 3) SH 365 – Survey (0032/0034 DLS)
    - 4) SH 365 – Survey (0033 TEDSI)
    - 5) SH 365 – Engineering (0031 S&B)
    - 6) SH 365 – Engineering (0032/0034 L&G)
    - 7) SH 365 – Engineering (0033 TEDSI)
    - 8) SH 365 – ROW Acquisition (5 Agents)
    - 9) SH 365 – ROW Acquisition (2 Appraisers)
    - 10) SH 365 – ROW Acquisition (1 Title Company)
    - 11) IBTC – Environmental (0010 Atkins)
    - 12) IBTC – Survey (0011 Surveyor 1)
    - 13) IBTC – Survey (0012 Surveyor 2)
    - 14) IBTC – Survey (0013 Surveyor 3)
    - 15) IBTC – Engineering (0011 Engineer 1)
    - 16) IBTC – Engineering (0012 Engineer 2)
    - 17) IBTC – Engineering (0013 Engineer 3)
    - 18) IBTC – ROW Acquisition (5 Agents)
    - 19) IBTC – ROW Acquisition (2 Appraisers)

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**for Work Authorization No. 8**

- 20) IBTC – ROW Acquisition (1 Title Company)
- D. Support for Board packet preparation (planning, finance, and full Board) (monthly)
- E. Support for contract management (create contracts, work authorizations, and supplemental agreements) (every two months)
- F. Technical review of legal documents
- G. Prepare Annual Report
- 2. Cost and Scheduling Controls
  - A. Maintain document control efforts to record all HCRMA files (via ProjectWise) (weekly)
  - B. Implement and maintain cost and scheduling controls for: invoicing, submittals, monthly reports, and schedule updates via Management Support Dashboards (daily)
    - 1) Master Integrated Scheduling
    - 2) Executive Dashboard and Financial Brainstorm Development Sessions
    - 3) Dashboard Integration Development Phase
    - 4) Dashboard Integration Test and Refinement Phase
  - C. Keep cost accounting up to date (input cost data) (weekly)
  - D. Develop monthly operating cashflows (monthly)
  - E. Update of Project Development Strategic Plan for construction cost updates, scheduling updates, revenue sources updates, etc. (quarterly)
  - F. Incorporate New T&R Numbers into updated Strategic Plan (quarterly)
  - G. Provide updated cashflows to financial advisor (quarterly)
  - H. Review financial plan update results with HCRMA Staff (quarterly)
- ~~3. HCRMA GIS website maintenance (upkeep of latest data, technical support, and development for Public outreach, ROW Acquisition, and Utility Coordination efforts)~~
  - ~~A. Core Enhancements~~
    - ~~1) Grid Page Indexing (As the database grows the performance controls suffers. Page indexing the database will maintain the expected level of performance)~~
    - ~~2) Print Enhancements (New print functionality is available allowing for more dynamic printing. Legends, print speed, labeling will all be improved).~~
    - ~~3) Mass Update (Add mass update functionality for record editing. Many times the same entry has to be made to multiple records. Currently records need to be updated individually this will solve that limitation.)~~
    - ~~4) Core Code Improvements (These include the ability to use single quotes, utilizing an external flex configuration file, add ability to add a date through a GUI based calendar)~~
  - ~~B. Data Maintenance~~
    - ~~1) Adding, editing, cleaning, translating, and optimizing data (SQL, GIS, tabular, and documents from many diverse sources will need to be added to the website over time. This data will need to be edited, cleaned, translated, and optimized for website consumption)~~
  - ~~C. Visualization~~
    - ~~1) 3d Fly throughs (Integration of existing HCRMA videos for SH 365 and IBTC showing proposed road sections created in a Google Earth environment into the website)~~

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**for Work Authorization No. 8**

~~D. Schedule/Controls Integration~~

- ~~1) Integration of control maintenance and dashboard with the existing software (Connection of major milestone scheduling from control maintenance dashboard to existing website.)~~

~~E. Helpdesk~~

- ~~1) Tech support ( Hands on and phone tech support estimated at approximately 1 hour per week for an Eng. III and 1 hour per month for an Eng. IV and 1 hour per month for an Eng. V all for 12 months)~~

~~F. Training~~

- ~~1) Training (Provide training to website users)~~

~~G. Mobile APP iPad, iPhone, Android Tablets and Phones~~

- ~~1) Develop a Mobile APP (includes research to determine what functionality is possible to port to an iPad version. Development is in HTML5 on top of the ESRI Mobile API. Core desktop site would stay intact using the Flex Viewer)~~

4. Coordination with TxDOT Staff (All Projects)

- A. Provide updated schedules and cost estimates (Monthly)
- B. Provide other information regarding project progress or strategic plan development
- C. Coordinate funding and reimbursement agreements (e.g. AFA for SH 365)
- D. Develop DBE Report and submit for approval to TxDOT (quarterly)
- E. Coordinate / obtain approval of state designation for IBTC
- F. Coordinate / funding and reimbursement agreement (e.g. AFA for IBTC)

5. HCMPO Coordination

- A. Coordinate updates to STIP/MTP for SH 365 and IBTC

6. Meetings with stakeholders (All Projects)

A. HCRMA

- 1) Board Meetings (monthly) Including Presentation (6 meetings)
- 2) Planning Committee Meetings (monthly) (6 meetings)
- 3) Finance Committee Meetings (monthly) (6 meetings)
- 4) Meet individual Board Members (monthly) (1 mtgs/month x 2 hrs/mtg)
- 5) Special Board Meetings (quarterly)(2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation
- 6) HCRMA Meetings with Legal Advisor (bi-annual)(2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)

B. Federal

- 1) Congress in D.C.(every 6 months, including travel)(1 Mtgs. with travel @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation

C. State

- 1) Senator(s) (quarterly) Including Preparation
- 2) Representative(s) (every 2 months w/ Sergio Muñoz/Bobby Guerra/Armando Martinez) (3 mtgs @ 2 hr/mtg every 2 months) Including Preparation
- 3) TxDOT-Pharr District Engineer (monthly) (6 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation
- 4) TxDOT-Austin (quarterly) Including Preparation (1 meetings)

D. Hidalgo County

- 1) County Judge (1) (every 2 months)(3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**for Work Authorization No. 8**

- 2) Commissioners (4) (every 3 months) (8 Mtgs. @ 1 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation
- 3) Commissioner's court (every 2 months) (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation
- 4) Metropolitan Planning Organization (monthly TAC meetings) (6 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)
- E. Municipalities (quarterly, including preparation)(2 mtgs. Per City)
  - 1) City of Mission
  - 2) City of Granjeno
  - 3) City of McAllen
  - 4) City of Pharr
  - 5) City of San Juan
  - 6) City of Alamo
  - 7) City of Donna
  - 8) City of Edinburg
  - 9) City of Weslaco
  - 10) City of Mercedes
  - 11) City of Edcouch
  - 12) City of La Joya
  - 13) City of Peñitas
  - 14) City of Palmview
7. Public Outreach
  - A. Implement Public Outreach Plan (monthly)
  - B. Develop Quarterly Newsletter (quarterly)
  - C. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project
  - D. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities for Strategic Plan (every six months)
  - E. Meet With Large Property Owners (SH 365 & IBTC) (quarterly) (total 4 mtgs/quarter @ 2 hr/mtg) Including Preparation
  - F. Meet With EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (quarterly) (2 hr/mtg)Including Preparation
  - G. Meet With Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (quarterly) (total 3 mtgs @ 2 hr/mtg)
8. Offsite Drainage Coordination (18 outfalls for SH 365 and 13 outfalls for IBTC) (6 months) (Assume each outfall 90 days for design and 120 days for construction) (Assume all SH 365 / IBTC design / ROW completed in 2014 with 8 outfalls on SH 365 constructed in 2014 and 3 outfalls constructed on IBTC in 2014) (Remaining to be constructed in 2015)
  - A. Implement conditions of the Inter Local Agreement
  - B. Coordinate outfall locations
  - C. Participate in review for reimbursement agreements and verify scope of work and cost estimates for each outfall project to be funded by HCRMA local funding
  - D. SH 365 Outfalls (18 total) (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&E, ROW, and construction)
    - 1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)
    - 2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants
    - 3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**for Work Authorization No. 8**

- ~~4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants~~
- ~~5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants~~
- ~~6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)~~
- ~~7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)~~
- ~~8) Final field walk thru after construction~~
- ~~9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs~~
- ~~10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs~~
- ~~11) Final reconciliation of construction cost~~
- E. IBTC Outfalls (13 total) (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&E, ROW, and construction)
  - 1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)
  - 2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants
  - 3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants
  - 4) ~~90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants~~
  - 5) ~~100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants~~
  - ~~6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)~~
  - ~~7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)~~
  - ~~8) Final field walk thru after construction~~
  - ~~9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs~~
  - ~~10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs~~
  - ~~11) Final reconciliation of construction cost~~
- 9. Overweight/Oversize (OW/OS) Corridor Implementation
  - A. Assist in online permitting implementation
  - B. Attend meetings with OW/OS Corridor stakeholders
    - 1) City of Pharr International Bridge Staff (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)
    - 2) DPS Regional Office (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)
    - 3) TxDOT Pharr District (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)
    - 4) City of McAllen International Bridge Staff (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)
    - 5) Industry Associations in Mexico (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)
    - 6) Industry Associations in the U.S. (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)
  - C. Manage communications between certified scales and permitting office
  - ~~D. Develop Project Roadway Map (based on what is state din the 83rd Legislature H.B. No. 474) (include Project Roads, Road Mile Marker Segments, and Symbolized by Pavement Type and Previous Condition Rating)~~
    - ~~1) U.S. Highway 281 between its intersection with the Pharr Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection with State Highway 336;~~
    - ~~2) State Highway 336 between its intersection with U.S. Highway 281 and its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 1016;~~
    - ~~3) Farm-to-Market Road 1016 between its intersection with State Highway 336 and its intersection with Trinity Road;~~

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**for Work Authorization No. 8**

- 4) ~~Trinity Road between its intersection with Farm to Market Road 1016 and its intersection with Farm to Market Road 396;~~
  - 5) ~~Farm to Market Road 396 between its intersection with Trinity Road and its intersection with the Anzalduas International Bridge;~~
  - 6) ~~Farm to Market Road 2061 between its intersection with Farm to Market Road 3072 and its intersection with U.S. Highway 281;~~
  - 7) ~~U.S. Highway 281 between its intersection with the Pharr Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection with Spur 29;~~
  - 8) ~~Spur 29 between its intersection with U.S. Highway 281 and its intersection with Doffin Canal Road; and~~
  - 9) ~~Doffin Canal Road between its intersection with the Pharr Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection;~~
- ~~E. Data Collection and Project Planning~~
- 1) ~~Collect Previous TxDOT Condition Assessments for Assigned Project Roads~~
  - 2) ~~Collect TxDOT Pavement Information Management System (PMIS) Condition Assessment Process, Rating Manuals, Visual Condition Assessment forms, and Computer Programs (if TxDOT will allow)~~
  - 3) ~~Develop Roadway Condition Assessment Plan to include field assignments by day, week and project completion milestones~~
  - 4) ~~Assign teams to deliver roadway segments by daily, weekly and final delivery milestones~~
- ~~F. Pavement Condition Assessment Training~~
- 1) ~~Review TxDOT Manuals~~
  - 2) ~~Assemble and train field crews on TxDOT's Pavement Assessment Process and Rating System~~
  - 3) ~~Perform Pilot Training Assignment to calibrate field crews to ensure consistent and concise results... minimize individual subjective influence~~
- ~~G. Execute and Deliver Project Roadway Condition Assessments~~
- 1) ~~Perform daily roadway visual condition assessments~~
  - 2) ~~Deliver pavement condition assessments forms and pavement condition photographs via FTP or other digital means daily to back office post-processing team~~
  - 3) ~~Post processing team assembles pavement condition assessment data into an overall spreadsheet linked to a GIS database that includes: roadway segment, mile marker segment, condition ratings and photographs~~
  - 4) ~~All data will integrate with the HCRMA GIS, potentially TxDOT PMIS, Project Controls Dashboards and version managed through ProjectWise~~
  - 5) ~~Lead Pavement Technical Expert QA/QCs condition assessment results weekly to ensure ratings are accurate and periodically performs inspections in the field as necessary to ensure field crews are performing assessments to required specifications~~
- ~~H. Develop Roadway Condition Assessment Report and Maintenance Plan, Budget and Schedule~~
- 1) ~~Generate Roadway Condition Assessment Report~~
  - 2) ~~Develop Maintenance Plan~~
- ~~10. Toll Integration (Toll Consultant)~~
- ~~A. Manage one consultant for loop toll integration scope and coordination with local ports of entry, municipalities, and County on toll collection technology and policies for entire loop concept. (Assisted by HDR)~~

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**for Work Authorization No. 8**

- ~~B. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into SH 365 PS&E (See PS&E Tab for Hours) (Assisted by HDR)~~
  - ~~C. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into IBTC PS&E (See PS&E Tab for Hours)(Assisted by HDR)~~
  - ~~D. Manage the integration of equipment for violation collections at each port of entry to minimize leakage in T&R Revenue Projections (Assisted by HDR)~~
  - ~~11. Review and update Aesthetic Manual for entire Loop~~
    - ~~A. Examine existing aesthetic manual and make revision based on aesthetics and price. Intended to provide final guidance on PS&E development for SH 365 and IBTC, as well as future HCRMA Loop sections.~~
  - ~~12. Traffic and Revenue (by C&M, Managed by Dannenbaum)~~
    - ~~A. Project Mangement (Review / Assist by C&M)~~
    - ~~B. T&R Update for Value Engineering Scenario (Review / Assist by C&M)~~
      - ~~1) Retrieving all the previous information (by C&M)~~
      - ~~2) Socioeconomic update based on new developments (by C&M)~~
      - ~~3) International Bridge crossing updates (by C&M)~~
      - ~~4) Model adjustments for VE Scenario (by C&M)~~
      - ~~5) Traffic and Revenue Forecast for New Value Engineering Scenario (by C&M)~~
      - ~~6) Scenario analysis (by C&M)~~
      - ~~7) QA/QC~~
    - ~~C. Traffic Projection for Signal Warrant (SH365)~~
      - ~~1) SH 365 at Trosper Rd T intersection (by C&M)~~
      - ~~2) SH 365 at FM 1016 T intersection (by C&M)~~
      - ~~3) SH 365 at Anzalduas Connector Diamond Intersection (by C&M)~~
      - ~~4) SH 365 at FM 494 Diamond intersection (by C&M)~~
      - ~~5) SH 365 at SP 115 Diamond intersection (by C&M)~~
      - ~~6) SH 365 at SH 336 Diamond intersection (by C&M)~~
      - ~~7) SH 365 at FM 2061 Diamond ntersecton (by C&M)~~
      - ~~8) SH 365 at FM 3072 Diamond intersection (by C&M)~~
      - ~~9) SH 365 at US 281 (Cage Blvd) Diamond intersection (by C&M)~~
      - ~~10) SH 365 at Anaya Rd Diamond T intersections (by C&M)~~
      - ~~11) SH 365 at US 281 (Military Hwy) Diamond intersection (by C&M)~~
    - ~~D. Traffic Projection for Signal Warrant (IBTC) (by C&M)~~
    - ~~E. Documentation (by C&M)~~
    - ~~F. Socioeconomic study update (Optional) (by C&M)~~
  - ~~13. Continue to Coordinate and assist with Hidalgo County Appraisal District (HCAD) on HCRMA TRZ No. 2 (Section C, SH 68, and US 83 / La Joya Relief Route) (total 2,215 parcels) (refer to map)~~
    - ~~A. Assign R-numbers to properties not identified on HCAD database: gather inputs, and conduct high level property research (Assisted by Aranda & Assoc.)~~
    - ~~B. Finalize agreements with each city or entity~~
-

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**for Work Authorization No. 8**

- 14. ~~Coordinate / obtain approval from USIBWC on SH 365 (all segments) and IBTC (all segments)~~
  - A. ~~Coordinate / obtain approval from USIBWC / CILA (Mexico USIBWC) for Environmental for SH 365~~
  - B. ~~Coordinate / obtain approval from USIBWC / CILA for Environmental IBTC~~
  - C. ~~Coordinate / obtain approval of Hydraulic Impact Statement from USIBWC/CILA for SH 365~~
  - D. ~~Coordinate / obtain approval of Hydraulic Impact Statement from USIBWC /CILA for IBTC~~
  - E. ~~Prepare / obtain approval from USIBWC / CILA for construction license for SH 365~~
  - F. ~~Prepare / obtain approval from USIBWC / CILA for construction license for IBTC~~
  - G. ~~Meeting with USIBWC (El Paso) (4 Mtgs. @ 24 hr./mtg. including travel time) Including preparation~~

## II. Project Management

- 1. Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McColl Rd; Segment 2: from McColl Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016)
  - A. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months) (Segment 1 through 4)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)
    - 1) Review draft documents
    - 2) Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents
    - 3) Coordination with TxDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV
    - 4) Conduct and organize a public hearing (prior to issuance of FONSI) Including preparation of exhibits
  - B. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0031 QHA @ 6 months)
    - 1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
    - 2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
    - 3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - C. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 2 & Segment 4: 0032 & 0034 DLS @ 6 months)
    - 1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
    - 2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
    - 3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - D. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 3 months)
    - 1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
    - 2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
    - 3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - E. Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic (All Segments)
    - 1) To TxDOT-Austin for approval
    - 2) To FHWA for approval
  - F. Manage PS&E (Segment 1: 0031 S&B @ 6 months)
    - 1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)
    - 2) 30% PS&E Plan Review

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**for Work Authorization No. 8**

- 3) 60% PS&E Plan Review
- ~~4) 90% PS&E Plan Review~~
- ~~5) 100% PS&E Plan Review~~
- G. Manage PS&E (Segment 2 & Segment 4: 0032 & 0034 L&G @ 6 months)
  - 1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)
  - 2) 30% PS&E Plan Review
  - 3) 60% PS&E Plan Review
  - ~~4) 90% PS&E Plan Review~~
  - ~~5) 100% PS&E Plan Review~~
- H. Manage PS&E (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 6 months)
  - 1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly)
  - 2) 30% PS&E Plan Review
  - 3) 60% PS&E Plan Review (2 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)
  - 4) 90% PS&E Plan Review (1 mtg. @ 4 hrs. / mtg.) Including preparation
  - 5) 100% PS&E Plan Review
- ~~I. Manage Bid Phase Services (Segment 3: 0033 @ 4 months) PMC services include assisting HCRMA staff with the procurement/negotiation/contracting of: General Contractor; materials testing services provider; construction inspector(s) services provider (September–December 2014)~~
  - ~~1) Manage assemble all documents for Final Bid Package (plans, specifications, and estimate).~~
  - ~~2) Prepare draft copy of Final Bid Package.~~
  - ~~3) Coordinate and conduct meetings with TxDOT for review of Draft Bid Package.~~
  - ~~4) Prepare Final Bid Package.~~
  - ~~5) Prepare online Bid Package (Bid Package solution selected by HCRMA).~~
  - ~~6) Advertise Notice to Bid.~~
  - ~~7) Coordinate and conduct “Pre-Bid Meeting”.~~
  - ~~8) Document the “Pre-Bid Meeting”.~~
  - ~~9) Field Contractor questions (RFI’S) regarding Bid Documents.~~
  - ~~10) Prepare and Distribute responses (Addendums) to Contractor RFI’s.~~
  - ~~11) Assist HCRMA staff in conducting the Bid Opening.~~
  - ~~12) Review and submit recommended shortlist of best value bid(s) to HCRMA staff.~~
  - ~~13) Prepare and Issue Notice of Award Document.~~
  - ~~14) Negotiation of the Contract, PMC services include:
    - ~~a. Pre-negotiation meeting.~~
    - ~~b. Review of Scope of Services and Manhour and Fee Estimates~~~~
  - ~~15) Issuance of the Contract, PMC services include:
    - ~~(I) Preparation of Contract Document and Exhibits.~~
    - ~~(II) Obtaining Contractor signature and supporting documents, bonds, insurance certificate, etc.~~
    - ~~(III) Submitting to HCRMA board for approval.~~
    - ~~(IV) Issuance of Final board approved contract to General Contractor/Service Provider.~~~~

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**for Work Authorization No. 8**

- ~~J. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into PS&E (1 consultant @ 10 months)~~
  - ~~1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly)~~
  - ~~2) 30% PS&E Plan Review~~
  - ~~3) 60% PS&E Plan Review (2 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)~~
  - ~~4) 90% PS&E Plan Review (1 mtg. @ 4 hrs. / mtg.) Including preparation~~
  - ~~5) 100% PS&E Plan Review~~
- K. Coordinate ROW Acquisition (Segments 1, 2, and 3)
  - 1) Coordinate data input into web-based interface server
  - 2) Coordinate with HCRMA Legal Team Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition
  - 3) Coordinate with ROW-Agent Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition
  - 4) Document / Track ROW acquisition of Individual Parcels
  - 5) Monthly Coordination Meetings with HCRMA Legal Team on SH 365 ROW Acquisition (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation
- L. Coordinate Utility Relocations (Segments 1, 2, 3, and 4)
  - 1) Manage Subsurface utility exposures SUE (RODS SUE as subconsultant to PMC @ 2 months)
  - 2) Utility coordination meetings to develop utility relocation plans (monthly) (4 mtgs./month @ 2 hrs./mtg.)
  - 3) Follow up coordination with utilities to develop utility agreements (assume 56 compensable and 37 non-compensable potential relocations, actual number of utility owners is smaller but may require separate agreements to move each portion of their system) Including Agreement Preparation
  - 4) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with S&B Infrastructure on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans (Segment 1: 0031 S&B)
  - 5) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with L&G on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans (Segment 2 & Segment 4: 0032 & 0034 L&G)
  - 6) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with TEDSI on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI)
- ~~M. Coordinate railroad permits submittal and processing through TxDOT (all segments)(Include Prperation of Permits)(One permit SH 365, One permit IBTC)~~
- 2. Project Management IBTC (Segments 1: Interchange with SH 365 to Floodway Bridge; Segment 2: Floodway Bridge to Valley View Interchange to I-2; and Segment 3: Valley View Interchange to FM 493)
- ~~A. Survey Topo / Aerial due to IBTC VE Workshop Alignment Modifications (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)~~
  - ~~1) Preliminary data acquisition (ownership maps and right-of-entry (ROE) acquisition)~~
  - ~~2) Establish Primary Control Network~~
  - ~~3) Establish Secondary Control Network along proposed centerline to be used as center panel aerial control, and as future project control for localized surveying.~~
  - ~~4) Establish aerial target network for design level photogrammetry~~
  - ~~5) Alignment Control~~
  - ~~6) Photogrammetric services (including: obtain color aerial photography; digital terrain model (DTM) mapping; 1' contours from DTM; orthophoto rectification with a 0.25' pixel resolution) (by ADS)~~

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**for Work Authorization No. 8**

- B. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 12 months) (Segments 1 through 3)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)
  - 1) Review draft documents
  - 2) Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents
  - 3) Coordination with TxDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV
  - 4) Conduct and organize a public meeting (prior to submittal of document to TxDOT ENV) Including Preparation of Exhibits
- ~~C. Develop/modify/obtain approval of final schematic (incorporate VE adjustments) (PMC @ 3 months)~~
  - ~~1) Internal coordination~~
  - ~~2) QA/QC of deliverables~~
  - ~~3) Submit 60% schematic for TxDOT Pharr District review~~
  - ~~4) Submit 100% schematic for TxDOT Pharr District review~~
  - ~~5) Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic to TxDOT-Austin for approval~~
  - ~~6) Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic to FHWA for approval~~
- ~~D. Develop overall ROW Strip Map (all sections) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)~~
  - ~~1) Research and Discovery~~
  - ~~2) Field Work~~
  - ~~3) Survey Analytics and Design~~
  - ~~4) Preparation of Final Deliverables~~
  - ~~5) Work Coord., Admin., QA/QC and Delivery~~
- E. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0011 Surv1 @ 6 months)
  - 1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - 2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - 3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
- F. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 2: 0012 Surv2 @ 6 months)
  - 1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - 2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - 3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
- G. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0013 Surv3 @ 6 months)
  - 1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - 2) Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - 3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
- H. Manage PS&E (Segment 1: 0011 Eng1 @ 4 months) (WA No. 1 including drainage study and utility reports)
  - 1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)
  - 2) 30% PS&E Plan Review
  - ~~3) 60% PS&E Plan Review~~
  - ~~4) 90% PS&E Plan Review~~
  - ~~5) 100% PS&E Plan Review~~
- I. Manage PS&E (Segment 2: 0012 Eng2 @ 4 months) (WA No. 1 including drainage study and utility reports)

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer**  
**for Work Authorization No. 8**

- 1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)
  - 2) 30% PS&E Plan Review
  - ~~3) 60% PS&E Plan Review~~
  - ~~4) 90% PS&E Plan Review~~
  - ~~5) 100% PS&E Plan Review~~
- J. Manage PS&E (Segment 3: 0013 Eng3 @ 4 months) (WA No. 1 including drainage study and utility reports)
- 1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)
  - 2) 30% PS&E Plan Review
  - ~~3) 60% PS&E Plan Review~~
  - ~~4) 90% PS&E Plan Review~~
  - ~~5) 100% PS&E Plan Review~~
- K. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into PS&E (1 consultant @ 4 months)
- 1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly)
  - 2) 30% PS&E Plan Review
  - ~~3) 60% PS&E Plan Review (2 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)~~
  - ~~4) 90% PS&E Plan Review (1 mtg. @ 4 hrs. / mtg.) Including preparation~~
  - ~~5) 100% PS&E Plan Review~~
- L. Coordinate early ROW Acquisition (Near I-2 and other strategic areas)
- 1) Coordinate data input into web-based interface server (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - 2) Coordinate with HCRMA Legal Team Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - 3) Coordinate with ROW-Agent Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - 4) Document / Track ROW acquisition of Individual Parcels (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
  - 5) Monthly Coordination Meetings with HCRMA Legal Team on SH 365 ROW Acquisition (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)
- M. Coordinate early Utility Relocations (Near I-2 and other strategic areas) (deferred to future supplemental or work authorization)
- 1) Manage Subsurface utility exposures SUE (RODS SUE as subconsultant to PMC @ 3 months)
  - 2) Utility coordination meetings to develop utility relocation plans (monthly) (4 mtgs./month @ 2 hrs./mtg.)
  - ~~3) Follow up coordination with utilities to develop utility agreements (assume 56 compensable and 37 non-compensable agreements) Including Agreement Preparation~~
  - ~~4) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with Eng1 on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans~~
  - ~~5) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with Eng2 on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans~~
  - ~~6) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with Eng3 on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans~~

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July		
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	B		
0	<b>PMC WA No. 8</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>	[Gantt bar]																				
1	<b>I. Systemwide Management</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>	[Gantt bar]																				
2	<b>1. Systemwide General Administrative Support (including coordination with HCRMA Executive Director's Office)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>	[Gantt bar]																				
3	A. Briefings on consultant activity, stakeholder coordination, and general RMA business matters (monthly)(6 Mtgs. @ 1 hr./mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
4	B. Briefings on ideas to mitigate risks or issues that arise during plan design, ROW acquisition, and utility relocations (monthly)(6 Mtgs. @ 1 hr./mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
5	<b>C. Support for consultant invoice reviews (monthly)(6 Engrs.; 5 Surveyors; 1 Environmental)(12 Months)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>	[Gantt bar]																				
6	1) SH 365 – Environmental (0030 Atkins)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
7	2) SH 365 – Survey (0031 QHA)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
8	3) SH 365 – Survey (0032/0034 DLS)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
9	4) SH 365 – Survey (0033 TEDSI)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
10	5) SH 365 – Engineering (0031 S&B)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
11	6) SH 365 – Engineering (0032/0034 L&G)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
12	7) SH 365 – Engineering (0033 TEDSI)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
13	8) SH 365 – ROW Acquisition (5 Agents)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
14	9) SH 365 – ROW Acquisition (2 Appraisers)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
15	10) SH 365 – ROW Acquisition (1 Title Company)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
16	11) IBTC – Environmental (0010 Atkins)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
17	12) IBTC – Survey (0011 Surveyor 1)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
18	13) IBTC – Survey (0012 Surveyor 2)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
19	14) IBTC – Survey (0013 Surveyor 3)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
20	15) IBTC – Engineering (0011 Engineer 1)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
21	16) IBTC – Engineering (0012 Engineer 2)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
22	17) IBTC – Engineering (0013 Engineer 3)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
23	18) IBTC – ROW Acquisition (5 Agents)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
24	19) IBTC – ROW Acquisition (2 Appraisers)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
25	20) IBTC – ROW Acquisition (1 Title Company)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
26	D. Support for Board packet preparation (planning, finance, and full Board) (monthly)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				
27	E. Support for contract management (create contracts, work authorizations, and supplemental agreements) (every two months)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																				

**EXHIBIT C**  
**Work Schedule for**  
**Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B
28	F. Technical review of legal documents	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
29	G. Prepare Annual Report	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
30	<b>2. Cost and Scheduling Controls</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
31	A. Maintain document control efforts to record all HCRMA files (via ProjectWise) (weekly)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
32	<b>B. Implement and maintain cost and scheduling controls for: invoicing, submittals, monthly reports, and schedule updates via Management Support Dashboards (daily)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
33	1) Master Integrated Scheduling	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
34	2) Executive Dashboard and Financial Brainstorm Development Sessions	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
35	3) Dashboard Integration Development Phase	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
36	4) Dashboard Integration Test and Refinement Phase	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
37	C. Keep cost accounting up to date (input cost data) (weekly)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
38	D. Develop monthly operating cashflows (monthly)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
39	E. Update of Project Development Strategic Plan for construction cost updates, scheduling updates, revenue sources updates, etc. (quarterly)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
40	F. Incorporate New T&R Numbers into updated Strategic Plan (quarterly)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
41	G. Provide updated cashflows to financial advisor (quarterly)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
42	H. Review financial plan update results with HCRMA Staff (quarterly)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
43	<del><b>3. HCRMA GIS website maintenance (upkeep of latest data, technical support, and development for Public outreach, ROW Acquisition, and Utility Coordination efforts)</b></del>	<del><b>Wed 1/1/14</b></del>	<del><b>Wed 1/1/14</b></del>																				
44	<b>A. Core Enhancements</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>																				
45	1) Grid Page Indexing (As the database grows the performance controls suffers. Page indexing the database will maintain the expected level of performance)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
46	2) Print Enhancements (New print functionality is available allowing for more dynamic printing. Legends, print speed, labeling will all be improved).	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B
47	3) Mass Update (Add mass update functionality for record editing. Many times the same entry has to be made to multiple records. Currently records need to be updated individually this will solve that limitation.)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		✖																		
48	4) Core Code Improvements (These include the ability to use single quotes, utilizing an external flex configuration file, add ability to add a date through a GUI based calendar)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		✖																		
49	<b>B. Data Maintenance</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		▼																		
50	1) Adding, editing, cleaning, translating, and optimizing data (SQL, GIS, tabular, and documents from many diverse sources will need to be added to the website over time. This data will need to be edited, cleaned, translated, and optimized for website co	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		✖																		
51	<b>C. Visualization</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		▼																		
52	1) 3d Fly throughs (Integration of existing HCRMA videos for SH 365 and IBTC showing proposed road sections created in a Google Earth environment into the website)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		✖																		
53	<b>D. Schedule/Controls Integration</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		▼																		
54	1) Integration of control maintenance and dashboard with the existing software (Connection of major milestone scheduling from control maintenance dashboard to existing website.)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		✖																		
55	<b>E. Helpdesk</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		▼																		
56	1) Tech support ( Hands-on and phone tech support estimated at approximately 1 hour per week for an Eng. III and 1 hour per month for an Eng IV and 1 hour per month for an Eng V all for 12 months)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		✖																		
57	<b>F. Training</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		▼																		
58	1) Training (Provide training to website users)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		✖																		
59	<b>G. Mobile APP – iPad, iPhone, Android Tablets and Phones</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		▼																		

**EXHIBIT C**  
**Work Schedule for**  
**Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B
60	1)-Develop a Mobile APP (includes research to determine what functionality is possible to port to an iPad version. Development is in HTML5 on top of the ESRI Mobile API. Core desktop site would stay intact using the Flex Viewer)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
61	<b>4. Coordination with TxDOT Staff (All Projects)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>	[Gantt bar]																			
62	A. Provide updated schedules and cost estimates (Monthly)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
63	B. Provide other information regarding project progress or strategic plan development	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
64	C. Coordinate funding and reimbursement agreements (e.g. AFA for SH 365)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
65	D. Develop DBE Report and submit for approval to TxDOT (quarterly)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
66	E. Coordinate / obtain approval of state designation for IBTC	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
67	F. Coordinate / funding and reimbursement agreement (e.g. AFA for IBTC)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
68	<b>5. HCMPO Coordination</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>	[Gantt bar]																			
69	A. Coordinate updates to STIP/MTP for SH 365 and IBTC	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
70	<b>6. Meetings with stakeholders (All Projects)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>	[Gantt bar]																			
71	<b>A. HCRMA</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>	[Gantt bar]																			
72	1) Board Meetings (monthly) Including Presentation (6 meetings)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
73	2) Planning Committee Meetings (monthly) (6 meetings)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
74	3) Finance Committee Meetings (monthly) (6 meetings)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
75	4) Meet individual Board Members (monthly) (1 mtgs/month x 2 hrs/mtg)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
76	5) Special Board Meetings (quarterly)(2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
77	6) HCRMA Meetings with Legal Advisor (bi-annual)(2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
78	<b>B. Federal</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>	[Gantt bar]																			
79	1) Congress in D.C.(every 6 months, including travel)(1 Mtgs. with travel @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			
80	<b>C. State</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>	[Gantt bar]																			
81	1) Senator(s) (quarterly) Including Preparation	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar]																			



**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B
110	E. Meet With Large Property Owners (SH 365 & IBTC) (quarterly) (total 4 mtgs/quarter @ 2 hr/mtg) Including Preparation	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
111	F. Meet With EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (quarterly) (2 hr/mtg) Including Preparation	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
112	G. Meet With Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (quarterly) (total 3 mtgs @ 2 hr/mtg)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
113	<b>8. Offsite Drainage Coordination (18 outfalls for SH 365 and 13 outfalls for IBTC) (6 months) (Assume each outfall 90 days for design and 120 days for construction) (Assume all SH 365 / IBTC design / ROW completed in 2014 with 8 outfalls on SH 365 constru</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
114	A. Implement conditions of the Inter Local Agreement	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
115	B. Coordinate outfall locations	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
116	C. Participate in review for reimbursement agreements and verify scope of work and cost estimates for each outfall project to be funded by HCRMA local funding	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
117	<b>D. SH 365 Outfalls (18 total) (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
118	1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
119	2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
120	3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
121	4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
122	5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
123	6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
124	7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
125	8) Final field walk thru after construction	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
126	9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
127	10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	B	
128	11) Final reconciliation of construction cost	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
129	<b>E. IBTC Outfalls (13 total) (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
130	1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
131	2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
132	3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
133	4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
134	5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
135	6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
136	7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
137	8) Final field walk thru after construction	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
138	9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
139	10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
140	11) Final reconciliation of construction cost	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
141	<b>9. Overweight/Oversize (OW/OS) Corridor Implementation</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
142	A. Assist in online permitting implementation	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
143	<b>B. Attend meetings with OW/OS Corridor stakeholders</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
144	1) City of Pharr International Bridge Staff (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
145	2) DPS Regional Office (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
146	3) TxDOT Pharr District (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
147	4) City of McAllen International Bridge Staff (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
148	5) Industry Associations in Mexico (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
149	6) Industry Associations in the U.S. (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
150	C. Manage communications between certified scales and permitting office	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E
151	<b>D. Develop Project Roadway Map (based on what is state din the 83rd Legislature H.B. No. 474) (include Project Roads, Road Mile Marker Segments, and Symbolized by Pavement Type and Previous Condition Rating)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
152	1) U.S. Highway 281 between its intersection with the Pharr Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection with State Highway 336;	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
153	2) State Highway 336 between its intersection with U.S. Highway 281 and its intersection with Farm to Market Road 1016;	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
154	3) Farm to Market Road 1016 between its intersection with State Highway 336 and its intersection with Trinity Road;	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
155	4) Trinity Road between its intersection with Farm to Market Road 1016 and its intersection with Farm to Market Road 396;	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
156	5) Farm to Market Road 396 between its intersection with Trinity Road and its intersection with the Anzalduas International Bridge;	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
157	6) Farm to Market Road 2061 between its intersection with Farm to Market Road 3072 and its intersection with U.S. Highway 281;	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
158	7) U.S. Highway 281 between its intersection with the Pharr Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection with Spur 29;	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
159	8) Spur 29 between its intersection with U.S. Highway 281 and its intersection with Doffin Canal Road; and	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
160	9) Doffin Canal Road between its intersection with the Pharr Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection;	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
161	<b>E. Data Collection and Project Planning</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>																			
162	1) Collect Previous TxDOT Condition Assessments for Assigned Project Roads	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
163	2) Collect TxDOT Pavement Information Management System (PMIS) Condition Assessment Process, Rating Manuals, Visual Condition Assessment forms, and Computer Programs (if TxDOT will allow)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B
164	3) Develop Roadway Condition Assessment Plan to include field assignments by day, week and project completion milestones	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
165	4) Assign teams to deliver roadway segments by daily, weekly and final delivery milestones	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
166	F. Pavement Condition Assessment Training	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
167	1) Review TxDOT Manuals	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
168	2) Assemble and train field crews on TxDOT's Pavement Assessment Process and Rating System	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
169	3) Perform Pilot Training Assignment to calibrate field crews to ensure consistent and concise results... minimize individual subjective influence	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
170	<b>G. Execute and Deliver Project Roadway Condition Assessments</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
171	1) Perform daily roadway visual condition assessments	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
172	2) Deliver pavement condition assessments forms and pavement condition photographs via FTP or other digital means daily to back office post processing team	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
173	3) Post processing team assembles pavement condition assessment data into an overall spreadsheet linked to a GIS database that includes: roadway segment, mile marker segment, condition ratings and photographs	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
174	4) All data will integrate with the HCRMA GIS, potentially TxDOT PMIS, Project Controls Dashboards and version managed through ProjectWise	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
175	5) Lead Pavement Technical Expert QA/QCs condition assessment results weekly to ensure ratings are accurate and periodically performs inspections in the field as necessary to ensure field crews are performing assessments to required specifications	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
176	<b>H. Develop Roadway Condition Assessment Report and Maintenance Plan, Budget and Schedule</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
177	1) Generate Roadway Condition Assessment Report	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
178	2) Develop Maintenance Plan	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B
179	<b>10. Toll Integration (Toll Consultant)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		▼																		
180	A. Manage one consultant for loop toll integration scope and coordination with local ports of entry, municipalities, and County on toll collection technology and policies for entire loop concept. (Assisted by HDR)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
181	B. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into SH 365 PS&E (See PS&E Tab for Hours) (Assisted by HDR)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
182	C. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into IBTC PS&E (See PS&E Tab for Hours)(Assisted by HDR)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
183	D. Manage the integration of equipment for violation collections at each port of entry to minimize leakage in T&R Revenue Projections (Assisted by HDR)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
184	<b>11. Review and update Aesthetic Manual for entire Loop</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		▼																		
185	A. Examine existing aesthetic manual and make revision based on aesthetics and price. Intended to provide final guidance on PS&E development for SH 365 and IBTC, as well as future HCRMA Loop sections.	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
186	<b>12. Traffic and Revenue (by C&amp;M, Managed by Dannenbaum)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		▼																		
187	A. Project Mangement (Review / Assist by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
188	<b>B. T&amp;R Update for Value Engineering Scenario (Review / Assist by C&amp;M)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		▼																		
189	1) Retrieving all the previous information (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
190	2) Socioeconomic update based on new developments (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
191	3) International Bridge crossing updates (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
192	4) Model adjustments for VE Scenario (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
193	5) Traffic and Revenue Forecast for New Value Engineering Scenario (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
194	6) Scenario analysis (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
195	7) QA/QC	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		
196	<b>C. Traffic Projection for Signal Warrant (SH365)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		▼																		
197	1) SH 365 at Trosper Rd – T intersection (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14		ⓧ																		

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B
198	2) SH 365 at FM 1016 – T intersection (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
199	3) SH 365 at Anzalduas Connector – Diamond Intersection (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
200	4) SH 365 at FM 494 – Diamond intersection (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
201	5) SH 365 at SP 115 – Diamond intersection (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
202	6) SH 365 at SH 336 – Diamond intersection (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
203	7) SH 365 at FM 2061 – Diamond ntersecton (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
204	8) SH 365 at FM 3072 – Diamond intersection (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
205	9) SH 365 at US 281 (Cage Blvd) – Diamond intersection (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
206	10) SH 365 at Anaya Rd – Diamond T intersections (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
207	11) SH 365 at US 281 (Military Hwy) – Diamond intersection (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
208	D. Traffic Projection for Signal Warrant (IBTC) (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
209	E. Documentation (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
210	F. Socioeconomic study update (Optional) (by C&M)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
211	<b>13. Continue to Coordinate and assist with Hidalgo County Appraisal District (HCAD) on HCRMA TRZ No. 2 (Section C, SH 68, and US 83 / La Joya Relief Route) (total 2,215 parcels) (refer to map)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
212	A. Assign R numbers to properties not identified on HCAD database: gather inputs, and conduct high-level property research (Assisted by Aranda & Assoc.)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
213	B. Finalize agreements with each city or entity	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
214	<b>14. Coordinate / obtain approval from USIBWC on SH 365 (all segments) and IBTC (all segments)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
215	A. Coordinate / obtain approval from USIBWC / CILA (Mexico USIBWC) for Environmental for SH 365	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
216	B. Coordinate / obtain approval from USIBWC / CILA for Environmental IBTC	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
217	C. Coordinate / obtain approval of Hydraulic Impact Statement from USIBWC/CILA for SH 365	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B
218	D. Coordinate / obtain approval of Hydraulic Impact Statement from USIBWC /CILA for IBTC	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
219	E. Prepare / obtain approval from USIBWC / CILA for construction license for SH 365	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
220	F. Prepare / obtain approval from USIBWC / CILA for construction license for IBTC	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
221	G. Meeting with USIBWC (El Paso) (4 Mtgs. @ 24 hr./mtg. including travel time)Including preparation	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
222	<b>II. Project Management</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
223	<b>1. Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McColl Rd; Segment 2: from McColl Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
224	<b>A. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months) (Segment 1 through 4)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
225	1) Review draft documents	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
226	2) Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
227	3) Coordination with TxDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
228	4) Conduct and organize a public hearing (prior to issuance of FONSI) Including preparation of exhibits	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
229	<b>B. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0031 QHA @ 6 months)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
230	1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
231	2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
232	3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
233	<b>C. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 2 &amp; Segment 4: 0032 &amp; 0034 DLS @ 6 months)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
234	1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
235	2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
236	3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	B
237	<b>D. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 3 months)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
238	1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
239	2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
240	3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
241	<b>E. Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic (All Segments)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
242	1) To TxDOT-Austin for approval	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
243	2) To FHWA for approval	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
244	<b>F. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 1: 0031 S&amp;B @ 6 months)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
245	1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
246	2) 30% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
247	3) 60% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
248	4) 90% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
249	5) 100% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
250	<b>G. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 2 &amp; Segment 4: 0032 &amp; 0034 L&amp;G @ 6 months)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
251	1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
252	2) 30% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
253	3) 60% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
254	4) 90% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
255	5) 100% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																			
256	<b>H. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 6 months)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
257	1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
258	2) 30% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
259	3) 60% PS&E Plan Review (2 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
260	4) 90% PS&E Plan Review (1 mtg. @ 4 hrs. / mtg.) Including preparation	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			
261	5) 100% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																			

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B
262	<b>I. Manage Bid Phase Services (Segment 3: 0033 @ 4 months) PMC services include assisting HCRMA staff with the procurement/negotiation/contracting of: General Contractor; materials testing services provider; construction inspector(s) services provider (Sep</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
263	1) Manage assemble all documents for Final Bid Package (plans, specifications, and estimate).	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
264	2) Prepare draft copy of Final Bid Package.	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
265	3) Coordinate and conduct meetings with TxDOT for review of Draft Bid Package.	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
266	4) Prepare Final Bid Package.	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
267	5) Prepare online Bid Package (Bid Package solution selected by HCRMA).	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
268	6) Advertise Notice to Bid.	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
269	7) Coordinate and conduct "Pre-Bid Meeting".	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
270	8) Document the "Pre-Bid Meeting".	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
271	9) Field Contractor questions (RFI'S) regarding Bid Documents.	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
272	10) Prepare and Distribute responses (Addendums) to Contractor RFI's.	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
273	11) Assist HCRMA staff in conducting the Bid Opening.	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
274	12) Review and submit recommended shortlist of best value bid(s) to HCRMA staff.	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
275	13) Prepare and Issue Notice of Award Document.	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
276	14) Negotiation of the Contract, PMC services include:	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
277	15) Issuance of the Contract, PMC services include:	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
278	<b>J. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into PS&amp;E (1 consultant @ 10 months)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
279	1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
280	2) 30% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
281	3) 60% PS&E Plan Review (2 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
282	4) 90% PS&E Plan Review (1 mtg. @ 4 hrs. / mtg.) Including preparation	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B
283	5) 100% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
284	<b>K. Coordinate ROW Acquisition (Segments 1, 2, and 3)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
285	1) Coordinate data input into web-based interface server	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
286	2) Coordinate with HCRMA Legal Team Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
287	3) Coordinate with ROW-Agent Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
288	4) Document / Track ROW acquisition of Individual Parcels	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
289	5) Monthly Coordination Meetings with HCRMA Legal Team on SH 365 ROW Acquisition (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
290	<b>L. Coordinate Utility Relocations (Segments 1, 2, 3, and 4)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
291	1) Manage Subsurface utility exposures SUE (RODS SUE as subconsultant to PMC @ 2 months)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
292	2) Utility coordination meetings to develop utility relocation plans (monthly) (4 mtgs./month @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
293	3) Follow up coordination with utilities to develop utility agreements (assume 56 compensable and 37 non-compensable potential relocations, actual number of utility owners is smaller but may require separate agreements to move each portion of their system)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
294	4) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with S&B Infrastructure on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans (Segment 1: 0031 S&B)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
295	5) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with L&G on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans (Segment 2 & Segment 4: 0032 & 0034 L&G)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
296	6) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with TEDSI on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	B	
297	M. Coordinate railroad permits submittal and processing through TxDOT (all segments)(Include Preparation of Permits)(One permit SH 365, One permit IBTC)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
298	<b>2. Project Management IBTC (Segments 1: Interchange with SH 365 to Floodway Bridge; Segment 2: Floodway Bridge to Valley View Interchange to I-2; and Segment 3: Valley View Interchange to FM 493)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar from Jan 1 to Jun 30]																			
299	<del>A. Survey Topo / Aerial due to IBTC VE Workshop Alignment Modifications (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)</del>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
300	1) Preliminary data acquisition (ownership maps and right-of-entry (ROE) acquisition)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
301	2) Establish Primary Control Network	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
302	3) Establish Secondary Control Network along proposed centerline — to be used as center-panel aerial control, and as future project control for localized surveying.	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
303	4) Establish aerial target network for design level photogrammetry	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
304	5) Alignment Control	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
305	6) Photogrammetric services (including: obtain color aerial photography; digital terrain model (DTM) mapping; 1' contours from DTM; orthophoto rectification with a 0.25' pixel resolution) (by ADS)	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
306	<b>B. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 12 months) (Segments 1 through 3)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)</b>	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14	[Gantt bar from Jan 1 to Jun 30]																			
307	1) Review draft documents	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
308	2) Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
309	3) Coordination with TxDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
310	4) Conduct and organize a public meeting (prior to submittal of document to TxDOT ENV) Including Preparation of Exhibits	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
311	<del>C. Develop/modify/obtain approval of final schematic (incorporate VE adjustments) (PMC @ 3 months)</del>	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
312	1) Internal coordination	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B
313	2) QA/QC of deliverables	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
314	3) Submit 60% schematic for TxDOT Pharr District review	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
315	4) Submit 100% schematic for TxDOT Pharr District review	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
316	5) Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic to TxDOT Austin for approval	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
317	6) Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic to FHWA for approval	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
318	<b>D. Develop overall ROW Strip Map (all sections) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>																				
319	1) Research and Discovery	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
320	2) Field Work	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
321	3) Survey Analytics and Design	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
322	4) Preparation of Final Deliverables	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
323	5) Work Coord., Admin., QA/QC and Delivery	Wed 1/1/14	Wed 1/1/14																				
324	<b>E. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0011 Surv1 @ 6 months)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
325	1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
326	2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
327	3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
328	<b>F. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 2: 0012 Surv2 @ 6 months)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
329	1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
330	2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
331	3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
332	<b>G. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0013 Surv3 @ 6 months)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
333	1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
334	2) Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
335	3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				

**EXHIBIT C**  
**Work Schedule for**  
**Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	B	
336	<b>H. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 1: 0011 Eng1 @ 4 months) (WA No. 1 including drainage study and utility reports)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
337	1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
338	2) 30% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
339	3) 60% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Thu 1/2/14																				
340	4) 90% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Thu 1/2/14																				
341	5) 100% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Thu 1/2/14																				
342	<b>I. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 2: 0012 Eng2 @ 4 months) (WA No. 1 including drainage study and utility reports)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
343	1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
344	2) 30% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
345	3) 60% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Thu 1/2/14																				
346	4) 90% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Thu 1/2/14																				
347	5) 100% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Thu 1/2/14																				
348	<b>J. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 3: 0013 Eng3 @ 4 months) (WA No. 1 including drainage study and utility reports)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
349	1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
350	2) 30% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
351	3) 60% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Thu 1/2/14																				
352	4) 90% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Thu 1/2/14																				
353	5) 100% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Thu 1/2/14																				
354	<b>K. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into PS&amp;E (1 consultant @ 4 months)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
355	1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
356	2) 30% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
357	3) 60% PS&E Plan Review (2 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Thu 1/2/14																				
358	4) 90% PS&E Plan Review (1 mtg. @ 4 hrs. / mtg.) Including preparation	Wed 1/1/14	Thu 1/2/14																				
359	5) 100% PS&E Plan Review	Wed 1/1/14	Thu 1/2/14																				
360	<b>L. Coordinate early ROW Acquisition (Near I-2 and other strategic areas)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
361	1) Coordinate data input into web-based interface server (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				

**EXHIBIT C  
Work Schedule for  
Work Authorization No. 8**

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	January			February			March			April			May			June			July	
				E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B	M	E	B
362	2) Coordinate with HCRMA Legal Team Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
363	3) Coordinate with ROW-Agent Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
364	4) Document / Track ROW acquisition of Individual Parcels (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
365	5) Monthly Coordination Meetings with HCRMA Legal Team on SH 365 ROW Acquisition (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
366	<b>M. Coordinate early Utility Relocations (Near I-2 and other strategic areas) (deferred to future supplemental or work authorization)</b>	<b>Wed 1/1/14</b>	<b>Mon 6/30/14</b>																				
367	1) Manage Subsurface utility exposures SUE (RODS SUE as subconsultant to PMC @ 3 months)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
368	2) Utility coordination meetings to develop utility relocation plans (monthly) (4 mtgs./month @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	Wed 1/1/14	Mon 6/30/14																				
369	<del>3) Follow up coordination with utilities to develop utility agreements (assume 56 compensable and 37 non-compensable agreements) including Agreement Preparation</del>	<del>Wed 1/1/14</del>	<del>Wed 1/1/14</del>																				
370	<del>4) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with Eng1 on PS&amp;E additions for utility relocation plans</del>	<del>Wed 1/1/14</del>	<del>Wed 1/1/14</del>																				
371	<del>5) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with Eng2 on PS&amp;E additions for utility relocation plans</del>	<del>Wed 1/1/14</del>	<del>Wed 1/1/14</del>																				
372	<del>6) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with Eng3 on PS&amp;E additions for utility relocation plans</del>	<del>Wed 1/1/14</del>	<del>Wed 1/1/14</del>																				

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
 Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)  
 Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
<b>Systemwide Management</b>												
<b>1. Systemwide General Administrative Support (including coordination with HCRMA Executive Director's Office)</b>												
<i>A. Briefings on consultant activity, stakeholder coordination, and general RMA business matters (monthly)(6 Mtgs. @ 1 hr./mtg.)</i>	6		4			12			3	25		\$ 4,547.10
<i>B. Briefings on ideas to mitigate risks or issues that arise during plan design, ROW acquisition, and utility relocations (monthly)(6 Mtgs. @ 1 hr./mtg.)</i>	6		4			12			3	25		\$ 4,547.10
<i>C. Support for consultant invoice reviews (monthly)(6 Engrs.; 5 Surveyors; 1 Environmental)(12 Months)</i>										0		\$ -
1) SH 365 – Environmental (0030 Atkins)	0.5		2			6	4		3	16		\$ 1,966.76
2) SH 365 – Survey (0031 QHA)	0.5		2			6	4		3	16		\$ 1,966.76
3) SH 365 – Survey (0032/0034 DLS)	0.5		2			6	4		3	16		\$ 1,966.76
4) SH 365 – Survey (0033 TEDSI)	0.5		2			6	4		3	16		\$ 1,966.76
5) SH 365 – Engineering (0031 S&B)	0.5		2		16	12			3	34		\$ 4,887.38
6) SH 365 – Engineering (0032/0034 L&G)	0.5		2		16	12			3	34		\$ 4,887.38
7) SH 365 – Engineering (0033 TEDSI)	0.5		2		16	12			3	34		\$ 4,887.38
8) SH 365 – ROW Acquisition (5 Agents)	0.5		2			24	4		3	34		\$ 4,316.66
9) SH 365 – ROW Acquisition (2 Appraisers)	0.5		2			24	4		3	34		\$ 4,316.66
10) SH 365 – ROW Acquisition (1 Title Company)	0.5		2			24	4		3	34		\$ 4,316.66
11) IBTC – Environmental (0010 Atkins)	0.5		2			6	4		3	16		\$ 1,966.76
12) IBTC – Survey (0011 Surveyor 1)	0.5		2			6	4		3	16		\$ 1,966.76
13) IBTC – Survey (0012 Surveyor 2)	0.5		2			6	4		3	16		\$ 1,966.76
14) IBTC – Survey (0013 Surveyor 3)	0.5		2			6	4		3	16		\$ 1,966.76
15) IBTC – Engineering (0011 Engineer 1)	0.5		2		16	12	4		3	38		\$ 5,275.98
16) IBTC – Engineering (0012 Engineer 2)	0.5		2		16	12	4		3	38		\$ 5,275.98
17) IBTC – Engineering (0013 Engineer 3)	0.5		2		16	12	4		3	38		\$ 5,275.98
18) IBTC – ROW Acquisition (5 Agents)	0.5		2			24	4		3	34		\$ 4,316.66
19) IBTC – ROW Acquisition (2 Appraisers)	0.5		2			24	4		3	34		\$ 4,316.66
20) IBTC – ROW Acquisition (1 Title Company)	0.5		2			24	4		3	34		\$ 4,316.66
<i>D. Support for Board packet preparation (planning, finance, and full Board) (monthly)</i>	15		4			12	12	15	9	67		\$ 9,910.38
<i>E. Support for contract management (create contracts, work authorizations, and supplemental agreements) (every two months)</i>	8		8		8	12	4		24	64		\$ 9,013.76
<i>F. Technical review of legal documents</i>	8		6			16	4		6	40		\$ 6,724.64
<i>G. Prepare Annual Report</i>	3		4			30	4		16	57		\$ 7,131.19

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
 Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)  
 Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
										0		\$ -
<i>Subtotal</i>	56	0	70	0	104	358	92	15	121	816		\$ 113,998.29
<b>2. Cost and Scheduling Controls</b>												
<i>A. Maintain document control efforts to record all HCRMA files (via ProjectWise) (weekly)</i>	2					52			52	106		\$ 10,575.22
<i>B. Implement and maintain cost and scheduling controls for: invoicing, submittals, monthly reports, and schedule updates via Management Support Dashboards (daily)</i>										0		\$ -
1) Master Integrated Scheduling	1			24		492			6	523		\$ 69,135.67
2) Executive Dashboard and Financial Brainstorm Development Sessions	2			56	56					114		\$ 19,330.94
3) Dashboard Integration Development Phase				16	160					176		\$ 28,076.64
4) Dashboard Integration Test and Refinement Phase				84	108					192		\$ 31,841.52
<i>C. Keep cost accounting up to date (input cost data) (weekly)</i>	2					52			52	106		\$ 10,575.22
<i>D. Develop monthly operating cashflows (monthly)</i>	4			12	24				12	52		\$ 7,888.96
<i>E. Update of Project Development Strategic Plan for construction cost updates, scheduling updates, revenue sources updates, etc. (quarterly)</i>	4					48			12	64		\$ 8,253.40
<i>F. Incorporate New T&amp;R Numbers into updated Strategic Plan (quarterly)</i>						16				16		\$ 2,088.80
<i>G. Provide updated cashflows to financial advisor (quarterly)</i>	2				8	8			2	20		\$ 3,057.98
<i>H. Review financial plan update results with HCRMA Staff (quarterly)</i>	2				8	8			2	20		\$ 3,057.98
										0		\$ -
<i>Subtotal</i>	19	0	0	192	364	676	0	0	138	1389		\$ 193,882.33
<b>3. HCRMA GIS website maintenance (upkeep of latest data, technical support, and development for Public outreach, ROW Acquisition, and Utility Coordination efforts)</b>												
<i>A. Core Enhancements</i>					GIS Implementation Manager	Senior Programmer	Senior GIS Analyst			0		\$ -
1) Grid Page Indexing (As the database grows the performance controls suffers. Page indexing the database will maintain the expected level of performance)										0		\$ -
2) Print Enhancements (New print functionality is available allowing for more dynamic printing. Legends, print speed, labeling will all be improved).										0		\$ -
3) Mass Update (Add mass update functionality for record editing. Many times the same entry has to be made to multiple records. Currently records need to be updated individually this will solve that limitation.)										0		\$ -
4) Core Code Improvements (These include the ability to use single quotes, utilizing an external flex configuration file, add ability to add a date through a GUI based calendar)										0		\$ -
<i>B. Data Maintenance</i>										0		\$ -
1) Adding, editing, cleaning, translating, and optimizing data (SQL, GIS, tabular, and documents from many diverse sources will need to be added to the website over time. This data will need to be edited, cleaned, translated, and optimized for website consumption)										0		\$ -
<i>C. Visualization</i>										0		\$ -
1) 3d Fly throughs (Integration of existing HCRMA videos for SH 365 and IBTC showing proposed road sections created in a Google Earth environment into the website)										0		\$ -
<i>D. Schedule/Controls Integration</i>										0		\$ -
1) Integration of control maintenance and dashboard with the existing software (Connection of major milestone scheduling from control maintenance dashboard to existing website.)										0		\$ -

Development of Dashboards

Future WA (scope activated if/when required)

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

**General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:**  
**Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders**  
**Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations**

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
<b>E. Helpdesk</b>										0		\$ -
1) Tech support ( Hands-on and phone tech support estimated at approximately 1 hour per week for an Eng. III and 1 hour per month for an Eng IV and 1 hour per month for an Eng V all for 12 months)										0		\$ -
<b>F. Training</b>										0		\$ -
1) Training (Provide training to website users)										0		\$ -
<b>G. Mobile APP - iPad, iPhone, Android Tablets and Phones</b>										0		\$ -
1) Develop a Mobile APP (includes research to determine what functionality is possible to port to an iPad version. Development is in HTML5 on top of the ESRI Mobile API. Core desktop site would stay intact using the Flex Viewer)										0		\$ -
										0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>\$ -</b>
<b>4. Coordination with TxDOT Staff (All Projects)</b>												
<b>A. Provide updated schedules and cost estimates (Monthly)</b>	6				8	36		20	12	82		\$ 9,914.74
<b>B. Provide other information regarding project progress or strategic plan development</b>					8	36		20	12	76		\$ 8,027.20
<b>C. Coordinate funding and reimbursement agreements (e.g. AFA for SH 365)</b>	6				8	16		8	4	42		\$ 6,016.50
<b>D. Develop DBE Report and submit for approval to TxDOT (quarterly)</b>	6				8	16			4	34		\$ 5,482.18
<b>E. Coordinate / obtain approval of state designation for IBTC</b>	2				8	24			2	36		\$ 5,146.78
<b>F. Coordinate / funding and reimbursement agreement (e.g. AFA for IBTC)</b>	8				8	24			2	42		\$ 7,034.32
										0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>312</b>		<b>\$ 41,621.72</b>
<b>5. HCMPO Coordination</b>												
<b>A. Coordinate updates to STIP/MTP for SH 365 and IBTC</b>	6					30			4	40		\$ 6,046.92
										0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>40</b>		<b>\$ 6,046.92</b>
<b>6. Meetings with stakeholders (All Projects)</b>												
<b>A. HCRMA</b>										0		\$ -
1) Board Meetings (monthly) Including Presentation (6 meetings)	16		6		3	12	12	24	12	85		\$ 11,937.25
2) Planning Committee Meetings (monthly) (6 meetings)	12		6		3	8	8	12	8	57		\$ 8,723.73
3) Finance Committee Meetings (monthly) (6 meetings)	12		6		3	8	8	12	8	57		\$ 8,723.73
4) Meet individual Board Members (monthly) (1 mtgs/month x 2 hrs/mtg)	12		2		1	4	4		2	25		\$ 5,420.59
5) Special Board Meetings (quarterly)(2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation	0		0		0	0	0		0	0		\$ -

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

**General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:**  
**Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders**  
**Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations**

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

<b>PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Principal/ Program Manager</b>	<b>QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer</b>	<b>Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)</b>	<b>Senior Engineer (Engineer V)</b>	<b>Project Engineer (Engineer IV)</b>	<b>Civil Engineer (Engineer III)</b>	<b>Senior Designer</b>	<b>Eng. Tech/CADD</b>	<b>Administrative Assistant</b>	<b>Total Labor Hrs.</b>	<b>Remarks</b>	<b>Task Cost</b>
6) HCRMA Meetings with Legal Advisor (bi-annual)(2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	4		2		1	2	2		2	13		\$ 2,448.47
<b>B. Federal</b>										0		\$ -
1) Congress in D.C.(every 6 months, including travel)(1 Mtgs. with travel @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation	8		4		2	5	2		4	25		\$ 4,833.19
<b>C. State</b>										0		\$ -
1) Senator(s) (quarterly) Including Preparation	2		2		2	2	2		2	12		\$ 1,977.16
2) Representative(s) (every 2 months w/ Sergio Muñoz/Bobby Guerra/Armando Martinez) (3 mtgs @ 2 hr/mtg every 2 months) Including Preparation	12		6		6	5	2		4	35		\$ 7,178.43
3) TxDOT-Pharr District Engineer (monthly) (6 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation	9		6		6	12	2		5	40		\$ 7,209.23
4) TxDOT-Austin (quarterly) Including Preparation (1 meetings)	12		6		6	12	2		5	43		\$ 8,153.00
<b>D. Hidalgo County</b>										0		\$ -
1) County Judge (1) (every 2 months)(3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation	4		2		1	5	2		2	16		\$ 2,840.12
2) Commissioners (4) (every 3 months) (8 Mtgs. @ 1 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation	8		6		4	3	1		2	24		\$ 5,124.64
3) Commissioner's court (every 2 months) (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation	4		2		1		2		2	11		\$ 2,187.37
4) Metropolitan Planning Organization (monthly TAC meetings) (6 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	4		2		1	4	2		2	15		\$ 2,709.57
<b>E. Municipalities (quarterly, including preparation)(2 mtgs. Per City)</b>										0		\$ -
1) City of Mission	2				4	4	1		0.5	12		\$ 1,910.37
2) City of Granjeno	2				4	4	1		0.5	12		\$ 1,910.37
3) City of McAllen	2				4	4	1		0.5	12		\$ 1,910.37
4) City of Pharr	2				4	4	1		0.5	12		\$ 1,910.37
5) City of San Juan	2				4	4	1		0.5	12		\$ 1,910.37
6) City of Alamo	2				4	4	1		0.5	12		\$ 1,910.37
7) City of Donna	2				4	4	1		0.5	12		\$ 1,910.37
8) City of Edinburg	2				4	4	1		0.5	12		\$ 1,910.37
9) City of Weslaco	2				4	4	1		0.5	12		\$ 1,910.37
10) City of Mercedes	2				4	4	1		0.5	12		\$ 1,910.37
11) City of Edcouch	0				0	0	0		0	0		\$ -
12) City of La Joya	0				0	0	0		0	0		\$ -
13) City of Peñitas	0				0	0	0		0	0		\$ -
14) City of Palmview	0				0	0	0		0	0		\$ -
										0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>573</b>		<b>\$ 98,570.18</b>

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

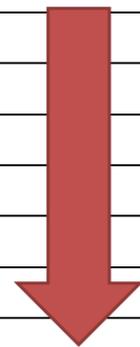
General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
 Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)  
 Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
<b>7. Public Outreach</b>												
<i>A. Implement Public Outreach Plan (monthly)</i>	4					8	8		4	24		\$ 3,322.84
<i>B. Develop Quarterly Newsletter (quarterly)</i>	0					0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
<i>C. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project</i>	0					0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
<i>D. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities for Strategic Plan (every six months)</i>	8					16	16		8	48		\$ 6,645.68
<i>E. Meet With Large Property Owners (SH 365 &amp; IBTC) (quarterly) (total 4 mtgs/quarter @ 2 hr/mtg) Including Preparation</i>	16					12		12	12	52		\$ 8,130.16
<i>F. Meet With EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (quarterly) (2 hr/mtg) Including Preparation</i>	8					6	6		4	24		\$ 4,125.80
<i>G. Meet With Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (quarterly) (total 3 mtgs @ 2 hr/mtg)</i>	4					4	4		2	14		\$ 2,290.60
										0		\$ -
<i>Subtotal</i>	<b>40</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>162</b>		<b>\$ 24,515.08</b>
<b>8. Offsite Drainage Coordination (18 outfalls for SH 365 and 13 outfalls for IBTC) (6 months) (Assume each outfall 90 days for design and 120 days for construction) (Assume all SH 365 / IBTC design / ROW completed in 2014 with 8 outfalls on SH 365 constructed in 2014 and 3 outfalls constructed on IBTC in 2014) (Remaining to be constructed in 2015)</b>												
<i>A. Implement conditions of the Inter Local Agreement</i>	4		6		12		6		4	32		\$ 5,344.78
<i>B. Coordinate outfall locations</i>	4		12		24	24	24		4	92		\$ 13,487.32
<i>C. Participate in review for reimbursement agreements and verify scope of work and cost estimates for each outfall project to be funded by HCRMA local funding</i>	24		18		32	46	20		18	158		\$ 25,741.86
<i>D1. SH 365 Outfall No. 1 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</i>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<i>D2. SH 365 Outfall No. 2 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</i>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

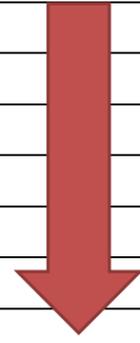
General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

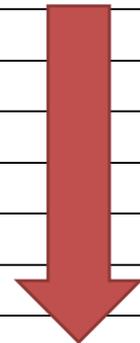
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D3. SH 365 Outfall No. 3 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D4. SH 365 Outfall No. 4 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D5. SH 365 Outfall No. 5 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0	<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b>	\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D6. SH 365 Outfall No. 6 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0	<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b>	\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D7. SH 365 Outfall No. 7 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0	<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b>	\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D8. SH 365 Outfall No. 8 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>												
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D9. SH 365 Outfall No. 9 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>												
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

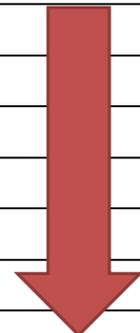
General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

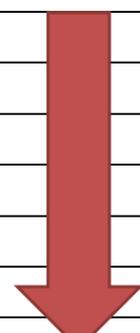
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
<b>D10. SH 365 Outfall No. 10 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D11. SH 365 Outfall No. 11 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D12. SH 365 Outfall No. 12 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D13. SH 365 Outfall No. 13 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D14. SH 365 Outfall No. 14 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D15. SH 365 Outfall No. 15 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

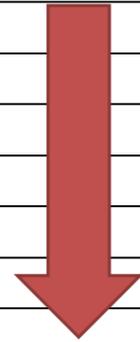
General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

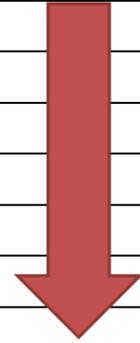
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D16. SH 365 Outfall No. 16 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D17. SH 365 Outfall No. 17 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



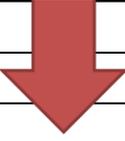
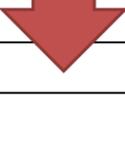
**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>D18. SH 365 Outfall No. 18 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0	<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b>	\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E1. IBTC Outfall No. 1 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0	<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b>	\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E2. IBTC Outfall No. 2 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0	<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b>	\$ -

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

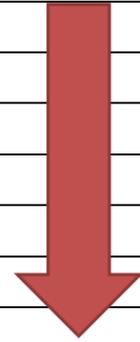
General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

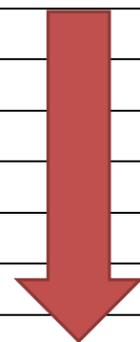
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E3. IBTC Outfall No. 3 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E4. IBTC Outfall No. 4 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -

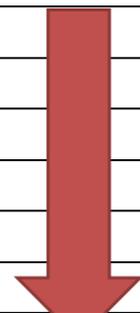
**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

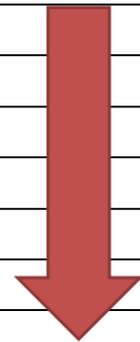
General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

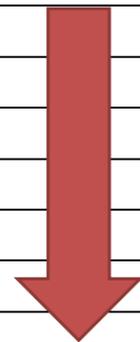
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E5. IBTC Outfall No. 5 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E6. IBTC Outfall No. 6 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E7. IBTC Outfall No. 7 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

**General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:**  
**Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders**  
**Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations**

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

<b>PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Principal/ Program Manager</b>	<b>QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer</b>	<b>Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)</b>	<b>Senior Engineer (Engineer V)</b>	<b>Project Engineer (Engineer IV)</b>	<b>Civil Engineer (Engineer III)</b>	<b>Senior Designer</b>	<b>Eng. Tech/CADD</b>	<b>Administrative Assistant</b>	<b>Total Labor Hrs.</b>	<b>Remarks</b>	<b>Task Cost</b>
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E8. IBTC Outfall No. 8 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E9. IBTC Outfall No. 9 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E10. IBTC Outfall No. 10 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

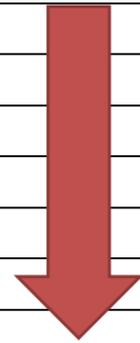
General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

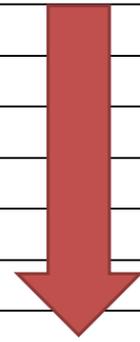
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E11. IBTC Outfall No. 11 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E12. IBTC Outfall No. 12 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
<b>E13. IBTC Outfall No. 13 (coordinate w/ HCDD#1 RFI's during prelim. Eng., PS&amp;E, ROW, and construction)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review consultant/contractor/HCDD#1 requests for Information (RFI's)			4		4	2	4		2	16		\$ 2,313.42
2) 30% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants			2		2	2	4		1	11		\$ 1,481.56
3) 60% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
4) 90% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
5) 100% Review of PS&E developed by HCDD#1's consultants										0		\$ -
6) Monthly visit to jobsite to review progress (4 months)										0		\$ -
7) Review monthly contractor pay estimates (4 months)										0		\$ -
8) Final field walk thru after construction										0		\$ -
9) Final reconciliation of engineering contract costs										0		\$ -
10) Final reconciliation of R.O.W. costs										0		\$ -
11) Final reconciliation of construction cost										0		\$ -
										0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>1119</b>		<b>\$ 162,218.34</b>
<b>9. Overweight/Oversize (OW/OS) Corridor Implementation</b>												
<b>A. Assist in online permitting implementation</b>	2				4	4	2			12		\$ 1,977.16
<b>B. Attend meetings with OW/OS Corridor stakeholders</b>										0		\$ -
1) City of Pharr International Bridge Staff (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	3				4	4	3		2	16		\$ 2,510.34
2) DPS Regional Office (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	2				4	4	2		1	13		\$ 2,037.88
3) TxDOT Pharr District (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	2				4	4	2		1	13		\$ 2,037.88
4) City of McAllen International Bridge Staff (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	2				4	4	2		1	13		\$ 2,037.88
5) Industry Associations in Mexico (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	2				4	4	2		1	13		\$ 2,037.88
6) Industry Associations in the U.S. (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.)	2				4	4	2		1	13		\$ 2,037.88
<b>C. Manage communications between certified scales and permitting office</b>				8	12	8			12	40		\$ 5,076.20
<b>D. Develop Project Roadway Map (based on what is state din the 83rd Legislature H.B. No. 474) (include Project Roads, Road Mile Marker Segments, and Symbolized by Pavement Type and Previous Condition Rating)</b>										0		\$ -
1) U.S. Highway 281 between its intersection with the Pharr-Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection with State Highway 336;										0		\$ -

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

**General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:**  
**Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders**  
**Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations**

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

<b>PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Principal/ Program Manager</b>	<b>QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer</b>	<b>Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)</b>	<b>Senior Engineer (Engineer V)</b>	<b>Project Engineer (Engineer IV)</b>	<b>Civil Engineer (Engineer III)</b>	<b>Senior Designer</b>	<b>Eng. Tech/CADD</b>	<b>Administrative Assistant</b>	<b>Total Labor Hrs.</b>	<b>Remarks</b>	<b>Task Cost</b>
2) State Highway 336 between its intersection with U.S. Highway 281 and its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 1016;										0		\$ -
3) Farm-to-Market Road 1016 between its intersection with State Highway 336 and its intersection with Trinity Road;										0		\$ -
4) Trinity Road between its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 1016 and its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 396;										0		\$ -
5) Farm-to-Market Road 396 between its intersection with Trinity Road and its intersection with the Anzalduas International Bridge;										0		\$ -
6) Farm-to-Market Road 2061 between its intersection with Farm-to-Market Road 3072 and its intersection with U.S. Highway 281;										0		\$ -
7) U.S. Highway 281 between its intersection with the Pharr-Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection with Spur 29;										0		\$ -
8) Spur 29 between its intersection with U.S. Highway 281 and its intersection with Doffin Canal Road; and										0		\$ -
9) Doffin Canal Road between its intersection with the Pharr-Reynosa International Bridge and its intersection;										0		\$ -
<b>E. Data Collection and Project Planning</b>										0		\$ -
1) Collect Previous TxDOT Condition Assessments for Assigned Project Roads										0		\$ -
2) Collect TxDOT Pavement Information Management System (PMIS) Condition Assessment Process, Rating Manuals, Visual Condition Assessment forms, and Computer Programs (if TxDOT will allow)										0		\$ -
3) Develop Roadway Condition Assessment Plan to include field assignments by day, week and project completion milestones										0		\$ -
4) Assign teams to deliver roadway segments by daily, weekly and final delivery milestones										0		\$ -
<b>F. Pavement Condition Assessment Training</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review TxDOT Manuals										0		\$ -
2) Assemble and train field crews on TxDOT's Pavement Assessment Process and Rating System										0		\$ -
3) Perform Pilot Training Assignment to calibrate field crews to ensure consistent and concise results... minimize individual subjective influence										0		\$ -
<b>G. Execute and Deliver Project Roadway Condition Assessments</b>										0		\$ -
1) Perform daily roadway visual condition assessments										0		\$ -
2) Deliver pavement condition assessments forms and pavement condition photographs via FTP or other digital means daily to back office post-processing team										0		\$ -
3) Post processing team assembles pavement condition assessment data into an overall spreadsheet linked to a GIS database that includes: roadway segment, mile marker segment, condition ratings and photographs										0		\$ -
4) All data will integrate with the HCRMA GIS, potentially TxDOT PMIS, Project Controls Dashboards and version managed through ProjectWise										0		\$ -
5) Lead Pavement Technical Expert QA/QCs condition assessment results weekly to ensure ratings are accurate and periodically performs inspections in the field as necessary to ensure field crews are performing assessments to required specifications										0		\$ -
<b>H. Develop Roadway Condition Assessment Report and Maintenance Plan, Budget and Schedule</b>										0		\$ -
1) Generate Roadway Condition Assessment Report										0		\$ -
2) Develop Maintenance Plan										0		\$ -
										0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>133</b>		<b>\$ 19,753.10</b>

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

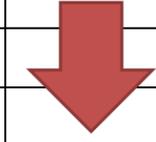
General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
 Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)  
 Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

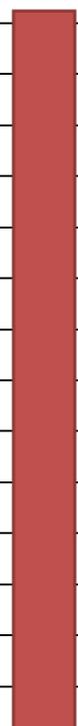
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
<b>10. Toll Integration (Toll Consultant)</b>												
A. Manage one consultant for loop toll integration scope and coordination with local ports of entry, municipalities, and County on toll collection technology and policies for entire loop concept. (Assisted by HDR)										0		\$ -
B. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into SH 365 PS&E (See PS&E Tab for Hours) (Assisted by HDR)										0		\$ -
C. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into IBTC PS&E (See PS&E Tab for Hours)(Assisted by HDR)										0		\$ -
D. Manage the integration of equipment for violation collections at each port of entry to minimize leakage in T&R Revenue Projections (Assisted by HDR)										0		\$ -
										0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
<b>11. Review and update Aesthetic Manual for entire Loop</b>												
A. Examine existing aesthetic manual and make revision based on aesthetics and price. Intended to provide final guidance on PS&E development for SH 365 and IBTC, as well as future HCRMA Loop sections.										0		\$ -
										0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
<b>12. Traffic and Revenue (by C&amp;M, Managed by Dannenbaum)</b>												
A. Project Mangement (Review / Assist by C&M)										0		\$ -
B. T&R Update for Value Engineering Scenario (Review / Assist by C&M)										0		\$ -
1) Retrieving all the previous information (by C&M)										0		\$ -
2) Socioeconomic update based on new developments (by C&M)										0		\$ -
3) International Bridge crossing updates (by C&M)										0		\$ -
4) Model adjustments for VE Scenario (by C&M)										0		\$ -
5) Traffic and Revenue Forecast for New Value Engineering Scenario (by C&M)										0		\$ -
6) Scenario analysis (by C&M)										0		\$ -
7) QA/QC										0		\$ -
C. Traffic Projection for Signal Warrant (SH365)										0		\$ -
1) SH 365 at Trosper Rd - T intersection (by C&M)										0		\$ -
2) SH 365 at FM 1016 - T intersection (by C&M)										0		\$ -
3) SH 365 at Anzalduas Connector - Diamond Intersection (by C&M)										0		\$ -
4) SH 365 at FM 494 - Diamond intersection (by C&M)										0		\$ -
5) SH 365 at SP 115 - Diamond intersection (by C&M)										0		\$ -
6) SH 365 at SH 336 - Diamond intersection (by C&M)										0		\$ -

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



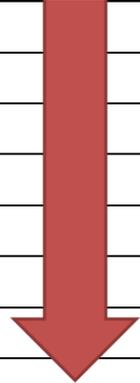
**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

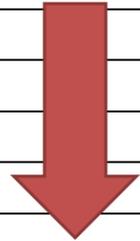
Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
 Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)  
 Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
7) SH 365 at FM 2061 - Diamond ntersecton (by C&M)										0		\$ -
8) SH 365 at FM 3072 - Diamond intersection (by C&M)										0		\$ -
9) SH 365 at US 281 (Cage Blvd) - Diamond intersection (by C&M)										0		\$ -
10) SH 365 at Anaya Rd - Diamond T intersections (by C&M)										0		\$ -
11) SH 365 at US 281 (Military Hwy) - Diamond intersection (by C&M)										0		\$ -
<i>D. Traffic Projection for Signal Warrant (IBTC) (by C&amp;M)</i>										0		\$ -
<i>E. Documentation (by C&amp;M)</i>										0		\$ -
<i>F. Socioeconomic study update (Optional) (by C&amp;M)</i>										0		\$ -
										0		\$ -
<i>Subtotal</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
13. Continue to Coordinate and assist with Hidalgo County Appraisal District (HCAD) on HCRMA TRZ No. 2 (Section C, SH 68, and US 83 / La Joya Relief Route) (total 2,215 parcels) (refer to map)												
<i>A. Assign R-numbers to properties not identified on HCAD database: gather inputs, and conduct high level property research (Assisted by Aranda &amp; Assoc.)</i>										0		\$ -
<i>B. Finalize agreements with each city or entity</i>										0		\$ -
										0		\$ -
<i>Subtotal</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
14. Coordinate / obtain approval from USIBWC on SH 365 (all segments) and IBTC (all segments)												
<i>A. Coordinate / obtain approval from USIBWC / CILA (Mexico USIBWC) for Environmental for SH 365</i>										0		\$ -
<i>B. Coordinate / obtain approval from USIBWC / CILA for Environmental IBTC</i>										0		\$ -
<i>C. Coordinate / obtain approval of Hydraulic Impact Statement from USIBWC/CILA for SH 365</i>										0		\$ -
<i>D. Coordinate / obtain approval of Hydraulic Impact Statement from USIBWC /CILA for IBTC</i>										0		\$ -
<i>E. Prepare / obtain approval from USIBWC / CILA for construction license for SH 365</i>										0		\$ -
<i>F. Prepare / obtain approval from USIBWC / CILA for construction license for IBTC</i>										0		\$ -
<i>G. Meeting with USIBWC (El Paso) (4 Mtgs. @ 24 hr./mtg. including travel time)Including preparation</i>										0		\$ -
										0		\$ -
<i>Subtotal</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

**General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:**  
**Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders**  
**Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations**

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
<b>Project Management</b>												
<b>1. Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McColl Rd; Segment 2: from McColl Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016)</b>												
<b>A. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months) (Segment 1 through 4)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Review draft documents		12		24		24	8		16	84		\$ 12,617.96
2) Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents		12		24		24	8		24	92		\$ 13,103.72
3) Coordination with TxDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV		12		24		24			16	76		\$ 11,840.76
4) Conduct and organize a public hearing (prior to issuance of FONSI) Including preparation of exhibits		12		24		24	36		32	128		\$ 16,309.68
<b>B. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0031 QHA @ 6 months)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)		6		4	12	8	16		16	62		\$ 7,924.06
2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)		6		4	12	8	16		16	62		\$ 7,924.06
3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)		6		4	12	8	16		16	62		\$ 7,924.06
<b>C. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 2 &amp; Segment 4: 0032 &amp; 0034 DLS @ 6 months)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)		6		4	8	8	16		16	58		\$ 7,292.58
2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)		6		4	8	8	16		16	58		\$ 7,292.58
3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)		6		4	8	8	16		16	58		\$ 7,292.58
<b>D. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 3 months)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)		2		2	4	4	8		8	28		\$ 3,353.80
2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)		2		2	4	4	8		8	28		\$ 3,353.80
3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)		2		2	4	4	8		8	28		\$ 3,353.80
<b>E. Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic (All Segments)</b>										0		\$ -
1) To TxDOT-Austin for approval	8	4		48	48	8	32		32	180		\$ 25,813.00
2) To FHWA for approval	8	4		48	48	8	32		32	180		\$ 25,813.00
<b>F. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 1: 0031 S&amp;B @ 6 months)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)			12	12	12	12	8		12	68		\$ 9,812.36
2) 30% PS&E Plan Review			8	24	12	8	24		2	78		\$ 11,439.64
3) 60% PS&E Plan Review			8	24	12	8	24		2	78		\$ 11,439.64
4) 90% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
5) 100% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
<b>G. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 2 &amp; Segment 4: 0032 &amp; 0034 L&amp;G @ 6 months)</b>										0		\$ -

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost	
1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)			12	12	12	12	8		12	68		\$ 9,812.36	
2) 30% PS&E Plan Review			8	24	12	8	24		2	78		\$ 11,439.64	
3) 60% PS&E Plan Review			8	24	12	8	24		2	78		\$ 11,439.64	
4) 90% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -	
5) 100% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -	
<b>H. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 6 months)</b>											0		\$ -
1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly)		6			24	12	12		12	66		\$ 9,004.86	
2) 30% PS&E Plan Review		20			10	4	3		2	39		\$ 8,363.59	
3) 60% PS&E Plan Review (2 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)		30			10	8	3		2	53		\$ 11,810.69	
4) 90% PS&E Plan Review (1 mtg. @ 4 hrs. / mtg.) Including preparation		16			8	2	2		2	30		\$ 6,519.64	
5) 100% PS&E Plan Review		12			6	2	2		2	24		\$ 5,033.94	
<b>I. Manage Bid Phase Services (Segment 3: 0033 @ 4 months) PMC services include assisting HCRMA staff with the procurement/negotiation/contracting of: General Contractor; materials testing services provider; construction inspector(s) services provider (September - December 2014)</b>											0		\$ -
1) Manage assemble all documents for Final Bid Package (plans, specifications, and estimate).										0		\$ -	
2) Prepare draft copy of Final Bid Package.										0		\$ -	
3) Coordinate and conduct meetings with TxDOT for review of Draft Bid Package.										0		\$ -	
4) Prepare Final Bid Package.										0		\$ -	
5) Prepare online Bid Package (Bid Package solution selected by HCRMA).										0		\$ -	
6) Advertise Notice to Bid.										0		\$ -	
7) Coordinate and conduct "Pre-Bid Meeting".										0		\$ -	
8) Document the "Pre-Bid Meeting".										0		\$ -	
9) Field Contractor questions (RFI'S) regarding Bid Documents.										0		\$ -	
10) Prepare and Distribute responses (Addendums) to Contractor RFI's.										0		\$ -	
11) Assist HCRMA staff in conducting the Bid Opening.										0		\$ -	
12) Review and submit recommended shortlist of best value bid(s) to HCRMA staff.										0		\$ -	
13) Prepare and Issue Notice of Award Document.										0		\$ -	
14) Negotiation of the Contract, PMC services include:										0		\$ -	
a. Pre-negotiation meeting.										0		\$ -	
b. Review of Scope of Services and Manhour and Fee Estimates										0		\$ -	
15) Issuance of the Contract, PMC services include:										0		\$ -	
a. Preparation of Contract Document and Exhibits.										0		\$ -	

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

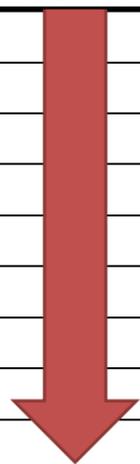
**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
 Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)  
 Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
b. Obtaining Contractor signature and supporting documents, bonds, insurance certificate, etc.										0		\$ -
c. Submitting to HCRMA Board for approval.										0		\$ -
d. Issuance of Final Board approved contract to General Contractor/Service Provider.										0		\$ -
<b>J. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into PS&amp;E (1 consultant @ 10 months)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly)										0		\$ -
2) 30% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
3) 60% PS&E Plan Review (2 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)										0		\$ -
4) 90% PS&E Plan Review (1 mtg. @ 4 hrs. / mtg.) Including preparation										0		\$ -
5) 100% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
<b>K. Coordinate ROW Acquisition (Segments 1, 2, and 3)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Coordinate data input into web-based interface server										0		\$ -
2) Coordinate with HCRMA Legal Team Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition		4	4		8					16		\$ 3,343.72
3) Coordinate with ROW-Agent Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition		4	4		8					16		\$ 3,343.72
4) Document / Track ROW acquisition of Individual Parcels										0		\$ -
5) Monthly Coordination Meetings with HCRMA Legal Team on SH 365 ROW Acquisition (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation		6	12		24	18			6	66		\$ 10,990.44
<b>L. Coordinate Utility Relocations (Segments 1, 2, 3, and 4)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Manage Subsurface utility exposures SUE (RODS SUE as subconsultant to PMC @ 2 months)		4	8		8	12			4	36		\$ 6,064.00
2) Utility coordination meetings to develop utility relocation plans (monthly) (4 mtgs./month @ 2 hrs./mtg.)			6	48	12	12			12	90		\$ 14,008.20
3) Follow up coordination with utilities to develop utility agreements (assume 56 compensable and 37 non-compensable potential relocations, actual number of utility owners is smaller but may require separate agreements to move each portion of their system) Including Agreement Preparation		4	30		40	12			12	98		\$ 16,611.00
4) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with S&B Infrastructure on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans (Segment 1: 0031 S&B)		2	4		4				4	14		\$ 2,370.14
5) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with L&G on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans (Segment 2 & Segment 4: 0032 & 0034 L&G)		2	4		4				4	14		\$ 2,370.14
6) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with TEDSI on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI)		2	4		4				4	14		\$ 2,370.14
<b>M. Coordinate railroad permits submittal and processing through TxDOT (all segments)(Include Prperation of Permits)(One permit SH 365, One permit IBTC)</b>										0		\$ -
										0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	16	210	132	390	410	310	370	0	370	2208		\$ 328,796.94
<b>2. Project Management IBTC (Segments 1: Interchange with SH 365 to Floodway Bridge; Segment 2: Floodway Bridge to Valley View Interchange to I-2; and Segment 3: Valley View Interchange to FM 493)</b>												
<b>A. Survey Topo / Aerial due to IBTC VE Workshop Alignment Modifications (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Preliminary data acquisition (ownership maps and right-of-entry (ROE) acquisition)										0		\$ -
2) Establish Primary Control Network										0		\$ -



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

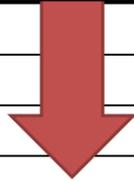
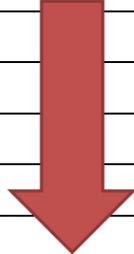
**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

**General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:**  
**Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders**  
**Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations**

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost						
3) Establish Secondary Control Network along proposed centerline – to be used as center panel aerial control, and as future project control for localized surveying.										0		\$ -						
4) Establish aerial target network for design level photogrammetry										0		\$ -						
5) Alignment Control										0		\$ -						
6) Photogrammetric services (including: obtain color aerial photography; digital terrain model (DTM) mapping; 1' contours from DTM; orthophoto rectification with a 0.25' pixel resolution) (by ADS)										0		\$ -						
<b>B. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 12 months) (Segments 1 through 3)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)</b>											0		\$ -					
1) Review draft documents	2		2	16		8	12	16	2	8	66		\$ 8,905.32					
2) Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents	2		2	24	8	24	16	2	12	90		\$ 12,123.52						
3) Coordination with TxDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV	2		2	16	8	20	16	2	12	78		\$ 10,192.60						
4) Conduct and organize a public meeting (prior to submittal of document to TxDOT ENV) Including Preparation of Exhibits	2		2	8	8	16	16	2	16	70		\$ 8,504.56						
<b>C. Develop/modify/obtain approval of final schematic (incorporate VE adjustments) (PMC @ 3 months)</b>					<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b> 						0		\$ -					
1) Internal coordination																0		\$ -
2) QA/QC of deliverables																0		\$ -
3) Submit 60% schematic for TxDOT Pharr District review																0		\$ -
4) Submit 100% schematic for TxDOT Pharr District review																0		\$ -
5) Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic to TxDOT-Austin for approval																0		\$ -
6) Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic to FHWA for approval										0		\$ -						
<b>D. Develop overall ROW Strip Map (all sections) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)</b>					<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b> 						0		\$ -					
1) Research and Discovery																0		\$ -
2) Field Work																0		\$ -
3) Survey Analytics and Design																0		\$ -
4) Preparation of Final Deliverables																0		\$ -
5) Work Coord., Admin., QA/QC and Delivery																0		\$ -
<b>E. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0011 Surv1 @ 6 months)</b>										0		\$ -						
1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)			4	4	8	8	8		16	48		\$ 5,671.24						
2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)			4	4	8	8	8		16	48		\$ 5,671.24						
3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)			4	4	8	8	8		16	48		\$ 5,671.24						
<b>F. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 2: 0012 Surv2 @ 6 months)</b>										0		\$ -						
1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)			4	4	8	8	8		16	48		\$ 5,671.24						
2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)			4	4	8	8	8		16	48		\$ 5,671.24						
3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)			4	4	8	8	8		16	48		\$ 5,671.24						
<b>G. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0013 Surv3 @ 6 months)</b>										0		\$ -						

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

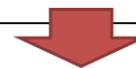
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
1) Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)			4	4	8	8	8		16	48		\$ 5,671.24
2) Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)			4	4	8	8	8		16	48		\$ 5,671.24
3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)			4	4	8	8	8		16	48		\$ 5,671.24
<b>H. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 1: 0011 Eng1 @ 4 months) (WA No. 1 including drainage study and utility reports)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)			12	12	12	12	8		12	68		\$ 9,812.36
2) 30% PS&E Plan Review			8	24	12	8	24		2	78		\$ 11,439.64
3) 60% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
4) 90% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
5) 100% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
<b>I. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 2: 0012 Eng2 @ 4 months) (WA No. 1 including drainage study and utility reports)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)			12	12	12	12	8		12	68		\$ 9,812.36
2) 30% PS&E Plan Review			8	24	12	8	24		2	78		\$ 11,439.64
3) 60% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
4) 90% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
5) 100% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
<b>J. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 3: 0013 Eng3 @ 4 months) (WA No. 1 including drainage study and utility reports)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly) (6 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)			12	12	12	12	8		12	68		\$ 9,812.36
2) 30% PS&E Plan Review			8	24	12	8	24		2	78		\$ 11,439.64
3) 60% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
4) 90% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
5) 100% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
<b>K. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into PS&amp;E (1 consultant @ 4 months)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly)			9	16		6	4		6	41		\$ 6,402.96
2) 30% PS&E Plan Review			4	8		3	2		1	18		\$ 2,966.19
3) 60% PS&E Plan Review (2 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)										0		\$ -
4) 90% PS&E Plan Review (1 mtg. @ 4 hrs. / mtg.) Including preparation										0		\$ -
5) 100% PS&E Plan Review										0		\$ -
<b>L. Coordinate early ROW Acquisition (Near I-2 and other strategic areas)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Coordinate data input into web-based interface server (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)			4		16	16	3		16	55		\$ 6,788.49
2) Coordinate with HCRMA Legal Team Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)			4	24	12		4			44		\$ 7,420.00
3) Coordinate with ROW-Agent Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)			4	24	12		2			42		\$ 7,225.70

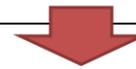
**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

**General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:**  
**Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders**  
**Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations**

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
4) Document / Track ROW acquisition of Individual Parcels (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)					4	8	4		20	36		\$ 3,278.88
5) Monthly Coordination Meetings with HCRMA Legal Team on SH 365 ROW Acquisition (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)				24	16		6			46		\$ 7,334.98
<b>M. Coordinate early Utility Relocations (Near I-2 and other strategic areas) (deferred to future supplemental or work authorization)</b>										0		\$ -
1) Manage Subsurface utility exposures SUE (RODS SUE as subconsultant to PMC @ 3 months)			4	16	8	12	4		4	48		\$ 7,189.28
2) Utility coordination meetings to develop utility relocation plans (monthly) (4 mtgs./month @ 2 hrs./mtg.)			6	48	12	12			12	90		\$ 14,008.20
3) Follow up coordination with utilities to develop utility agreements (assume 56 compensable and 37 non-compensable agreements) Including Agreement Preparation										0		\$ -
4) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with Eng1 on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans										0		\$ -
5) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with Eng2 on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans										0		\$ -
6) Negotiate / prepare proposed supplemental with Eng3 on PS&E additions for utility relocation plans										0		\$ -
										0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>1594</b>		<b>\$ 217,137.84</b>
<b>LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>1556</b>	<b>2185</b>	<b>1131</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>1195</b>	<b>8,346</b>	<b>CHECK (MHRs):</b> <b>8,346</b>	
<b>LABOR RATE PER HOUR</b>	<b>\$ 314.59</b>	<b>\$ 292.49</b>	<b>\$ 227.70</b>	<b>\$ 176.09</b>	<b>\$ 157.87</b>	<b>\$ 130.55</b>	<b>\$ 97.15</b>	<b>\$ 66.79</b>	<b>\$ 60.72</b>			
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 112,937.81</b>	<b>\$ 61,422.90</b>	<b>\$ 141,401.70</b>	<b>\$ 168,694.22</b>	<b>\$ 245,645.72</b>	<b>\$ 285,251.75</b>	<b>\$ 109,876.65</b>	<b>\$ 8,749.49</b>	<b>\$ 72,560.40</b>	<b>\$ 1,206,540.64</b>		
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>CHECK (LABOR):</b> <b>\$ 1,206,540.64</b>	
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>		
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 6.0 MO / 170 MHR/MO)</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>60.9%</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>152.5%</b>	<b>214.2%</b>	<b>110.9%</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>117.2%</b>			
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST</b>												<b>\$ 1,206,540.74</b>

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

**General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:**  
**Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders**  
**Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations**

**Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Total</b>								
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each	8	\$ 800.00								\$ 800.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 30.00	Each	8	\$ 240.00								\$ 240.00
Rental Car	\$ 90.00	Each	8	\$ 720.00								\$ 720.00
Air Travel	\$ 500.00	Each	8	\$ 4,000.00								\$ 4,000.00
Parking	\$ 14.00	Each	8	\$ 112.00								\$ 112.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 50.00	Each	48	\$ 2,400.00								\$ 2,400.00
Courier Services	\$ 50.00	Each	80	\$ 4,000.00								\$ 4,000.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each	36,000	\$ 3,600.00								\$ 3,600.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each	2,000	\$ 400.00								\$ 400.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.70	Each	2,000	\$ 1,400.00								\$ 1,400.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each	2,000	\$ 2,500.00								\$ 2,500.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 5.00	Each	500	\$ 2,500.00								\$ 2,500.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ 3,000.00	Each		\$ -								\$ -
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -								\$ -
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ 150.00	Each		\$ -								\$ -
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ 500.00	Each		\$ -								\$ -
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months)	\$ 10,000.00	Month	6	\$ 60,000.00								\$ 60,000.00
TxDOT Liaison (6 Months)	\$ 4,800.00	Month	6	\$ 28,800.00								\$ 28,800.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 100.00	Each	100	\$ 10,000.00								\$ 10,000.00
IT / Support Services	\$ 80.00	Each	160	\$ 12,800.00								\$ 12,800.00
Management Support Services	\$ 80.00	Each	600	\$ 48,000.00								\$ 48,000.00
Community Action Support	\$ 90.00	Each	1,040	\$ 93,600.00								\$ 93,600.00
<b>TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES</b>				<b>\$ 275,872.00</b>								<b>\$ 275,872.00</b>
<b>PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT / GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT SERVICES (SUBCONSULTANTS) (6.0 Months)</b>												<b>DBE Utilization</b>
												<b>19.74%</b>
<b>BLANTON &amp; ASSOCIATES, INC. - FC 120 (DBE)</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES OVERSIGHT ASSISTANCE</b>										<b>\$ 155,491.30</b>	<b>8.42%</b>
<b>ARANDA &amp; ASSOCIATES, INC. - FC 130 (DBE)</b>	<b>SURVEY/UTILITY OVERSIGHT ASSISTANCE</b>										<b>\$ 184,204.71</b>	<b>9.97%</b>
<b>C&amp;M ASSOCIATES, INC</b>	<b>TRAFFIC AND REVENUE SPECIALIST ASSISTANCE</b>										<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>UNINTECH CONSULTING ENGINEERS (DBE)</b>	<b>FLOODWAY BRIDGE REVIEW DURING PS&amp;E</b>										<b>\$ 24,838.48</b>	<b>1.34%</b>
<b>HDR ENGINEERING, INC.</b>	<b>TOLL INTEGRATION ASSISTANCE</b>										<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>ADS</b>	<b>AERIAL SERVICES FOR IBTC VE ADJUSTMENTS (BY ADS) (INCLUDES AEROTRIANGULATION, PLANIMETRIC DATA COLLECTION, DTM DEVELOPMENT, CONTOURS, AND DIGITAL ORTHOPHOTOS) (FUTURE WA)</b>										<b>\$ -</b>	<b>N/A</b>
<b>SUBTOTAL - PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT / GENERAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT SERVICES (SUBCONSULTANTS) (6.0 Months)</b>											<b>\$ 364,534.49</b>	<b>\$ 364,534.49</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>												<b>\$ 1,846,947.23</b>
											<b>DBE UTILIZATION: \$ 364,534.49</b>	<b>19.74%</b>

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Sub: C&M Associates, Inc.

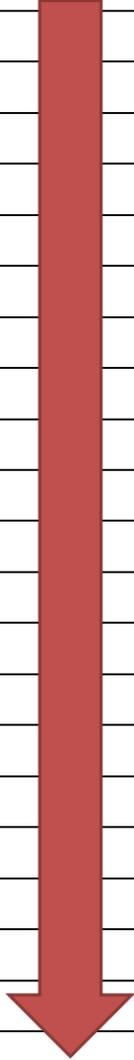
Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)

Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Chief Engineer/ Principal	Senior Engineer	Project Manager	Project Engineer II	Engineering Intern					Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
<b>SH365 AND IBTC TRAFFIC AND REVENUE UPDATE BASED ON VALUE ENGINEERING SCENARIO MODIFICATIONS AND TRAFFIC PROJECTIONS FOR INTERSECTIONS ALONG THE SH365</b>												
<i>Traffic Modeling/Projections/ Assignments - Provide oversight and review of services related to traffic modeling/projection/assignments required for the projects.</i>												
<i>This may include attending meetings (24), coordination, review and oversight with the preparation of travel demand models, traffic simulation models, macroscopic models, mesoscopic and microscopic models, traffic volume projections, and assignments.</i>												
<b>Systemwide Management</b>												
<b>12. Traffic and Revenue (3 Months) (January 15, 2014 thru April 15, 2014)</b>												
<b>A. Project Mangement</b>										0		\$ -
<b>B. T&amp;R Update for Value Engineering Scenario</b>										0		\$ -
1) Retrieving all the previous information										0		\$ -
2) Socioeconomic update based on new developments										0		\$ -
3) International Bridge crossing updates										0		\$ -
4) Model adjustments for VE Scenario										0		\$ -
5) Traffic and Revenue Forecast for New Value Engineering Scenario										0		\$ -
6) Scenario analysis										0		\$ -
7) QA/QC										0		\$ -
<b>C. Traffic Projection for Signal Warrant (SH365)</b>										0		\$ -
1) SH 365 at Trosper Rd - T intersection										0		\$ -
2) SH 365 at FM 1016 - T intersection										0		\$ -
3) SH 365 at Anzalduas Connector - Diamond Intersection										0		\$ -
4) SH 365 at FM 494 - Diamond intersection										0		\$ -
5) SH 365 at SP 115 - Diamond intersection										0		\$ -
6) SH 365 at SH 336 - Diamond intersection										0		\$ -
7) SH 365 at FM 2061 - Diamond ntersecton										0		\$ -
8) SH 365 at FM 3072 - Diamond intersection										0		\$ -
9) SH 365 at US 281 (Cage Blvd) - Diamond intersection										0		\$ -
10) SH 365 at Anaya Rd - Diamond T intersections										0		\$ -
11) SH 365 at US 281 (Military Hwy) - Diamond intersection										0		\$ -
<b>D. Traffic Projection for Signal Warrant (IBTC)</b>										0		\$ -
<b>E. Documentation</b>										0		\$ -
<b>F. Socioeconomic study update (Optional)</b>											LUMP SUM	

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**



**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Sub: C&M Associates, Inc.  
 Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)  
 Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Chief Engineer/ Principal	Senior Engineer	Project Manager	Project Engineer II	Engineering Intern					Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
										0		\$ -
<i>Subtotal</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
<b>LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CHECK (MHRs): 0	
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 188.65	\$ 134.75	\$ 134.75	\$ 156.31	\$ 40.43	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	CHECK (LABOR):	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	\$ -	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 12.0 MO / 170 MHR/MO)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST</b>												\$ -
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Total</b>								
Parking	\$ 27.00	Each		\$ -								\$ -
Airfare	\$ 650.00	Each		\$ -								\$ -
Meals	\$ 36.00	Each		\$ -								\$ -
Lodging	\$ 85.00	Each		\$ -								\$ -
Car Rental	\$ 90.00	Each		\$ -								\$ -
<b>TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES</b>												\$ -
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>												\$ -

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Sub: Aranda and Associates, Inc.

Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)

Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Sr. Manager	Surveyor (RPLS)	Engineer (PE)	Sr. Off/Fid Survey Ops Manager	GIS Manager	Certified ROW Specialist	Clerical	Survey / CADD / GIS Tech	Abstractor / Researcher	CAD / GIS Operator	3-man Survey Crew	2-Man Survey Crew	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
<b>PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR:</b>															
- SURVEY COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT for SH 365 (12 MONTHS)															
- SURVEY COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT for IBTC (12 MONTHS)															
PREPARE FINAL ROW STRIP MAP FOR IBTC SECTION (ALL SEGMENTS) APPROXIMATELY 286 PARCELS.															
<b>Systemwide Management</b>															
13. Continue to Coordinate and assist with Hidalgo County Appraisal District (HCAD) on HCRMA TRZ No. 2 (Section C, SH 68, and US 83 / La Joya Relief Route) (total 2,215 parcels) (refer to map)	Future WA (scope activated if/when required)														
A. Assign R-numbers to properties not identified on HCAD database: gather inputs, and conduct high level property research (Assisted by Aranda & Assoc.)													0		\$ -
<i>Subtotal</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
<b>Project Management</b>															
1. Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McColl Rd; Segment 2: from McColl Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016)															
B. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0031 QHA @ 6 months)													0		\$ -
1) Final Review of Strip Map	8	36		18			16	16					94		\$ 8,473.64
2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps	8	36		18			16	16					94		\$ 8,473.64
3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps	8	36		18			16	16					94		\$ 8,473.64
C. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 2 & Segment 4: 0032 & 0034 DLS @ 6 months)													0		\$ -
1) Final Review of Strip Map	8	36		18			16	16					94		\$ 8,473.64
2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps	8	36		18			16	16					94		\$ 8,473.64
3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps	8	36		18			16	16					94		\$ 8,473.64
D. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 3 months)													0		\$ -
1) Final Review of Strip Map	4	18		10			10	10					52		\$ 4,493.34
2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps	4	18		10			10	10					52		\$ 4,493.34
3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps	4	18		10			10	10					52		\$ 4,493.34
K. Coordinate ROW Acquisition (Segments 1, 2, and 3)													0		\$ -
1) Coordinate data input into web-based interface server	20				30					130			180		\$ 13,123.90
2) Coordinate with HCRMA Legal Team Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition	16						46		96	49			207		\$ 14,259.47
3) Coordinate with ROW-Agent Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition	12						48						60		\$ 4,201.44
4) Document / Track ROW acquisition of Individual Parcels						96							96		\$ 10,774.08

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Sub: Aranda and Associates, Inc.

Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)

Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/Sr. Manager	Surveyor (RPLS)	Engineer (PE)	Sr. Off/Fid Survey Ops Manager	GIS Manager	Certified ROW Specialist	Clerical	Survey / CADD / GIS Tech	Abstractor / Researcher	CAD / GIS Operator	3-man Survey Crew	2-Man Survey Crew	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
5) Monthly Coordination Meetings with HCRMA Legal Team on SH 365 ROW Acquisition (12 mtgs. @ 2 hrs./mtg.) Including Preparation	6												6		\$ 1,261.20
													0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1269</b>		<b>\$ 107,941.95</b>
<b>2. Project Management IBTC (Segments 1: Interchange with SH 365 to Floodway Bridge; Segment 2: Floodway Bridge to Valley View Interchange to I-2; and Segment 3: Valley View Interchange to FM 493)</b>															
<b>A. Survey Topo / Aerial due to IBTC VE Workshop Alignment Modifications</b>															
<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b>															
1) Preliminary data acquisition (ownership maps and right-of-entry (ROE) acquisition)													0		\$ -
2) Establish Primary Control Network													0		\$ -
3) Establish Secondary Control Network along proposed centerline – to be used as center panel aerial control, and as future project control for localized surveying.													0		\$ -
4) Establish aerial target network for design level photogrammetry													0		\$ -
5) Alignment Control													0		\$ -
6) Photogrammetric services (including: obtain color aerial photography; digital terrain model (DTM) mapping; 1' contours from DTM; orthophoto rectification with a 0.25' pixel resolution) (by ADS)													0		\$ -
<b>D. Develop overall ROW Strip Map (all sections)</b>															
1) Research and Discovery													0		\$ -
2) Field Work													0		\$ -
3) Survey Analytics and Design													0		\$ -
4) Preparation of Final Deliverables													0		\$ -
5) Work Coord., Admin., QA/QC and Delivery													0		\$ -
<b>E. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0011 Surv1 @ 6 months)</b>															
1) Final Review of Strip Map	8	36		18			16	16					94		\$ 8,473.64
2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps	8	36		18			16	16					94		\$ 8,473.64
3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps	8	36		18			16	16							\$ 8,473.64
<b>F. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 2: 0012 Surv2 @ 6 months)</b>															
1) Final Review of Strip Map	8	36		18			16	16					94		\$ 8,473.64
2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps	8	36		18			16	16					94		\$ 8,473.64
3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps	8	36		18			16	16							\$ 8,473.64
<b>G. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0013 Surv3 @ 6 months)</b>															
1) Final Review of Strip Map	8	36		18			16	16					94		\$ 8,473.64
2) Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps	8	36		18			16	16					94		\$ 8,473.64
3) Final Review of Individual Parcel Maps	8	36		18			16	16							\$ 8,473.64
<b>L. Coordinate early ROW Acquisition (Near I-2 and other strategic areas)</b>															
<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b>															
													0		\$ -

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Sub: Aranda and Associates, Inc.**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Sr. Manager	Surveyor (RPLS)	Engineer (PE)	Sr. Off/Fid Survey Ops Manager	GIS Manager	Certified ROW Specialist	Clerical	Survey / CADD / GIS Tech	Abstractor / Researcher	CAD / GIS Operator	3-man Survey Crew	2-Man Survey Crew	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
1) Coordinate data input into web-based interface server													0		\$ -
2) Coordinate with HCRMA Legal Team Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition													0		\$ -
3) Coordinate with ROW-Agent Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition													0		\$ -
4) Document / Track ROW acquisition of Individual Parcels													0		\$ -
5) Monthly Coordination Meetings with HCRMA Legal Team on SH 365 ROW Acquisition													0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>564</b>		<b>\$ 76,262.76</b>
<b>LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,833</b>	<b>CHECK (MHRs):</b> <b>2,115</b>	
<b>LABOR RATE PER HOUR</b>	<b>\$ 210.20</b>	<b>\$ 112.23</b>	<b>\$ 139.92</b>	<b>\$ 69.96</b>	<b>\$ 69.96</b>	<b>\$ 112.23</b>	<b>\$ 34.98</b>	<b>\$ 58.30</b>	<b>\$ 69.96</b>	<b>\$ 52.47</b>	<b>\$ 161.78</b>	<b>\$ 129.72</b>			
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 39,097.20</b>	<b>\$ 66,664.62</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 20,988.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,098.80</b>	<b>\$ 10,774.08</b>	<b>\$ 12,732.72</b>	<b>\$ 15,741.00</b>	<b>\$ 6,716.16</b>	<b>\$ 9,392.13</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 184,204.71</b>		
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)</b>	<b>21.22%</b>	<b>36.19%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>11.39%</b>	<b>1.14%</b>	<b>5.85%</b>	<b>6.91%</b>	<b>8.55%</b>	<b>3.65%</b>	<b>5.10%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>CHECK (LABOR):</b> <b>\$ 184,204.71</b>	
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)</b>	<b>10.15%</b>	<b>32.41%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>16.37%</b>	<b>1.64%</b>	<b>5.24%</b>	<b>19.86%</b>	<b>14.73%</b>	<b>5.24%</b>	<b>9.77%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>		
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 12.0 MO / 170 MHR/MO)</b>	<b>9.12%</b>	<b>29.12%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>14.71%</b>	<b>1.47%</b>	<b>4.71%</b>	<b>17.84%</b>	<b>13.24%</b>	<b>4.71%</b>	<b>8.77%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>			
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST</b>															<b>\$ 184,204.71</b>
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Total</b>											
Parking		Each		\$ -											\$ -
Airfare		Each		\$ -											\$ -
Meals		Each		\$ -											\$ -
Lodging		Each		\$ -											\$ -
Car Rental		Each		\$ -											\$ -
<b>TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES</b>															<b>\$ -</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>															<b>\$ 184,204.71</b>

**Future WA (scope activated if/when required)**

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Sub: Blanton and Associates, Inc.

Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)

Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Project Principal	Sr. Project Manager	Project Manager	Sr. Env. Specialist	Env. Specialist III	Env. Planner II	Env. Specialist II	Env. Specialist I	Env. Tech II	Env. Tech I	GIS	GIS Tech	Clerical	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost	
<b>PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR:</b>																	
<b>- ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT FOR SH 365 (12 MONTHS)</b>																	
<b>- ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT FOR IBTC (12 MONTHS)</b>																	
<b>Project Management</b>																	
<b>1. Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McColl Rd; Segment 2: from McColl Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016)</b>																	
<b>A. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months) (Segment 1 through 4)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)</b>															0		\$ -
1) Review draft documents	16		32	24	24	32		16			36		24	204		\$ 23,380.36	
2) Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents	16		32	24	24	32		16			36		24	204		\$ 23,380.36	
3) Coordination with TxDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV	8		16	16	16	16		12			8		8	100		\$ 11,879.20	
4) Conduct and organize a public hearing (prior to issuance of FONSI) Including preparation of exhibits			32	16	16	16		16			24		24	144		\$ 15,442.96	
														0		\$ -	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>652</b>		<b>\$ 74,082.88</b>	
<b>2. Project Management IBTC (Segments 1: Interchange with SH 365 to Floodway Bridge; Segment 2: Floodway Bridge to Valley View Interchange to I-2; and Segment 3: Valley View Interchange to FM 493)</b>																	
<b>B. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months) (Segments 1 through 3)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)</b>															0		\$ -
1) Review draft documents	12		40	30	30	30		18			36		24	220		\$ 25,297.22	
2) Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents	12		40	30	30	30		18			36		24	220		\$ 25,297.22	
3) Coordination with TxDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV	4		16	16	20	16		12			12		8	104		\$ 11,987.16	
4) Conduct and organize a public meeting (prior to submittal of document to TxDOT ENV) Including Preparation of Exhibits			30	16	20	16		12			36		24	154		\$ 16,441.82	
														0		\$ -	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>698</b>		<b>\$ 79,023.42</b>	
<b>LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>CHECK (MHRs):</b> 1,350		
<b>LABOR RATE PER HOUR</b>	\$ 188.99	\$ 175.49	\$ 148.49	\$ 134.99	\$ 121.49	\$ 107.99	\$ 94.49	\$ 81.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 62.10	\$ 94.49	\$ 62.10	\$ 54.00				
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS</b>	\$ 12,851.32	\$ -	\$ 35,340.62	\$ 23,218.28	\$ 21,868.20	\$ 20,302.12	\$ -	\$ 9,720.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,165.76	\$ -	\$ 8,640.00	\$ 153,106.30			
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)</b>	8.39%	0.00%	23.08%	15.16%	14.28%	13.26%	0.00%	6.35%	0.00%	0.00%	13.82%	0.00%	5.64%	100.00%	<b>CHECK (LABOR):</b> \$ 153,106.30		
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)</b>	5.04%	0.00%	17.63%	12.74%	13.33%	13.93%	0.00%	8.89%	0.00%	0.00%	16.59%	0.00%	11.85%	100.00%			
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 12.0 MO / 170 MHR/MO)</b>	3.33%	0.00%	11.67%	8.43%	8.82%	9.22%	0.00%	5.88%	0.00%	0.00%	10.98%	0.00%	7.84%				
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST</b>																\$ 153,106.30	

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Sub: Blanton and Associates, Inc.**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Project Principal	Sr. Project Manager	Project Manager	Sr. Env. Specialist	Env. Specialist III	Env. Planner II	Env. Specialist II	Env. Specialist I	Env. Tech II	Env. Tech I	GIS	GIS Tech	Clerical	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total												
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>																
Lodging / Hotel (\$85 / DAY)	\$ 85.00	Each	2	\$ 170.00											\$ 170.00	
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 30.00	Each	2	\$ 60.00											\$ 60.00	
Mileage	\$ 0.510	Each	200	\$ 102.00											\$ 102.00	
Air Travel	\$ 500.00	Each	2	\$ 1,000.00											\$ 1,000.00	
Parking	\$ 14.00	Each	2	\$ 28.00											\$ 28.00	
Express Mail (Fed Ex)	\$ 25.00	Each	0	\$ -											\$ -	
Courier Services	\$ 50.00	Each	4	\$ 200.00											\$ 200.00	
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each	500	\$ 50.00											\$ 50.00	
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each	125	\$ 25.00											\$ 25.00	
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each	500	\$ 625.00											\$ 625.00	
Plots (B/W on Bond)	\$ 1.00	Each	125	\$ 125.00											\$ 125.00	
Plots (Color on Bond)	\$ 2.00	Each		\$ -											\$ -	
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)	\$ 2.00	Each	0	\$ -											\$ -	
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 5.00	Each	0	\$ -											\$ -	
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ 3,000.00	Each	0	\$ -											\$ -	
<b>TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES</b>				\$ 2,385.00											\$ 2,385.00	\$ 2,385.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>																\$ 155,491.30

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Sub: Unintech Consulting Engineers, Inc.  
 Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)  
 Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Senior Project Manager	QA/QC Officer	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Engineering Intern (EIT)	Senior Designer	Engineering Tech/CADD	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
<b>PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR: - STRUCTURAL REVIEW OF PS&amp;E AT FLOODWAY BRIDGE FOR SH 365 (12 MONTHS)</b>											
<b>Projectwide Management</b>											
<b>1. Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McColl Rd; Segment 2: from McColl Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016)</b>											
<b>G. Manage PS&amp;E (Segment 2 &amp; Segment 4: 0032 &amp; 0034 L&amp;G @ 16months)</b>											
1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly)									0		\$ -
2) 30% PS&E Plan Review	4	24	16			8	24	24	100		\$ 12,419.24
3) 60% PS&E Plan Review	4	24	16			8	24	24	100		\$ 12,419.24
4) 90% PS&E Plan Review (FUTURE WA)									0		\$ -
5) 100% PS&E Plan Review (FUTURE WA)									0		\$ -
									0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>200</b>		<b>\$ 24,838.48</b>
<b>LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>CHECK (MHRs): 200</b>	
<b>LABOR RATE PER HOUR</b>	<b>\$ 188.99</b>	<b>\$ 175.49</b>	<b>\$ 148.49</b>	<b>\$ 134.99</b>	<b>\$ 121.49</b>	<b>\$ 107.99</b>	<b>\$ 94.49</b>	<b>\$ 81.00</b>			
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS</b>	<b>\$ 1,511.92</b>	<b>\$ 8,423.52</b>	<b>\$ 4,751.68</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,727.84</b>	<b>\$ 4,535.52</b>	<b>\$ 3,888.00</b>	<b>\$ 24,838.48</b>		
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)</b>	<b>6.09%</b>	<b>33.91%</b>	<b>19.13%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>6.96%</b>	<b>18.26%</b>	<b>15.65%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>CHECK (LABOR): \$ 24,838.48</b>	
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)</b>	<b>4.00%</b>	<b>24.00%</b>	<b>16.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>8.00%</b>	<b>24.00%</b>	<b>24.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>		
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 12.0 MO / 170 MHR/MO)</b>	<b>0.39%</b>	<b>2.35%</b>	<b>1.57%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.78%</b>	<b>2.35%</b>	<b>2.35%</b>			
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST</b>											<b>\$ 24,838.48</b>
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Total</b>							
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 30.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -
Rental Car	\$ 90.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -
Air Travel	\$ 500.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 50.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -
Courier Services	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.70	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Plots (Color on Bond)	\$ 2.00	Linear Foot		\$ -							\$ -
<b>TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES</b>											<b>\$ -</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>											<b>\$ 24,838.48</b>

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Sub: HDR Engineering, Inc.  
 Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)  
 Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Funding Revenue Specialist	Procurement Specialist	Budgets / Contracts / Controls	Senior Engineer (V)	Project Engineer (IV)	Senior Designer	Document Control Specialist	Admin Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
<b>PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR: - TOLL INTEGRATION COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT FOR HCRMA LOOP SYSTEM INCLUDING REVIEW OF PS&amp;E FOR SH 365 AND IBTC TOLLING COMPONENTS (12 MONTHS)</b>											
<b>Systemwide Management</b>											
<b>10. Toll Integration (Toll Consultant)</b>											
<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b>											
A. Manage one consultant for loop toll integration scope and coordination with local ports of entry, municipalities, and County on toll collection technology and policies for entire loop concept.									0		\$ -
B. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into SH 365 PS&E (See PS&E Tab for Hours)									0		\$ -
C. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into IBTC PS&E (See PS&E Tab for Hours)									0		\$ -
D. Manage the integration of equipment for violation collections at each port of entry to minimize leakage in T&R Revenue Projections									0		\$ -
<i>Subtotal</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
<b>Projectwide Management</b>											
<b>1. Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McColl Rd; Segment 2: from McColl Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016)</b>											
<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b>											
J. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into PS&E (1 consultant @ 10 months)									0		\$ -
1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly)									0		\$ -
2) 30% PS&E Plan Review									0		\$ -
3) 60% PS&E Plan Review (2 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)									0		\$ -
4) 90% PS&E Plan Review (1 mtg. @ 4 hrs. / mtg.) Including preparation									0		\$ -
5) 100% PS&E Plan Review									0		\$ -
<i>Subtotal</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
<b>2. Project Management IBTC (Segments 1: Interchange with SH 365 to Floodway Bridge; Segment 2: Floodway Bridge to Valley View Interchange to I-2; and Segment 3: Valley View Interchange to FM 493)</b>											
<b>Future WA (scope activated if/when required)</b>											
K. Manage the integration of toll equipment and processes into PS&E (1 consultant @ 4 months)									0		\$ -
1) Coordination meetings with project managers (monthly)									0		\$ -
2) 30% PS&E Plan Review									0		\$ -
3) 60% PS&E Plan Review (2 mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.)									0		\$ -

**EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET**  
**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

**Sub: HDR Engineering, Inc.**  
**Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System**

**Work Authorization No. 8 (Final Negotiated 01/13/2014)**  
**Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 06/30/2014**

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Funding Revenue Specialist	Procurement Specialist	Budgets / Contracts / Controls	Senior Engineer (V)	Project Engineer (IV)	Senior Designer	Document Control Specialist	Admin Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
4) 90% PS&E Plan Review (1 mtg. @ 4 hrs. / mtg.) Including preparation									0		\$ -
5) 100% PS&E Plan Review									0		\$ -
									0		\$ -
<b>Subtotal</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
<b>LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CHECK (MHRs): 0	
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 254.62	\$ 266.20	\$ 202.54	\$ 167.82	\$ 150.46	\$ 92.59	\$ 72.34	\$ 57.87			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)</b>	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	CHECK (LABOR): \$ -	
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)</b>	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!		
<b>PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 12.0 MO / 170 MHR/MO)</b>	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
<b>TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST</b>											\$ -
<b>DIRECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Total</b>							
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Meals (\$50.00 / DAY)	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Rental Car & Fuel (per day)	\$ 60.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Air Travel	\$ 800.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Airport Parking (per day)	\$ 20.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Mileage	\$ 0.57	per mile		\$ -							\$ -
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Courier Services	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.70	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each		\$ -							\$ -
Plots (Color on Bond)	\$ 2.00	Linear Foot		\$ -							\$ -
<b>TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES</b>											\$ -
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>											\$ -

General Engineering Consultant / Program Management Consultant services for:  
 Systemwide Management tasks for: cost and scheduling controls, ROW and utility tool operations, toll integration, and coordination with HCRMA Staff / Stakeholders  
 Project Management tasks for: State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) including ROW acquisition and utility relocations

Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation  
 Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 8 (Submitted 12/09/2013)  
 Schedule Duration: 01/01/2014 to 12/31/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
<b>Systemwide Management</b>												
13. Continue to Coordinate and assist with Hidalgo County Appraisal District (HCAD) on HCRMA TRZ No. 2 (Section C, SH 68, and US 83 / La Joya Relief Route) (total 2,215 parcels) (refer to map)	Future WA (scope activated if/when required)											



**TRZ#2 BOUNDARY - WORKING MAP**

For Interim Review and Not Intended for Construction, Bidding, or Permit Purposes.

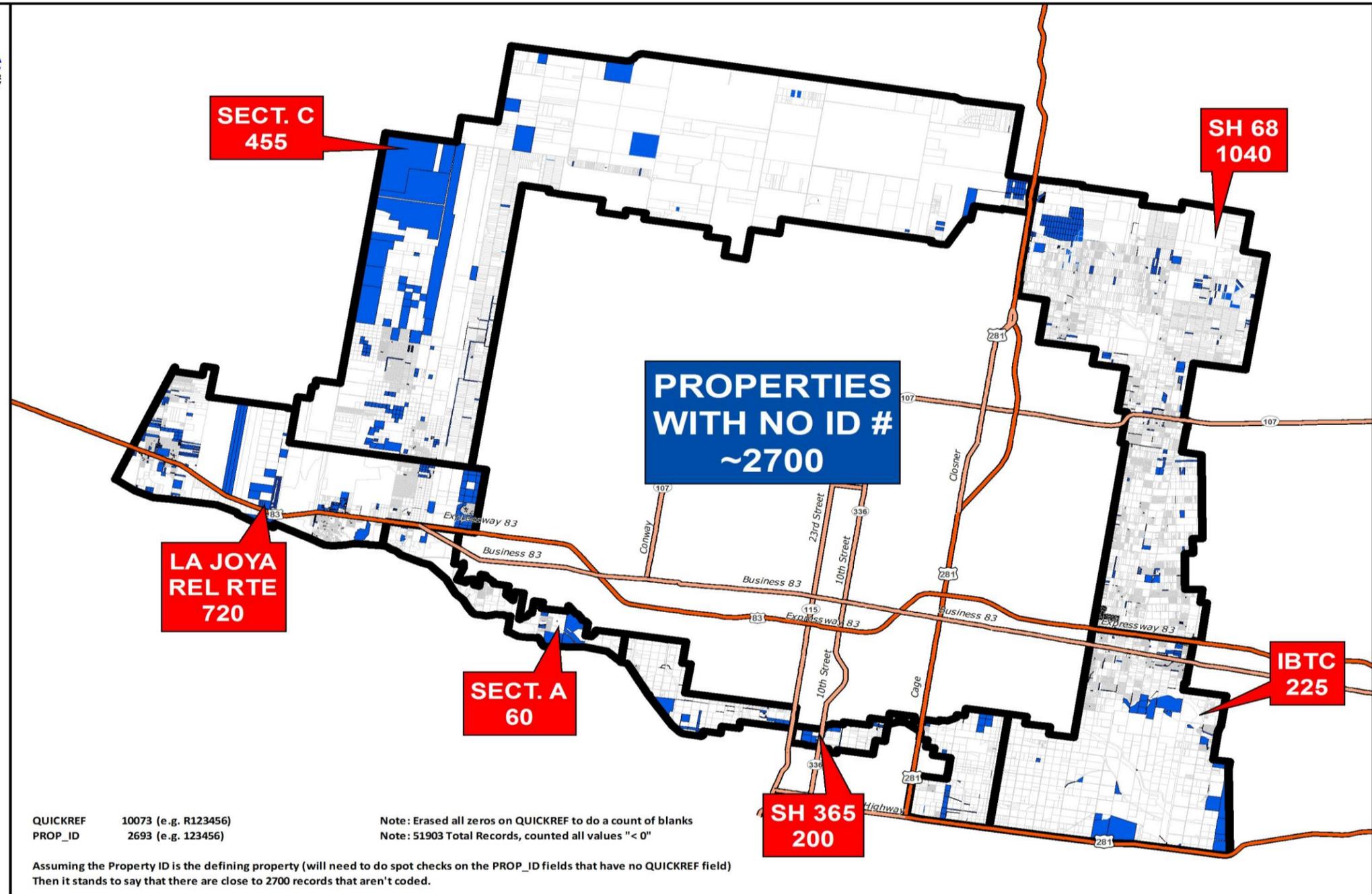
**Legend**

- TRZ2\_PROJ
- PARCELS 2013**
- PROP\_ID
- NO PROP\_ID

Author: E. DAVILA

Date Saved: 6/5/2013 12:51:24 AM

SCALE: 0 2 4 Miles



QUICKREF 10073 (e.g. R123456)  
 PROP\_ID 2693 (e.g. 123456)

Note: Erased all zeros on QUICKREF to do a count of blanks  
 Note: 51903 Total Records, counted all values "< 0"

Assuming the Property ID is the defining property (will need to do spot checks on the PROP\_ID fields that have no QUICKREF field)  
 Then it stands to say that there are close to 2700 records that aren't coded.

**EXHIBIT H-2  
Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement**

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: \_\_\_\_\_ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: \_\_\_\_\_ Assigned Goal: **12%** Prime Provider Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Work Authorization (WA)#: 8 WA Amount: **\$1,846,947.23** Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: \_\_\_\_\_ to WA #: \_\_\_\_\_ SWA Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

**Revised WA Amount:** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Description of Work</b> <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	<b>Dollar Amount</b> <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
<b>Environmental Services Oversight Assistance</b>	<b>\$155,491.30</b>
<b>Total Commitment Amount</b> <i>(Including all additional pages.)</i>	<b>\$155,491.30</b>

**IMPORTANT:** The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.

<b>Provider Name: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation</b> <b>Address: 1109 Nolana, Suite 208, McAllen, Texas 78504</b> <b>PH: (956)682-3677; FX: (956)686-1822</b> <b>Email: louis.jones@dannenbaum.com</b>	<b>Name:</b> <u>Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> <u>Principal</u> <hr/> <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>
<b>DBE/HUB Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name: Blanton &amp; Associates, Inc.</b> <b>VID Number: 17428458388</b> <b>Address: 5 Lakeway Centre Court, Suite 200 Austin, Texas 45734</b> <b>PH: (512)264-1095; FX: (512)284-1531</b> <b>Email: admin@blantonassociates.com</b>	<b>Name:</b> <u>Don Blanton</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> <u>President</u> <hr/> <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>
<b>Second Tier Sub Provider N/A</b> <b>Subprovider Name: N/A</b> <b>VID Number: N/A</b> <b>Address: N/A</b> <b>Phone #&amp; Fax #: N/A</b> <b>Email: N/A</b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> _____ <hr/> <b>Signature</b> <span style="float:right"><b>Date</b></span>

**VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).**

**EXHIBIT H-2  
Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement**

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: \_\_\_\_\_ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: \_\_\_\_\_ Assigned Goal: **12%** Prime Provider Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Work Authorization (WA)#: 8 WA Amount: **\$1,846,947.23** Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: \_\_\_\_\_ to WA #: \_\_\_\_\_ SWA Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

**Revised WA Amount:** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Description of Work</b> <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	<b>Dollar Amount</b> <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
<b>Survey/Utility Oversight Assistance</b>	<b>\$184,204.71</b>
<b>Total Commitment Amount (Including all additional pages.)</b>	<b>\$184,204.71</b>

**IMPORTANT:** The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.

<b>Provider Name: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation</b> <b>Address: 1109 Nolana, Suite 208, McAllen, Texas 78504</b> <b>PH: (956)682-3677; FX: (956)686-1822</b> <b>Email: louis.jones@dannenbaum.com</b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E. <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> _____ Principal  <b>Signature</b> _____ <b>Date</b> _____
<b>DBE/HUB Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name: Aranda &amp; Associates, Inc.</b> <b>VID Number: 04-3746373</b> <b>Address: 1552 West Dove Avenue McAllen, Texas 78504</b> <b>PH: (956)631-0944; FX: (956)631-0945</b> <b>Email: <a href="mailto:arandaj@arandaworld.com">arandaj@arandaworld.com</a></b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ James Aranda, RPLS <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> _____ President  <b>Signature</b> _____ <b>Date</b> _____
<b>Second Tier Sub Provider N/A</b> <b>Subprovider Name: N/A</b> <b>VID Number: N/A</b> <b>Address: N/A</b> <b>Phone #&amp; Fax #: N/A</b> <b>Email: N/A</b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> _____  <b>Signature</b> _____ <b>Date</b> _____

**VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).**

**EXHIBIT H-2  
Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement**

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: \_\_\_\_\_ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: \_\_\_\_\_ Assigned Goal: **12%** Prime Provider Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Work Authorization (WA)#: 8 WA Amount: **\$1,846,947.23** Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: \_\_\_\_\_ to WA #: \_\_\_\_\_ SWA Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

**Revised WA Amount:** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Description of Work</b> <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	<b>Dollar Amount</b> <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
<b>Floodway Bridge Review during PS&amp;E</b>	<b>\$24,838.48</b>
<b>Total Commitment Amount (Including all additional pages.)</b>	<b>\$24,838.48</b>

**IMPORTANT:** The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.

<b>Provider Name: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation</b> <b>Address: 1109 Nolana, Suite 208, McAllen, Texas 78504</b> <b>PH: (956)682-3677; FX: (956)686-1822</b> <b>Email: <a href="mailto:louis.jones@dannenbaum.com">louis.jones@dannenbaum.com</a></b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E. <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> _____ Principal  <b>Signature</b> _____ <b>Date</b> _____
<b>DBE/HUB Sub Provider</b> <b>Subprovider Name: Unintech Consulting Engineers</b> <b>VID Number:</b> <b>Address: 2431 E. Evans Rd. San Antonio, Texas 78259</b> <b>Austin, Texas</b> <b>PH: (210) 641-6003 ; FX:</b> <b>Email:</b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ W. Elisa Chan <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> _____ President  <b>Signature</b> _____ <b>Date</b> _____
<b>Second Tier Sub Provider N/A</b> <b>Subprovider Name: N/A</b> <b>VID Number: N/A</b> <b>Address: N/A</b> <b>Phone #&amp; Fax #: N/A</b> <b>Email: N/A</b>	<b>Name:</b> _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> <b>Title:</b> _____  <b>Signature</b> _____ <b>Date</b> _____

**VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).**

Item 3G

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  3G  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/13/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

2. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-07 – APPROVAL OF INCREASE TO MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT FOR THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING FOR WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 8.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes      No

Approval of increase to maximum payable amount to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for Work Authorization Number 8.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes      No      N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

Approved maximum payable fee	\$5,000,000.00
<u>Approved Work Authorizations 1, 3, 4, 5 &amp; 6 w/ S1-6</u>	<u>\$5,252,807.66</u>
Maximum fee balance	(\$ 252,807.66)
Total authorized for WA 1, 3, 4, 5 & 6 w/ S1-6	\$5,252,807.66
<u>Payments to date for WA 1, 3, 4, 5 &amp; 6 w/ S1-6</u>	<u>(\$4,805,062.74)</u>
Work Authorization balance	\$ 447,744.92

\*Proposed Work Authorization No. 7 with City of Pharr canceled

\*\*Proposed Work Authorization No. 8: \$1,846,947.23

Maximum Payable Fee Increase after WA 1, 3, 4, 5 & 6 w/ S1-6 + WA 8: \$2,099,754.89

**Proposed increase to the maximum payable fee to \$7,099,754.89**

6. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 201-05 - Approval of Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$1,846,947.23, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$2,099,754.89.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:      Approved      Disapproved   X   None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation:   X   Approved      Disapproved      None



# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: January 15, 2014  
Re: **Approval of Increase to Maximum Payable Amount for Work Authorization Number 8 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering**

---

## **Background**

At the October 27, 2011, regular meeting, the Board of Directors awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering for a maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000.

Subsequently, the Board approved Work Authorizations No. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 and Supplemental 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization No. 6 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$891,814.61, \$832,369.93, \$689,834.33, \$81,309.04, \$149,120.30, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41 and \$117,054.83 (Supplemental 6 to Work Authorization 6 was for no increase) respectively.

## **Goal**

With the proposed approval of Work Authorization No. 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$1,846,947.23, the maximum payable amount will need to be increased by \$2,099,754.89 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$7,099,754.89.

## **Options**

Work Authorization No. 8 may be disapproved, however, delaying the work may place the project schedule in jeopardy.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-07 – Approval of the increase to the maximum payable amount to the Professional Service agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$2,099,754.89 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$7,099,754.89 is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 07

APPROVAL OF INCREASE TO MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT FOR  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM  
ENGINEERING FOR WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 8

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2011 the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation in the maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has subsequently approved Work Authorizations Numbers 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, including Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4, Supplemental Numbers 1 & 2 to Work Authorization Number 5, Supplemental Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 and Work Authorization Number 8 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$694,355.85, \$769,236.96, \$920,263.67, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41, 117,054.83 and \$1,8846,947.23 respectively; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise the scope of service with no increase in the Work Authorization Number 6 amount; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to increase the maximum payable amount to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to correspond to the approved Work Authorizations and Supplementals in the amount of \$2,099,754.89 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$7,099,754.89;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves an increase to the maximum payable amount to the Professional Services Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation in the amount of \$2,099,754.89 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$7,099,754.89, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute amendment to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering as approved.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A  
AMENDMENT  
TO  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING  
CORPORATION DATED OCTOBER 27, 2011  
INCREASING THE MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT

**SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO.   1    
TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  
AGREEMENT FOR PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING SERVICES  
Dated 10/27/2011**

**THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1 TO MAIN CONTRACT** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article II Agreement Period and III Compensation and Attachment A General Provisions Section 6 Supplemental Agreements of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Program Management Engineering Services Dated 10/27/2011” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation (the Engineer).

The following terms and conditions of the Agreement are hereby amended as follows:

**Article II Agreement Period**

Article II Agreement Period shall be amended to extend the termination date to terminate at the close of business on August 1, 2018.

**Article III Compensation**

Article III Compensation shall be amended to increase the amount payable under this contract from \$5,000,000.00 to \$7,099,754.89 to cover Work Authorization No. 8.

The Agreement; Attachment “F” – Master Schedule is to be modified in accordance with the Supplemental Agreement No. 1 – Attachment “F-Amended” Master Schedule for Supplemental Agreement No. 1.

This Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to the Main Contract shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Supplemental Agreement is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

**THE ENGINEER**

**THE AUTHORITY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**List of Attachments**

**Attachment F – Amended Work Schedule (Amended Master Schedule for Supplement Agreement No. 1 to Professional Services Agreement Dated 10/27/2011**

Item 5A

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

<b>BOARD OF DIRECTORS</b>	<u>  X  </u>	<b>AGENDA ITEM</b>	<u>  5A  </u>
<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>DATE SUBMITTED</b>	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
<b>FINANCE COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>	<b>MEETING DATE</b>	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
<b>TECHNICAL COMMITTEE</b>	<u>          </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **TABLED ITEM - RESOLUTION 2013 – 59 – DESIGNATION OF A HIDALGO COUNTY LIAISON FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**
  
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes     No  
  
Designation of an HCRMA Board of Director to serve as the liaison to the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court.
  
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
  
4. Budgeted:     Yes     No   X   N/A
  
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013-59 – Designation of a Hidalgo County liaison for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.**
  
6. Program Manager's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None
  
10. Executive Director's Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None

\*\*\*This item was tabled at the November 20, 2013, HCRMA Board of Directors Meeting\*\*\*

**Item 5B**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

**AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM**

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u>  X  </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u>  5B  </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>  1/15/14  </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>  1/22/14  </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u>          </u>		

7. Agenda Item: **TABLED ITEM - RESOLUTION 2013 -61 – APPROVAL OF RANKING FOR ENGINEERING AND GEOTECHNICAL FIRMS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR STAFF TO NEGOTIATE WITH SELECTED FIRMS.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments:   X   Yes     No  
Approval of the ranking for Engineering and Geotechnical firms the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project and authorization for staff to negotiate with the selected firms.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted:   X   Yes     No     N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

2. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013 - 61 – Approval of ranking for Engineering and Geotechnical firms for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project and authorization for staff to negotiate with selectd firms.**

6. Program Manager’s Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None

7. Technical Committee’s Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None

8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None

9. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None

10. Executive Director’s Recommendation:     Approved     Disapproved   X   None



# Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman  
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director  
Date: January 15, 2014  
Re: **Approval of ranking for Engineering and Geotechnical Services for the IBTC Project**

---

## **Background**

At the October 16, 2013 regular meeting, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) Board of Directors approved the use and members of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Project. On November 20, 2013, the HCRMA Board of Directors short listed the follow firms in the disciplines noted:

### Engineering

- TEDSI Infrastructure Group
- S&B Infrastructure
- Halff & Associates
- L&G Engineering
- Unitech Consulting Engineers

### Geotechnical Engineers

- L&G Engineering
- Terracon
- Raba Kistner

## **Goal**

The Board of Director has directed staff to schedule formal interviews of the noted firms. As a result of the formal interviews, staff is requesting that the Board of Directors rank and select firms to negotiate with for Engineering and Geotechnical Services for the IBTC Project.

A ranking matrix score sheet is attached for each Board member to rank the Engineering and Geotechnical firms. The individual score sheets will be tallied together to determine the final ranking.

## **Options**

The Board of Directors could chose to not select firms and defer action to a future agenda.

## **Recommendation**

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2013-61– Approval of ranking for Engineering and Geotechnical firms for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project is recommended as determined by the Board of Directors.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2013 – 61

APPROVAL OF RANKING FOR ENGINEERING AND  
GEOTECHNICAL FIRMS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE  
TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR STAFF  
TO NEGOTIATE WITH SELECTED FIRMS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04, which created the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2012-04 also authorized the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2013-41 authorized the use and structure of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the Board of Directors for the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bride Trade Corridor Project for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services; and

WHEREAS, the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Engineering and Geotechnical Services and has recommended a short list of firms to be interviewed by the Board of Directors; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2013 the Board of Directors short listed TEDSI Infrastructure Group, S&B Infrastructure, Halff & Associates, L&G Engineering and Unitech Consulting Engineers for Engineering Services and L&G Laboratories, Terracon and Raba Kistner for Geotechnical Services; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors will formally interview all the short listed firms for Engineering and Geotechnical Services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project, determine a final ranking and authorize HCRMA Staff to negotiate with the top ranked firm(s);

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby determines the final ranking for Engineering and Geotechnical firms for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project, which are firms ranked as 1 through 5 for Engineering Services, firms ranked 1 through 3 for Geotechnical Service and hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes HCRMA staff to negotiate with \_\_\_\_\_ for Engineering Services and \_\_\_\_\_ for Geotechnical Services.

Section 4. Upon successful negotiation by HCRMA Staff, the professional service agreement for Engineering and Geotechnical Services will be considered by the Board of Directors for formal award at the first available regular meeting.

\*\*\*\*\*

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of January, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

---

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

---

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Exhibit A

Final Engineering and Geotechnical  
Ranking  
For  
International Bridge Trade Corridor  
Project

FINAL RANKING FOR ENGINEERING SERVICE FOR THE  
INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT

January 22, 2014

Instructions: Please rank firms from highest to lowest, with a ranking of 1 being the highest and 5 being the lowest.

**RANKING**

TEDSI Infrastructure Group \_\_\_\_\_

S&B Infrastructure \_\_\_\_\_

Halff & Associates \_\_\_\_\_

L&G Engineering \_\_\_\_\_

Unitech Consulting Engineers \_\_\_\_\_

FINAL RANKING FOR GEOTECHNICAL SERVICE FOR  
THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR  
PROJECT

January 22, 2014

Instructions: Please rank firms from highest to lowest, with a ranking of 1 being the highest and 3 being the lowest.

**RANKING**

L&G Engineering

\_\_\_\_\_

Terracon

\_\_\_\_\_

Raba Kistner

\_\_\_\_\_